

11-2019

## Design and Performance of a Communications System for a Low-Cost High Altitude Balloon Platform for Troposphere and Stratosphere Research

Noemí Miguélez Gómez

Follow this and additional works at: <https://commons.erau.edu/edt>



Part of the [Electrical and Computer Engineering Commons](#)

---

### Scholarly Commons Citation

Gómez, Noemí Miguélez, "Design and Performance of a Communications System for a Low-Cost High Altitude Balloon Platform for Troposphere and Stratosphere Research" (2019). *Dissertations and Theses*. 479.

<https://commons.erau.edu/edt/479>

This Thesis - Open Access is brought to you for free and open access by Scholarly Commons. It has been accepted for inclusion in Dissertations and Theses by an authorized administrator of Scholarly Commons. For more information, please contact [commons@erau.edu](mailto:commons@erau.edu).

DESIGN AND PERFORMANCE  
OF A COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM  
FOR A LOW-COST HIGH ALTITUDE  
BALLOON PLATFORM FOR  
TROPOSPHERE AND STRATOSPHERE  
RESEARCH

A Graduate Thesis  
Submitted to Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University  
by  
Noemí Miguélez Gómez

In partial fulfillment of the requirements for the  
Master of Science in  
Electrical and Computer Engineering

Daytona Beach, November 2019

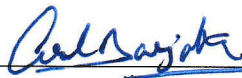
*“You will not fail. You will just find 10,000 ways it won’t work.”*  
-Thomas Edison [edited].

DESIGN AND PERFORMANCE OF A COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM  
FOR A LOW-COST HIGH ALTITUDE BALLOON PLATFORM FOR  
TROPOSPHERE AND STRATOSPHERE RESEARCH

by

Noemi Miguelez Gomez

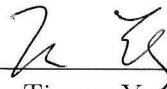
This thesis was prepared under the direction of the candidate's Thesis Committee Chair, Dr. Aroh Barjatya, and has been approved by the members of the thesis committee. It was submitted to the Department of Electrical, Computer, Software, and Systems Engineering in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Science in Electrical and Computer Engineering.



Aroh Barjatya, Ph.D.  
Committee Chair



Eduardo Rojas, Ph.D.  
Committee Member



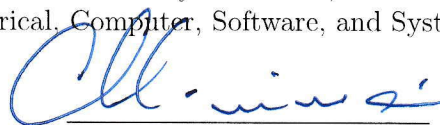
Tianyu Yang, Ph.D.  
Committee Member



Jianhua Liu, Ph.D.  
Graduate Program Coordinator



Timothy A. Wilson, Sc.D.  
Chair, Electrical, Computer, Software, and Systems Engineering



Maj Mirmirani, Ph.D.  
Dean, College of Engineering



Christopher Grant, Ph.D.  
Vice Provost of Academic Support

11/25/19

Date

# Abstract

AFOSR Multidisciplinary University Research Initiative (MURI), “Integrated Measurement and Modeling Characterization of Stratospheric Turbulence”, is a 5-year effort to resolve significant operational issues concerning hypersonic vehicle aerothermodynamics, boundary layer stability, and aero-optical propagation. In-situ turbulence measurements along with modeling will quantify spatiotemporal statistics and the dependence of stratospheric turbulence on underlying meteorology to a degree not previously possible. Data from high altitude balloons sampling up to kHz is required to characterize turbulence to the inner-scale, or smaller, over altitudes from 20 km to 35+ km.

This thesis presents the development of a standard balloon bus, based on reliable COTS components, that includes radios operating in Ham/ISM frequencies with high-gain ground station antennas to achieve high telemetry rates that potentially enable sub-cm scale sampling. It also presents the development of controlled descent systems based on reliable COTS components that allow high resolution unperturbed measurements during the descent of the balloon payloads. Both single and double balloon configurations for a controlled descent are investigated while maintaining a suitable cost for mass production of the system. We are also investigating configurations for multiple ground station to allow the use of Single Payload Multiple Ground Stations strategies to facilitate low error rate high volume data downlinking and closely-timed launches. The performance of using some retransmission techniques to download the data over altitudes from 20 to 35+km when the balloon is out of the altitude range of interest (below 20 km) is analyzed; thus, being able to reduce the percentage of packet losses even during slow descent rates, reaching long slant ranges.

This thesis is designed and implemented using Arduino IDE and MATLAB for software development and testing, circuit design with National Instrument’s Multisim and Ultiboard, transceivers configuration with proprietary software, extensive components and system testing, 3D printing, temperature calibrations using a TestEquity temperature chamber, and actual high-altitude balloon launches for final performance analysis.

# Acknowledgments

First of all, I would like to express my gratitude to my advisor Dr. Barjatya for being always available to answer my questions and helping me to go through this thesis. His help and guidelines while developing this project were essential to conclude this thesis, but he also believed in my abilities and gave me the opportunity to be part of this project funded by AFOSR.

Thank you to Susan Adams, for always being patience with me and for doing everything that she could to help us to obtain the hardware required for this project.

Thank you to the Office of Undergraduate Research, for the SPARK Grant that will allow me to present this work in AGU 2019.

Thank you to all my lab mates from the last two years, that helped me during this project, sharing an innumerable amount of hours in the Space and Atmospheric Instrumentation Lab (SAIL): Nick Purvis, Liam Gunter, Christopher Swinford, Peter Douglass, Julio Guardado and Kyle Hrenyo.

I would like to specially thank my family, because even though they are in a different continent, they are always close to me, encouraging me to keep moving forward. I will never be grateful enough to thank my mother for all her efforts along these years. Never. And thanks to Yoli, my sister, because without her rigor and comprehension I would not be an engineer. "Pol, keep following the steps of your mother. She always was my role model..."

And finally, because I think that she deserves all my gratitude and unconditional love, thank you Ann. I still think that you are the person who better understands what it is like to fight for something you really want to achieve. But none of this could ever be possible without you. You are my strength and part of this work is because of you too...

# Glossary

## A

ASeg: Air Segment

APRS: Automatic Packet Reporting System

AGU: American Geophysical Union

## C

COTS: Components-Off-The-Shelf

CDU: Controlled Descent Unit

## F

FAA: Federal Aviation Administration

FCC: Federal Communications Commission

FTU: Flight Termination Unit

## G

GS: Ground Station

GSeg: Ground Segment

GUI: Graphical User Interface

## H

HAB: High Altitude Balloon

## P

PCB: Printed Circuit Board

## I

IARU: International Amateur Radio Union

ISM: Industrial, Scientific and Medical

## U

UHF: Ultra High Frequency

UTLS: Upper Troposphere, Lower Stratosphere

# Contents

<b>Abstract</b>	iii
<b>Acknowledgments</b>	iv
<b>Glossary</b>	v
<b>Table of Contents</b>	ix
<b>List of Figures</b>	xiv
<b>List of Tables</b>	xv
<b>1 Introduction</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1 Weather Balloon Systems . . . . .	1
1.2 Telecommunications Systems . . . . .	2
1.3 Transport Systems . . . . .	3
1.4 Academic Research Systems . . . . .	4
1.5 AFOSR - MURI Project . . . . .	6
1.6 Thesis Outline . . . . .	7
<b>2 State of the art</b>	<b>8</b>
2.1 HAB Regulations and Policies . . . . .	8
2.2 Controlled Ascent and Descents . . . . .	9
2.3 Payload Tracking Systems . . . . .	12
2.4 Data Downloading . . . . .	13
<b>3 Design and Implementation</b>	<b>15</b>
3.1 Project Requirements and Objectives . . . . .	15
3.2 Design Constraints and Considerations . . . . .	16
3.2.1 Size, Weight, Power and Cost (SWaP-C) . . . . .	16
3.2.2 Communications Link . . . . .	17
3.2.3 Feasibility of Existing HAB Systems . . . . .	18
3.3 Ground Station . . . . .	19
3.3.1 System Overview . . . . .	19
3.3.2 Rotor Box Controller . . . . .	21
3.3.2.1 PCB Design . . . . .	21
3.3.2.2 Microcontroller . . . . .	23
3.3.3 GS Graphical User Interface . . . . .	27
3.3.3.1 Modes of Use . . . . .	28



3.3.3.2	Predicted Sensors Data	28
3.3.3.3	Tracking Modes	29
3.4	Payload	30
3.4.1	System Overview	30
3.5	Design Stage 1	31
3.5.1	Design Overview	31
3.5.2	Payload Controller - ATmega2560	32
3.5.3	Payload Position - uBlox NEO M8N and Trimble Copernicus II	33
3.5.4	DNT900 Transceiver	34
3.5.5	Data Backup:	35
3.5.6	On-board Sensors	35
3.5.6.1	Temperature Sensors	35
3.5.6.2	Acceleration and Angular Velocity.	36
3.5.6.3	Pressure.	36
3.5.7	Controlled Descent - Internal Cutting System	36
3.5.8	Power Budget	37
3.5.9	Design Performance Results	38
3.6	Design Stage 2	40
3.6.1	Design Overview	40
3.6.2	XBee PRO SX Transceiver	40
3.6.2.1	Ground Station Board	41
3.6.2.2	Payload Surface Mount Module	42
3.6.3	Design Performance Results	43
3.7	Design Stage 3	45
3.7.1	Design Overview	45
3.7.2	Teensy 3.5 ARM Cortex	46
3.7.3	Payload Antenna - Cloverleaf	46
3.7.4	Controlled Descent - Independent Cap System	48
3.7.5	Design Performance Results	49
3.8	Design Stage 4	51
3.8.1	Design Overview	51
3.8.2	Payload Re-design	52
3.8.2.1	Printed Circuit Board	52
3.8.2.2	Data Retransmissions	53
3.8.3	Controlled Descent - External Units with Heating System	53
3.8.3.1	Double Balloon Configuration - Cutting Thread System	53
3.8.3.2	Single Balloon Configuration - Valve System	55
3.8.4	Design Performance Results	56
<b>4</b>	<b>Results and Analysis</b>	<b>59</b>
4.1	Throughput	59
4.1.1	Design Stage 1	59
4.1.2	Design Stage 2	60
4.1.3	Design Stage 3-4	60
4.2	Measurements Resolution/Accuracy	61
4.3	Controlled Descent Unit	63
4.3.1	Heating System	63

4.3.2	9DoF Data	64
4.3.3	Descent Rates	64
4.4	Data Retransmissions	66
<b>5</b>	<b>Budget and Resources</b>	<b>68</b>
5.1	Hardware and Software Cost	68
5.1.1	Ground Station	68
5.1.2	Payload Costs	69
5.1.3	Launch Setup Costs	69
5.1.4	Software Costs	70
5.2	Summary	70
5.3	Facilities	70
<b>6</b>	<b>Conclusions</b>	<b>71</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>Future Development</b>	<b>72</b>
	<b>Bibliography</b>	<b>76</b>
	<b>Appendices</b>	<b>76</b>
<b>A</b>	<b>Ground Station Design</b>	<b>77</b>
A.1	Base Plates	77
A.1.1	Materials List	77
A.1.2	Assembly and Disassembly	77
A.2	Tripod	79
A.3	Mast	80
A.4	Rotor	80
A.5	Control	81
A.5.1	Components - Parts	81
A.5.2	Calibration	82
A.6	Antenna Module	84
<b>B</b>	<b>Tracking System</b>	<b>86</b>
B.1	GNSS Sensor	86
B.1.1	Sensor Configuration	86
B.1.2	Raw Output - NMEA Sentences	92
B.1.3	NEOGPS Library	94
B.1.4	Microcontroller Parsing - Encoding	94
B.1.5	GS GUI	96
B.1.5.1	Coordinates Conversion and Presentation	96
B.1.5.2	Rotor Communication	96
B.2	Rotor Controller	97
B.2.1	Calibration Code	97
B.2.2	Tracking Code	98
B.3	Antenna Pointing Calibration	102

<b>C Ground Station GUI</b>	<b>103</b>
C.1 GUI Design Overview	103
C.2 Prediction Files	104
C.2.1 Path Prediction - CUSF Predictor	104
C.2.2 Measurements Prediction - Wyoming Predictor	105
C.3 GUI Modes	108
C.3.1 GUI Setup	108
C.3.2 Reproduce Flight	111
C.3.3 Ground Station Check	111
C.3.4 HAB Launch	113
C.3.5 GUI Code	116
<b>D Thermistors Calibration</b>	<b>131</b>
D.1 Temperature Range Adjustment	131
D.2 ADC-Temperature Fitting	133
<b>E Transceiver Configuration</b>	<b>137</b>
<b>F Printed Circuit Board Designs</b>	<b>145</b>
F.1 Payload	145
F.2 Controlled Descent Unit	148
F.3 Ground Station	151
<b>G Payload Movement Simulator</b>	<b>153</b>
<b>H Payload Codes and Flow Diagrams</b>	<b>159</b>
H.1 Payload With Internal CDU	159
H.2 Payload with Retransmissions	165
H.3 Payload - Bluetooth Commands to CDU	171
H.4 External CDU - Cutting Thread	177
H.5 External CDU - Valve System	180
H.6 External CDU - Valve System - Bluetooth	183

# List of Figures

1.1	Weather balloon, top; parachute, middle, radiosonde instrument, bottom (National Weather Service).	2
1.2	A Loon balloon used for the internet access campaign.	3
1.3	Elevate - Zero2Infinity HAB stratospheric transportation systems.	3
1.4	Stratodynamics Flight Height Graphic.	4
1.5	Idoodlelearning - Cubes in Space Program, 2016.	5
1.6	NASA High-Altitude Student Platform launch.	5
1.7	ERAU HAB Systems - Single and Double Balloon Configurations.	7
2.1	Single balloon method of controlled descent the balloon flight consisting of (A) the automatic balloon valve and pressure sensor assemblies (B) a parachute (C) a 52 m string unwinder and (D) the instrument payload. The valve and pressure sensor assemblies include (E) a valve cap assembly (F) a PVC pipe segment (G) four screw-in eyelets and (H) a pressure sensor, logic board and batteries. The pipe cap assembly includes (I) a pipe cap (J) a hot wire string cutter (K) two cap anchoring strings and (L) a helium fill port.	10
2.2	Double balloon method of controlled descent with carrier and parachute balloon connected to the payload via the triangle that includes an Intelligent Balloon Release Unit (IBRU) release mechanism.	11
2.3	StratoTrack APRS Transmitter [16].	13
2.4	High-Altitude Balloon Platform - Terrestrial System [20].	14
3.1	ERAU Ground Station Modules	20
3.2	Rotor Box Controller - PCB Shield.	22
3.3	Rotor Box Controller - Connections between Shield and Rotor Box	22
3.4	Rotor Controller - Main Schematic PCB Design	23
3.5	Rotor Controller - Real-Time GS Position	24
3.6	Rotor Controller - Box Calibration Adjustments	24
3.7	Rotor Controller - Control Logic	25
3.8	Rotor Controller - Arduino Shield and Rotor Controller Box	26
3.9	GUI - Reproduced Flight Data.	27
3.10	HAB Payload - System Overview Block Diagram.	30
3.11	Design 1 Block Diagram - Arduino Mega and Internal Cutting System	31
3.12	ATmega2560-based microcontroller board.	32
3.13	Design 1 - (L) uBlox NEO M8N and (R) Trimble Copernicus II GNSS Receivers.	33
3.14	DNT900 (L) Development Board, (R) Transceiver Module	34
3.15	(L) Industrial Range SD Card, (R) SD Card Module.	35

3.16	Design 1 - (L) PR103J2 thermistor and (R) voltage divider circuit.	35
3.17	Design 1 - Controlled Descent System Sample.	36
3.18	Design 1 - Cutting System Logic.	37
3.19	Design 1 - Fluoreon 7.4V 6200mAh.	38
3.20	Design 1 - Final payload design sample.	39
3.21	Design 1 - Double-balloon launch.	39
3.22	XBee PRO SX (L) Development Board, (R) Transceiver Module	41
3.23	Ground Station Transceiver Module - Development Board.	42
3.24	Payload Surface Mount Module with u.fl antenna connector.	42
3.25	Digi Configuration/Interface Board for Surface Mount Chips.	43
3.26	Design 2 - Final Payload Design Sample.	44
3.27	Design 2 - Controlled Descent System Mechanism Samples.	44
3.28	Design 3 Block Diagram - (A) Teensy 3.5-based main payload and (B) Atmega328P-based independent/external controlled descent unit.	45
3.29	Design 3 - Payload Controller: Teensy 3.5 ARM Cortex M4 MCU.	46
3.30	Design 3 - Payload Antenna: Cloverleaf Antenna 3 and 4 leaves.	47
3.31	Design 3 - Payload Antenna: Cloverleaf Antenna Pattern <sup>[40]</sup> .	47
3.32	Design 3 - Ground plane effects on dipole antenna pattern <sup>[41]</sup> .	48
3.33	Design 3 - Ground plane quality effects on radiation pattern <sup>[42]</sup> .	48
3.34	Design 3 - Controlled descent unit design. (L) The thread connected to the pipe system passes through (R) the hook at the bottom of the cap and it is attached to the screw of the pipe. Once cut, the cap is released with the force of a spring included inside.	49
3.35	Design 3 - Final Payload Design Sample.	50
3.36	Design 3 - Final Controlled Descent Unit Sample.	50
3.37	Design 4 Block Diagram - (A) Teensy 3.5 Payload with Retransmis- sions, (B) Independent/External Controlled Descent System with Heating Mechanism.	51
3.38	Design 4 - Payload Printed Circuit Board: (L) Top and (R) Bottom Face.	52
3.39	Design 4 - Controlled Descent System Printed Circuit Board: (L) Top and (R) Bottom Face.	54
3.40	Design 3 - Cutting System 3D Model	54
3.41	Controlled Descent Unit - Bluetooth HC-05 Module.	55
3.42	Design 4 - Double Balloon Controlled Descent Cutting-Thread Sys- tem Sample.	57
3.43	Design 4 - Final Payload Design Sample.	58
3.44	Design 4 - Single Balloon Controlled Descent Valve System Sample.	58
4.1	(L) Range and elevation data and (R) data throughput data for a 6-hour launch using the stage 1 of the payload design. Maximum slant range: 178 km, maximum data throughput: 65 kbps.	59
4.2	(L) Range and elevation data and (R) data throughput data for a 3-hour launch using the stage 2 of the payload design. Maximum slant range: 40 km, maximum data throughput: 82 kbps.	60
4.3	(L) Range and elevation data and (R) data throughput data for a 3.5-hour launch using the stage 4 of the payload design. Maximum slant range: 55 km, maximum data throughput: 105 kbps.	60

4.4	(L) Range and elevation data and (R) data throughput data for a 3-hour launch using the stage 4 of the payload design. Maximum slant range: 148 km, maximum data throughput: 108 kbps.	61
4.5	Harsh Internal Temperatures to which the components are subjected to (monitoring purposes) and the high resolution (0.1°C) for external temperature between 20 and 35 km (-60°C, -20°C) (scientific data analysis).	62
4.6	External temperature range extended until approximately -75°C with a minimum accuracy of approximately 0.2°C from -50°C to 30°C and 0.5°C -75°C to -50°C, respectively.	62
4.7	CDU temperature chamber tests results: (L) not using an internal heating system (R) activating a heating system when the internal temperature is between -10 and 0 °C.	63
4.8	9DoF Data during two different parts of the flight - Two different behaviors of the payload while flying can be distinguished: (L) semi-periodic spikes while two balloons are lifting the payload, (R) and a continuous acceleration while the payload is descending.	64
4.9	Fast Descent with Only a 1m Parachute Case: (L) range and elevation decreasing rapidly because the payload is descending at a fast rate, (R) descending approximately 34km in less than 30 minutes, with descent rates between 10 and 50 m/s.	64
4.10	Slow Descent with One Balloon Case: (L) elevation decreasing slowly and slant range increasing progressively because the payload is descending at a slow rate and going away from the GS until the last hour of the launch, (R) descending approximately 31km in 2 hours, with descent rates between 2 and 6 m/s.	65
4.11	Cutting system activation at 23.5 km and slow descent at 3.5-4 m/s.	65
4.12	GS GUI - Data retransmissions during the descent.	66
A.1	Design template for steel base plate drilling configuration. Each drilled hole is identical in diameter and countersink. Note that the two holes on either side are symmetrical and are constrained to the same dimensions, not displayed.	78
A.2	Completed view of Assembly Steps 2 and 3.	78
A.3	Completed assembly of steps 4 and 5, with base plate attached to the leg of the antenna tripod.	79
A.4	ERAU Ground Station Tripod	80
A.5	ERAU Ground Station Mast	80
A.6	ERAU Ground Station Rotor	81
A.7	ERAU Ground Station Rotor Control Arduino Mega2560 Shield	82
A.8	Ground Station antenna: 900MHz-17 dBi Yagi antenna.	85
A.9	Ground Station antenna: (A) H and (B) E planes radiation patterns.	85
B.1	GPS Module	86
B.2	Ublox USB Connection	87
B.3	uBlox Center - Information View	87
B.4	Ublox Center View for Configuration	88
B.5	uBlox Datum Configuration	88
B.6	uBlox Message Configuration. Output NMEA Sentences.	88

B.7	uBlox Message Configuration. NMEA Message Selection.	89
B.8	uBlox Message Configuration. Configured NMEA Message - Communication Protocol Selected.	89
B.9	uBlox Message Configuration. Not configured NMEA Message.	89
B.10	uBlox Navigation Mode Configuration	90
B.11	uBlox Ports Configuration	90
B.12	uBlox Measurement Period/Frequency Configuration	91
B.13	uBlox Saving Configuration	91
B.14	NMEA - GxGGA Sentences Format	92
B.15	NMEA -GxGGA uBlox Center View	92
B.16	NMEA - GxGSA Sentences Format	92
B.17	NMEA -GxGSA uBlox Center View	92
B.18	Status, Quality, Navigation Mode NMEA Messages Parameters	93
B.19	uBlox Sensors Serial Output: NMEA Messages	94
B.20	Arduino Library Program Time References.	95
B.21	MATLAB Code Decoding Sample.	96
B.22	MATLAB GUI Position Sample.	96
B.23	GS Pointing - (A) Double Antenna Design, (B) Single Antenna Design.	102
C.1	GUI - Design Overview.	103
C.2	CUSF Predictor - Input Parameters.	105
C.3	CUSF Predictor - Export .csv File.	105
C.4	Wyoming Predictor - Input Parameters.	106
C.5	Wyoming Predictor - Output Data.	106
C.6	Wyoming Predictor - Copied Data.	107
C.7	Wyoming Predictor – Text to Columns and Data Delimited.	107
C.8	Wyoming Predictor – Data Space Delimited.	107
C.9	GUI - Load Position.	108
C.10	GUI - GS Coordinates, Map Position.	109
C.11	GUI - Antenna Location and Map Setup.	109
C.12	GUI - Load Prediction Files.	110
C.13	GUI - Loaded Prediction Files.	110
C.14	Minimum Messages to be Considering between Data plotted.	111
C.15	GUI - Reproduce Flight Selection.	111
C.16	Ground Station Check - GS Connection.	112
C.17	Ground Station Check - Prediction File Tracking Options.	112
C.18	Ground Station Check - Predicted Position Plotting.	113
C.19	HAB Launch Mode - GS Radio Connection.	113
C.20	MATLAB GUI - Az/El tuning fields.	114
C.21	MATLAB GUI - GS Az/El indicators.	115
C.22	HAB Launch - Rx Serial Buffer Monitor.	115
D.1	Thermistor Calibration - Voltage Divider	131
D.2	Thermistor Calibration - Z Curves	132
D.3	Thermistor Calibration - Voltage Divider Sensibility	132
D.4	Temperature chamber calibration controls and thermistors being calibrated.	133
E.1	Transceiver Interface Board for Surface Mount Modules Configuration.	138

E.2	XCTU - Add a Radio Module.	138
E.3	XCTU - XBee Module Connected/Attached.	139
E.4	XCTU - Radio Configuration View.	139
E.5	XCTU - Read/Write Configuration Parameters.	139
E.6	XCTU - Parameters Information.	140
E.7	XCTU - MAC/PHY Parameters Configuration.	140
E.8	XCTU - Network Parameters Configuration.	141
E.9	XCTU - Ground Station Addressing Parameters Configuration.	141
E.10	XCTU - Payload Addressing Parameters Configuration.	142
E.11	XCTU - Serial Interfacing Parameters Configuration.	142
E.12	XCTU - Configuration Profile Application.	143
E.13	XCTU - Serial Console View.	144
G.1	9 Degrees of Freedom - LSM8DS1 (L) Sparkfun, (R) Adafruit Modules	153
G.2	LSM8DS1 Sensor: (L) Sparkfun, (R) Adafruit Modules	153
G.3	Movement Simulator System Box	154
G.4	Arduino IDE - Movement Simulator Acceleration Data.	156
G.5	Arduino IDE - Movement Simulator Angular Velocity Data.	156
G.6	MATLAB - Movement Simulator Acceleration Data.	158
G.7	MATLAB - Movement Simulator Angular Velocity Data.	158
H.1	Design 1-2 Software Flow Diagram - Payload with Internal Cutting System for a Controlled Descent.	164
H.2	Design 4 Software Flow Diagram - Payload with Retransmissions.	170
H.3	Design 3 Software Flow Diagram - External Controlled Descent Unit Block Diagram (Cap and Cutting Thread Systems).	179
H.4	Design 4 Software Flow Diagram - CDU Only Valve System	182



# List of Tables

3.1	Link Budget	18
3.2	Existing HAB Systems - AFOSR MURI Project Feasibility	19
3.3	Controller-Rotor Box Connections	23
3.4	Rotor Box Controller Cases	25
3.5	Rotor Box Controller Commands	26
3.6	ATmega2560 board specifications.	32
3.7	uBlox NEO M8N and Trimble GNSS receivers specifications.	33
3.8	DNT900 transceiver specifications.	34
3.9	Design 1 - Power Budget.	37
3.10	XBee SM module pin specifications.	42
3.11	Design 3- Teensy 3.5 board specifications.	46
3.12	Independent Controlled Descent System - Power Budget.	49
3.13	Controlled Descent Unit with Cutting System - Power Budget.	53
3.14	Design 4 - Bluetooth Module specifications.	55
4.1	Retransmissions %Losses - Case 1	67
4.2	Retransmissions %Losses - Case 2	67
5.1	Ground Station Cost Summary	68
5.2	Payload Cost Summary	69
5.3	Launch Setup Cost Summary	69
A.1	Yaesu G-5500 Rotor Specifications.	81

# Chapter 1

## Introduction

High-altitude balloons (HABs) are manned or unmanned balloons, usually filled with helium or hydrogen, that are released into the stratosphere. They have been used for climate and meteorological research for more than 100 years, allowing near-continuous measurements from the Earth's surface into the stratosphere. HABs typically burst around 30 km and the instrument payload descends under a parachute, unless other controlled descent techniques are considered.

The most common application or balloon type are the weather balloons; however, high-altitude flight operations provide a platform for applications such as telecommunications, surveillance and intelligence, real-time monitoring for regions susceptible to natural disasters, and scientific research among others. They have even been considered for space tourism. In this section, some example of HAB systems are presented, including information about their main application, performance and specifications parameters. Some information about how those systems could not be used for the scope of this project is analysed in next sections. From this section, conclusions about why a HAB system design with different capabilities from the ones available is required for the successful of this project can be extracted.

### 1.1 Weather Balloon Systems

A weather or sounding balloon is a type of high-altitude balloon that carries instruments to send back information on atmospheric pressure, temperature, humidity and wind speed by means of a small, expendable measuring device called a radiosonde. These systems are basically designed to get data beginning at three meters above the Earth's surface.

Twice a day, every day of the year, these systems are released simultaneously from more than 800 locations worldwide, including 92 launched from US territories by the NOAA National Weather Service (NWS) [\[1\]](#). During their 2-hour duration flights, the weather balloons are being tracked to be able to calculate wind speed and direction with high precision, among other meteorological data that is sent to the ground station. One of the radiosonde models used by NWS is the Vaisala RS92-SGP [\[2\]](#), which downloads the data at 2.4 kbps in the 403 MHz frequency band.



Figure 1.1: Weather balloon, top; parachute, middle, radiosonde instrument, bottom (National Weather Service).

Figure 1.1 presents an example of one of those systems launches. When the balloon bursts, the system descends only under a parachute at  $40 \text{ ms}^{-1}$  at the beginning and achieves descent rates of less than  $10 \text{ ms}^{-1}$  by the end of the flight.

## 1.2 Telecommunications Systems

An example of HAB systems used in telecommunications applications is the Loon project. Loon LLC is an Alphabet Inc. subsidiary working on providing Internet access to rural and remote areas. The company uses HAB systems placed in the stratosphere at an altitude of 18 to 25 km to create an aerial wireless network with up to 4G-LTE speeds [3].

The balloons are maneuvered by adjusting their altitude in the stratosphere to float to a wind layer after identifying the wind layer with the desired speed and direction using wind data from the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). The balloons also adopted figure-eight patterns instead of simple circles to stay in a specific area over longer periods of time, which indeed proved the more effective way to deliver a reliable and consistent LTE connection over time. Figure 1.2 presents one of the balloons that Loon LLC uses during their internet access campaigns.

Their communications systems have been working at unlicensed 2.4 and 5 GHz frequency bands. Google also experimented with laser communication technology to interconnect balloons at high altitude and achieved a data rate of 155 Mbps over a distance of 100 km [4].



Figure 1.2: A Loon balloon used for the internet access campaign.

### 1.3 Transport Systems

Due to the limitations in terms of downloaded data and validation of the results, HAB are often used just as transport platforms, so other complex systems can reach stratospheric altitudes. There are a few private companies, such as Zero2Infinity [5], using HAB systems transport platforms for “elevation services”, as they called them. Their applications are divided in platforms for payload testing, satellite subsystems validation, marketing, drop tests, weather data or remote sensing. They even consider high altitude balloon platforms for “human payloads” [6].

Their stratospheric transportation service uses high altitude balloons to bring the equipment/payload to up to 22 km. Their flight cycle includes ascent rates between  $4\text{-}5\text{ ms}^{-1}$ , up to 24h floating at a constant altitude between 18 and 22 km, and a descent using a parachute. The flight endurance depends on the total payload mass: for payloads between 2.5 and 10 kg, the maximum flight time is 10h. In those flights, the data is saved on board and the payload is usually recovered. Figure 1.3 presents an example of the balloons used for these systems.



Figure 1.3: Elevate - Zero2Infinity HAB stratospheric transportation systems.

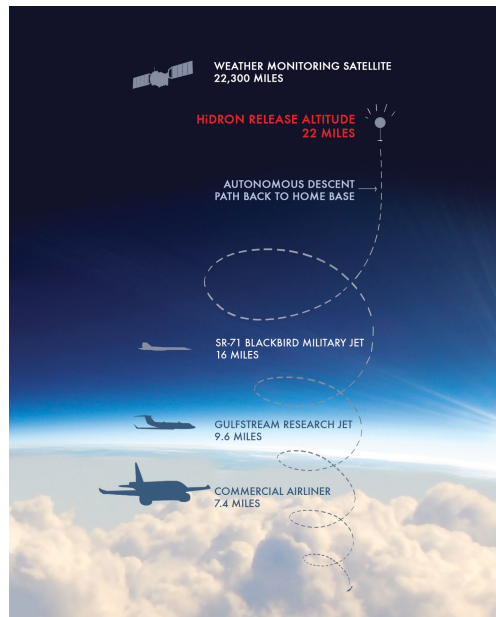


Figure 1.4: Stratodynamics Flight Height Graphic.

An example of a completely external system that takes advantage of HAB transport platforms is the HiDRON [7]. The HiDRON is an unmanned glider designed by Stratodynamics to collect high-altitude atmospheric data autonomously.

The glider is designed to be lifted by a high altitude balloon up to an altitude of 35 km, where it is released and starts descending and collecting data. Despite the harsh environments, the HiDRON is able to transmit data at 256 kbps to the ground station during a four-hour controlled descent up to a range of 100 km to a data relay network. This system requires a flight path pre-programmed to work as expected. This subsystem trajectory can be seen in Figure 1.4

## 1.4 Academic Research Systems

The low cost of the equipment for high-altitude balloon launches, makes them a hands on project; where several organizations even assist and commercialize the development of their payloads. One such example is High Altitude Science [8] that provides HAB kits and instruments at a relatively affordable cost, from launch setup materials to communications systems. Even if there is no science instrument on board a HAB, a communication link is required to at least be able to track it. Under certain regulations, their payloads can use ISM and amateur radio frequencies for the data transmission, assisting the flight path tracking, and the data downloading from the on-board sensors. The data rate required from those sensors depends on the balloon application and desired measurements resolution.

There are global education programs and companies that provide students an opportunity to design and compete to launch experiments into space using high-altitude balloons; they can engage in activities to design and develop the on-board experiments and they expand the usage of these profitable systems.



Figure 1.5: Idoodlelearning - Cubes in Space Program, 2016.

Idoodlelearning inc. [9] is a global education company that provide free high-altitude balloon and rocket launches to students participating in their program ‘Cubes in Space’ with the collaboration of NASA. The students have to design an experiment that fits into a 4 cm cube that has to be launched into space (or near space environment) and perform different analysis, e.g. materials, sensors accuracy, battery cells experiments. Figure 1.5 presents the deployment of this system for the program of 2016.

NASA has a collaborative High Altitude Student Platform (HASP) [10] that uses HAB systems to provide students with flight/launch opportunities for their research payloads. The HASP flight program is supported by the NASA Balloon Program Office and the Louisiana Space Consortium. Currently, HASP flies once a year in September from the Columbia Scientific Balloon Facility (CSBF) base in Fort Sumner, New Mexico.

HASP carries all the payloads to altitudes of 36 km at an ascent rate of  $5 \text{ ms}^{-1}$ , for durations of up to 20 hours. After that, the platform descends at rates higher than  $15 \text{ ms}^{-1}$ . Figure 1.6 presents an example of one of the HASPs.



Figure 1.6: NASA High-Altitude Student Platform launch.

## 1.5 AFOSR - MURI Project

The design of hypersonic vehicles needs to account for the effects of ambient atmospheric turbulence and particles in the middle stratosphere. The lack of statistically significant turbulence measurements at those altitudes makes it hard to design the aerodynamics of aircraft that can consistently fly at hypersonic speeds (above Mach 5 or 3,800 mph) for a long time. Furthermore, availability of such data will enable constraining and parameterizing of detailed modelling.

The AFOSR funded Multidisciplinary University Research Initiative (MURI) “Integrated Measurement and Modeling Characterization of Stratospheric Turbulence” [11] is a 5-year project consisting of a consortium of three universities - University of Colorado Boulder, Embry-Riddle Daytona Beach, and University of Minnesota- working on HAB platforms for common goals. The HAB platforms will be used for hypersonic boundary layer modeling, aero-optical propagation assessments, and linkages from meteorology to stratospheric turbulence statistics, yielding the following expected outcomes addressing US Air Force capabilities:

- Quantify the roles of atmospheric turbulence and particle concentrations on laminar-turbulent transition for hypersonic flight conditions.
- Rigorously connect the atmospheric turbulence state to the disturbance forcing amplitude of relevant boundary layer instability mechanisms.
- Understand how atmospheric particles interact with a hypersonic flow field and promote instability growth and transition to turbulence.
- Quantify the impacts of stratospheric turbulence spatio-temporal statistics and larger-scale coherent refractive index fluctuations on long-distance aero-optical propagation.
- Provide a “strawman” stratospheric turbulence forecasting scheme accounting for variable environments and energy inputs from meteorology at lower altitudes.

To cover the previous capabilities, the following research points shall be addressed:

- Spatio-temporal statistics of small-scale turbulence measurements in the middle and upper stratosphere, and to what extent are they dictated by larger-scale motions, such as primarily gravity waves that arise from meteorological sources at lower altitudes.
- Distributions of particles in the stratosphere, and their dependence on underlying meteorology.
- Relative roles of particles and pre-existing atmospheric turbulence for the laminar-turbulent transition at hypersonic speeds in the middle and upper stratosphere.
- Effects of particles, temperature sheets, and small-scale turbulence in the middle and upper stratosphere on long-range optical propagation and how can these effects be accurately represented in computational simulations.

## 1.6 Thesis Outline

The MURI HAB system design, implementation, and testing constitutes the scope of this thesis, from payload subsystem components to controlled descent units for single and double balloon configurations. The development work is enumerated in several chapters and appendices, showing the progress made in the different stages of the design and the different approaches analysed:

- In the next Chapter 2, the state of the art of HAB regulations and policies, controlled ascent and descent systems, payload tracking and data downloading techniques is presented.
- Chapter 3 presents the hardware and software design of both ground station and payload systems. From early design stages with first considered transceiver and on-board microcontroller models to double and single balloon controlled descent unit designs. It includes the PCB design for the final stages, when needed, and a summary of main changes and conclusions considered when updating the design.
- Then, Chapter 4 presents the main results obtained from the final designs. The results will demonstrate that the project requirements are met and will present the system behaviour in real scenarios.
- Chapter 5 details the final design costs and the available facilities that were used for the development of this thesis.
- The main conclusions of the thesis efforts are discussed in Chapter 6.
- The future approaches to improve the final designs and the integration of the ERAU part of the AFOSR-MURI project are presented in Chapter 7.
- Finally, a series of appendices incorporate information about modules configuration, ground station setup, sensors calibration, PCB designs, and software used for both ground and air segments.

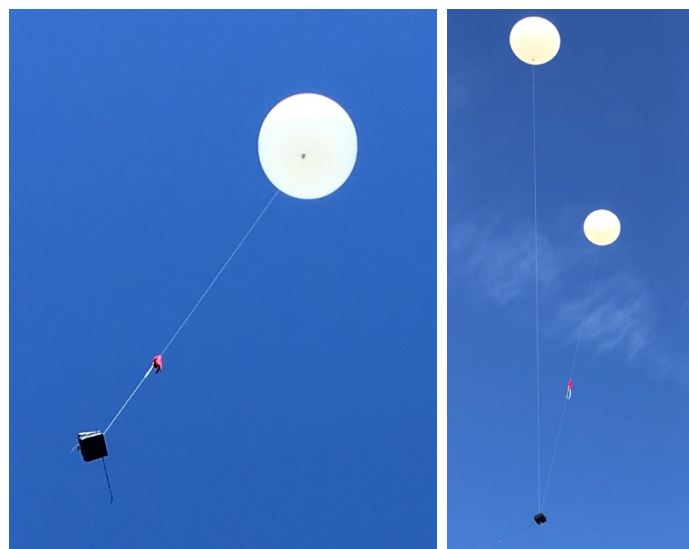


Figure 1.7: ERAU HAB Systems - Single and Double Balloon Configurations.



# Chapter 2

## State of the art

The state of the art of this project is a brief introduction of high-altitude balloon system performances and applications from both the ground and the air segments. It covers regulations considered when developing these HAB systems, approaches used for single and double balloon configuration launches to achieve a controlled ascent and descent, performance parameters of interest -achieved altitude, resolution of the measurements-, and the payload tracking techniques.

### 2.1 HAB Regulations and Policies

HAB launches are subjected to governing laws and regulations of the country to ensure the safety of pilots and the communications regulations.

The following FAA and FCC laws and regulations shall be considered and always checked for possible updates. The following list presents a summary of the most important ones to apply to the HAB design and launches:

- **Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) - Part 101 [12]:**
  - No person may operate an unmanned free balloon at any altitude where there are clouds or obscuring phenomena of more than five-tenths coverage.
  - No person may operate an unmanned free balloon at any altitude below 60,000 feet (18 km) standard pressure altitude where the horizontal visibility is less than five miles.
  - No person may operate between sunrise and sunset an unmanned free balloon with a suspension device more than 50 feet (15 m) along, without this device being visible for at least one mile.
  - The balloon shall be equipped with at least two payload cut-down systems or devices that operate independently of each other.
  - The balloon envelope shall be equipped with a radar reflective device(s) or material that will present an echo to surface radar operating in the 200 MHz to 2700 MHz frequency range.
  - Any individual payload must weight less than 6 pounds (2.7 kg).

- Total payload of two or more packages carried by one balloon must be less than 12 pounds (5.4 kg) total.
  - The balloon cannot use a rope or other device for suspension of the payload that requires an impact force of more than 50 pounds (22.7 kg) to separate the suspended payload from the balloon.
  - No person operating any balloon may allow an object to be dropped therefrom, if such action creates a hazard to other persons or their property.
  - The local FAA ATC must be notified of the estimated date and time of launching, amended as necessary to remain within plus or minus 30 minutes, as well as the launching site and forecast trajectory.
  - Each person operating an unmanned free balloon shall forward any balloon position reports requested by ATC.
  - One hour before the descent, the person operating the balloon shall forward to the nearest FAA ATC facility the altitude and forecast trajectory.
  - If a balloon position report is not recorded for any two-hour period of flight, the person operating the balloon shall immediately notify the nearest FAA ATC facility, providing the last recorded position and any revision of the forecast trajectory.
- **Federal Communications Commission (FCC) - 22.925 [13]:**
    - Cellular telephones installed in or carried aboard must not be operated while are airborne. The violation of this rule could result in suspension of service and/or a fine.

## 2.2 Controlled Ascent and Descents

High-altitude balloon experiments are a key point for vertical profile measurements in the upper troposphere and lower stratosphere (UTLS). Traditional meteorological methods employed by national weather services start with ascent at approximately  $5 \text{ ms}^{-1}$  up to the altitude of balloon burst, when it starts descending at high speed ( $40\text{-}60 \text{ ms}^{-1}$ ) for about 20 km, until the parachute reduces the descent rate to less than  $40 \text{ ms}^{-1}$ . Considering that the parachute works as expected, the payload impacts the surface at up to  $15 \text{ ms}^{-1}$  [14]. It has been demonstrated that ascending weather balloons can perturb the UTLS measurements; and at the aforementioned descent rates, the vertical resolution and accuracy of the measurements are critically reduced. Consequently, the use of controlled descent techniques has been investigated in this thesis.

There are different designs to control the start of the descent, commonly known as Flight Termination Units (FTU) or Controlled Descent Units (CDU). Custom packages located above the parachute that separates/cuts the payloads from the balloon before its burst altitude are considered FTU. In this case, the payload descends with a single parachute at the aforementioned high speeds.

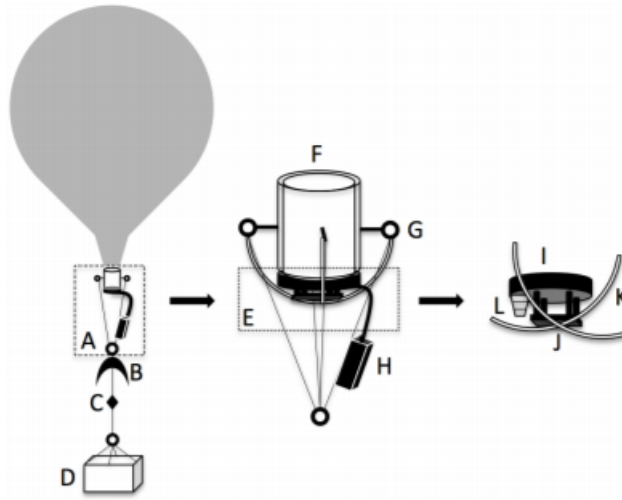


Figure 2.1: Single balloon method of controlled descent the balloon flight consisting of (A) the automatic balloon valve and pressure sensor assemblies (B) a parachute (C) a 52 m string unwinder and (D) the instrument payload. The valve and pressure sensor assemblies include (E) a valve cap assembly (F) a PVC pipe segment (G) four screw-in eyelets and (H) a pressure sensor, logic board and batteries. The pipe cap assembly includes (I) a pipe cap (J) a hot wire string cutter (K) two cap anchoring strings and (L) a helium fill port.

For a slow descent, CDU designs are considered for double/single balloon configurations. In those designs, at least one balloon will descend with the payload, enabling descent rates of  $2\text{-}4\text{ ms}^{-1}$  to obtain high-resolution measurements during that part of the flight.

A. Kräuchi et al. [14] presented two different approaches, used by NOAA for the past decade, for achieving controlled slow descent: single-balloon scheme with a vent mechanism for the lift gas and double-balloon scheme wherein one balloon is released and descent occurs under one balloon.

For the single balloon mechanism, a valve system attached to the neck of the balloon is activated at a desired pressure. The valve system consists of a PVC pipe, a pipe cap, two anchoring strings and a hot nichrome wire. The strings will retain the pipe cap until a certain pressure is reached and the nichrome wire will burn them. Once the cap falls away, the helium flows out of the balloon through the pipe. The balloon keeps ascending until it reaches a neutral buoyancy and then begins the descent as more helium is released. An sketch of this design can be seen in Figure 2.1.

Payloads up to 5 kg were able to successfully flown with this CDU, achieving descent rates of approximately  $5.4\pm 0.4\text{ ms}^{-1}$  at 30-25 km to  $3.1\pm 0.3\text{ ms}^{-1}$  below 14 km. The difference in those rates is based on the air pressure at the valve opening and the temperature of the internal gas at different altitude ranges. Between 2008 and 2016, NOAA launched 250 balloons with this CDU design, achieving successful controlled descent in 75% of them, reaching a maximum altitude of 30 km.

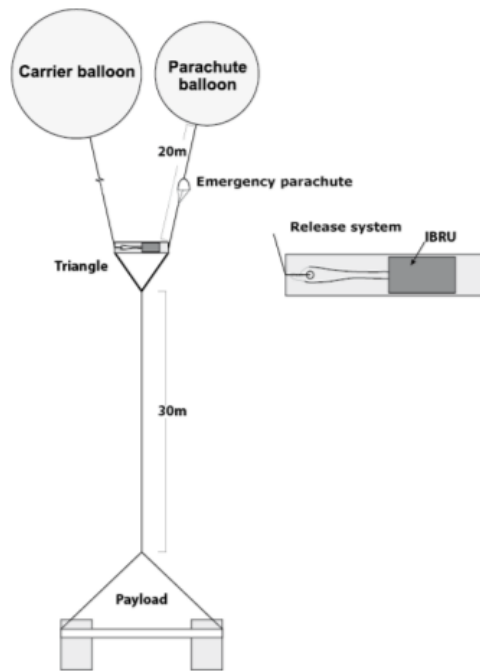


Figure 2.2: Double balloon method of controlled descent with carrier and parachute balloon connected to the payload via the triangle that includes an Intelligent Balloon Release Unit (IBRU) release mechanism.

The double balloon configuration technique presented in A. Krauchi et al [14] can be seen in Figure 2.2. As it can be seen, this technique uses a carrier balloon to lift the payload and a second balloon that acts like a parachute to allow a slow descent. The payload is connected to a triangular frame, where each balloon is connected to one vertex. The frame contains another hot wire mechanism to cut the string of the carrier balloon at a certain altitude, periodically measured by a GPS receiver. In this case, the carrier balloon is inflated with enough gas to lift the payload at  $5 \text{ ms}^{-1}$ , while the other balloon is only inflated with enough gas to maintain a  $5 \text{ ms}^{-1}$  descent rate once the other balloon is released.

The double balloon mechanism presents reduced pendulum motions when compared with the single balloon mechanism, which is important for the quality of the measurements. This mechanism also improves the stability of the descent rates.

In Vignelles et al. [15], the data of 95 launches over 3 years achieving a mean altitude of  $30.5 \pm 4.2 \text{ km}$  is presented. The main goal of those launches was to measure the spatial and temporal variability of aerosols in the troposphere and stratosphere. The minimum altitude achieved was 14.4 km and the maximum was 36 km, with only two balloons crossing 35 km. During these launches, only the ascent part of the flight was considered, since a CDU was not included in the system, and the payload was descending under a parachute. The data of 18% of the launches was declared invalid, due to perturbations in the measurements. The source of some of those perturbations are caused by the balloon system crossing the area of measurements before the specific sensors.

## 2.3 Payload Tracking Systems

It is important to be able to track a balloon trajectory due to regulations, but there are other important reasons to do that:

- A balloon tracking system allows to communicate with the payload and receive telemetry back or send commands to it even at high slant ranges from the ground station.
- An accurate balloon tracking system provides a possibility to recover the payload when it lands, with low uncertainty of its final location.

The different available techniques to track the payload are based on GNSS/GPS technology to transmit the position of that payload. The main difference between those techniques is how to get the information to the ground station to be able to track the system: the coordinates can be sent using an on-board transceiver that transmits the payload position to a satellite network, amateur Automatic Packet Reporting System (APRS) stations, cellphone towers or custom ground stations working at the frequency band of the transmitter.

Considering that FCC regulations don't allow the use of cell phones during the flight, only satellite and amateur tracking techniques are going to be analysed in this section:

- **Satellite Balloon Tracking.**

Satellite trackers are designed to rely on a network of satellite in orbit to receive their position signal. Once the correct coordinates are obtained, the tracker beams the packets to a communication satellite to relay the position to various ground stations using Internet connections. However, there are a few things to keep in mind when using a satellite tracker:

- The antenna of the payload shall be always pointed at sky. If not, the satellite in orbit will possibly not receive the position signal. Many payloads have been lost for this reason.
- Satellite trackers require a subscription fee.
- The position is only updated once every 5 or 10 minutes, so the accuracy of the measurements based on position is low, because only flight path predictors cannot provide the required level of accuracy.
- Satellite trackers do not use specialized GPS receivers and there are typically stop updating position above 18 km. Once the balloon starts descending, below 18 km, the tracking is resumed.

- **Amateur Balloon Tracking.**

A portion of the ISM spectrum is reserved for amateurs and can be used to send your balloon position to your ground station. In this case, there are different options too:

- **1.- Automatic Packet Reporting System (APRS).**

Thousands of stations are listening your balloon transmissions, performed by modules similar to the one presented in Figure 2.3 from Stratotrack.



Figure 2.3: StratoTrack APRS Transmitter [16].

Once they hear your packet, they automatically push it to the internet to display on a map. The system can rely on data backup and there is no need to download the data during the flight if the payload is recovered. These are the main things to consider about these systems:

- \* To legally use an APRS tracker, the FCC does require that you have an amateur radio license.
- \* Most APRS trackers are designed for tracking vehicles; therefore, their GPS receivers have the same issue of not working above certain a altitude (18 km in this case) as satellite trackers do.
- \* The cost of a APRS tracker can vary from \$200 to \$600.
- \* If the payload lands in a rural area, far from an amateur radio station that can receive the tracker's signal, the payload coordinates are never received. That is why these systems are usually used as supplements to satellite trackers.

– **2.- ISM - Communications System.**

A completely dedicated and independent from other sources communications system is used where the balloon sends its GPS coordinates and the telemetry of interest to a ground station that is tracking only the signals from that particular balloon during its flight, and saving all the data of interest. This is the approach presented in this thesis since it is completely modular and customizable; therefore, it can be adapted to possible project changes. Moreover, it is not dependable of the availability of external signals or monitoring systems.

## 2.4 Data Downloading

HAB platforms are usually used as on-board data loggers, due to the fact of not having a dedicated ground station to download the data to, and their maximum slant ranges capabilities.

During the 95 launches presented in D. Vignelles [15], in order to avoid measurement disturbances, the data recorded on-board was only transmitted 0.35/1 seconds. During that transmission time, the data was not saved, resulting in only 0.65/1 seconds of measurements. For an average ascent rate of  $5 \text{ ms}^{-1}$ , 1.7 m every 5 m was not recorded. For the purpose of this project, high spatial and temporal resolutions are required and, therefore, this approach should be improved if it needs to be used for the MURI HAB launches. The total time that the communications of the payload are stopped can be reduced using data rates as high as possible.

In A. Shagger and N. Amilia [17], a communications subsystem independent of

the GPS tracking system (APRS) was designed by the University Saints Malaysia with a maximum range of 50 km, but most of the data was stored on-board to decrease the data transfer to the ground. Considering that the payload is not always recovered, this approach could easily translate in low measurements resolution or even invalidation of the launch data.

Another example of HAB communications systems is the one designed to test a CubeSat payload in terms of functionality in H. Kimm et al. [18]. This system only transmitted data from a movement sensor at 1 Hz, with a system based on APRS. The communications link was maintained for the whole launch duration and the payload was recovered, but the resolution of the measurements was low. Moreover, the on-board subsystems were COTS CubeSat components, which make the balloon system very expensive to mass-produce for this project analysis purposes.

SparkFun provides several components to be used for HAB platforms, including examples of complete HAB systems and flight analysis [19]. In one of them, a 1W transmitter was included in the payload to download scientific data to the ground working at the 900MHz ISM band. The system reached 15 miles (24 km) of slant range before losing the transmission link, due to the type of antennas and the tracking system used. Since slow ascent and descent rates can be translated in HAB systems flying far away from the ground station, a slant range of only 15 miles is not enough to be compliant with the communications link requirements for this project.

Future HAB communications systems are moving towards heavy systems of up to 1 ton to be able to work as satellite or WiFi signals relays for fixed or mobile services in stratospheric altitudes [20]. Those systems will be able to provide high-data rates, but at a high cost and difficulty, which it is out of the scope of this project, since their mass-production is not affordable. Figure 2.4 presents an example of those platforms.

In summary, high-data rates HAB communications systems have not been exploited since they can be used as data loggers and they were not economically affordable. Even with high data rates downlinks, the maximum slant range achieved did not allow slow ascent and descent rates. A new communications systems needs to be designed for this project, since payload recovering will not always be possible and downlink rates of at least 80 kbps shall be considered for high resolution measurements.

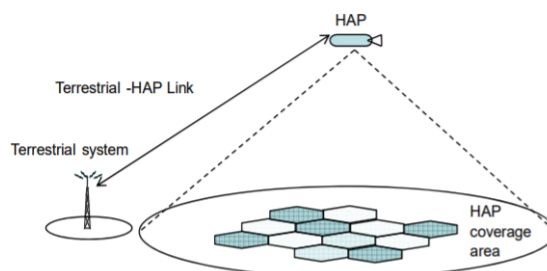


Figure 2.4: High-Altitude Balloon Platform - Terrestrial System [20].

# Chapter 3

## Design and Implementation

Considering the information presented in the previous chapters, chapter 3 presents the design considerations and implementation of both the ground and the air segments of the project. First, a summary of the project requirements and objectives is presented, followed by the design constraints and considerations. Then, the ground station design is explained, including the Graphical User Interface (GUI) used to control and monitor the system. Finally, a detailed description of the main stages of the payload and controlled descent unit designs is presented.

### 3.1 Project Requirements and Objectives

The MURI High-altitude balloons will carry high data rate sampling instruments on-board to allow sub-cm scale measurements. During their flights, real-time data is transmitted to a ground station that is tracking the payload as well as storing the received data for future analysis. The data transmission is required as retrieving of balloons launched from certain locations is impossible; for example in Florida where most of them end up in the ocean or in alligator swamps. Furthermore, the sub-cm scale spatial sampling required by the instruments necessitates high data rate communications over long range with a communications link with as low percentage of losses or data errors as possible.

Taking into account that some of the sensors on-board will probably only record valid data during the descent, a controlled descent mechanism must be considered. Moreover, it makes possible to use the data at the altitude range of interest twice, for the sensors that can obtain valid data during the ascent too.

In view of all previous research and the objectives of the project, the MURI project in ERAU has set the following requirements for the balloon bus:

- Achieve capability for consistent high altitude (+30 km) launches.
- Achieve undisturbed environment for turbulence measurements, i.e. slow descent.
- Achieve cheap high-data rate telemetry for centimeter scale turbulence measurements ( $\sim 100$  kbps).



- Ability to ‘mass produce’ balloon payloads with optimum trade-off between low cost and capability to allow more launches for the same cost.
- System design for simultaneous multi-point balloon launches and measurements, or multiple follow-on launches for temporal measurements.

## 3.2 Design Constraints and Considerations

In this section, the main design constraints and considerations are discussed. First, a summary of the size, weight, power and cost requirements and considerations is presented. Then, a preliminary link budget is discussed considering expected maximum working slant range for the communications link.

### 3.2.1 Size, Weight, Power and Cost (SWaP-C)

The SWaP-C considerations for this project were basically based in FAA/FCC regulations and the requirements of the project. As it will be seen, they do not present exact numbers, but an approximation of which limits or goals we should or should not achieve/reach.

- **Size and Weight**

Considering the FAA regulations, the maximum weight for any individual payload is 6 pounds (2.7 kg), and the total weight that a balloon can carry is 12 pounds (5.4 kg). However, considering that cost is important for mass-production purposes, the payload shall be as light as possible to be able to reduce the cost in the type of balloon used for the launches and the amount of helium to lift the payload at the desired ascent rate. While that could be also translated into a specific size required to cover all the hardware, the use of light styrofoam boxes eliminates size restrictions as long as the payload is compliant with the other constraints and regulations.

- **Power**

In terms of power, it had to be considered that the power system shall be designed to be able to power the whole payload subsystem for at least a 5 hour launch. This value accounts for slow ascent and descent rates and an average altitude of 33 km.

- **Cost**

Taking into account that one of the project requirements is to mass-produce the payloads to be able to launch several of them to take turbulence and other measurements, cost is an important specification to consider when designing the whole system. HAB academic launches costs typically are between \$1,000 - \$1,500 per launch, depending on the main on-board experiment. ERAU is considering a price ceiling of \$1250 per launch to make some of the design decisions that will be seen in the next sections.

### 3.2.2 Communications Link

A preliminary link analysis with worst case scenarios assumptions was used to determine the possible transceivers to be considered for the communications system design. The minimum required specifications to achieve long ranges with low percentage of data losses were specified when analysing this link budget. The results of this analysis were taken into account during the design process and the selection of some of the parts and components.

First of all, the frequency allocation was considered, based on the available transceivers and the cost and performance of each one of them. In order to choose the proper transceiver, a table of available transceivers and their characteristics was linked to the link budget sheet used for the calculations. Based on that analysis, the 900-928 MHz frequency band was selected due to the following advantages and specifications:

- 900-928 MHz frequency band is one of the Industrial, Scientific and Medical (ISM) radio bands and no license is required to operate it.
- 900-928 MHz frequency band is part of region 2, which includes the Americas, and the regulations applied are suitable for this project, such as maximum Effective Isotropic Radiated Power (EIRP) allowed of 4 W (i.e. power output of 1 W and up to 6 dBi of antenna gain).
- The number of available transceiver modules suitable for our design requirements in the 900-928 MHz band is higher than in other ISM bands -433MHz, 2.4GHz- and the specifications are better for this project: maximum transmitted power and configurable data rate, and cost.
- SAIL, one of the facilities used for this project, already owned a 900MHz-17dBi Yagi antenna that was available to be used in the project.

Considering the frequency selected, the transceivers list was reduced and the best ones were selected to develop the payload design presented in next sections. For the link budget analysis, the free space path losses, the atmospheric attenuation, the receiver temperature and the antenna efficiencies were taken into account to estimate the link margin for a FSK modulation, adding approximations of expected losses from hardware, atmosphere or environment interferences.

Table [3.1](#) present the main parameters considered when computing the link margin of the communications link. There is not a specific valid link margin value, but recommendations from IARU/AMSAT and local radio amateurs suggests that the link margin should be approximately 8-10 dB on top of the SNR value in order to be certain that the communication link will work. The SNR margin depends on the bit error rate considered, taking into account the receiver sensitivity, which varies depending on the data rate used. In this case, the maximum configurable data rate (250 kbps) is considered as the worst case scenario, even though during the final system integration this parameter could change. With those considerations, the margin is approximately 8 dB for a maximum considered slant range of 140 km.

Table 3.1: Link Budget

Parameter	Symbol	Units	Value
Center Frequency	f	[MHz]	915
Transmitter Power	$P_{tx}$	[dBW]	0
Transmitter Antenna Gain	$G_r$	[dB]	5
Antenna/Transmitter Loss	$L_t$	[dB]	-1.33
Equivalent Isotropic Radiated Power	EIRP	[dBW]	3.67
Propagation Path Length [Max.]	S	[km]	140
Free Space Loss	FSPL	[dB]	-134.60
Atmospheric Loss	$L_a$	[dB]	-1
Polarization Loss	$L_p$	[dB]	-3
Receiver Antenna Gain	$G_r$	[dB]	17
Receiver Loss	$L_t$	[dB]	-1.5
Antenna Misalignment Losses	-	[dB]	-1.78
System Noise Temperature	$T_{sys}$	[K]	1000
Power Flux Density	-	[dB(W/m <sup>2</sup> )]	-110.25
Data Rate	R	[bps]	250000
Eb/No	Eb/No	[dB]	21.27
Required Eb/No [BER 1e-5]	Eb/No <sub>req</sub>	[Eb/No]	13.3
Margin	-	[dB]	7.97

The following link equation was considered to compute the link margin:

$$\frac{E_b}{N_o} = \frac{EIRP FSPL L_p L_t L_a G_r}{kT_{sys}R}, \quad (3.1)$$

where  $k$  is the Boltzmann constant.

It is important to consider that when doing this link budget, some parameters are approximated, since one cannot exactly predict the environment interferences at the working frequency band.

### 3.2.3 Feasibility of Existing HAB Systems

Considering the project requirements and the design constraints and considerations from the previous sections, this section presents a feasibility analysis of the HAB systems presented in Chapter 1.

Weather balloons are a good example of multi-point measurements systems, being tracked and downloading data in real time, but they are not taking into account the down-leg of the flight. The amount of data that they need to download does not require high data rates to be able to ensure high resolution measurements, and they do not get data during the descent part of their flights. However, the capability of mass-producing them to be able to launch two of those systems per day makes them a good system design example for this project.

Even considering that one of the project requirements is to obtain a high data rate communications link, the cost of the Loon LLC system and the working altitude range exclude them from being considered in this project payload design.

In terms of transport systems, Zero2Infinity’s system maximum working altitude is 22 km, which makes this system not compliant with our requirements. While HiDRON is compliant with the altitude requirements, it requires a flight path pre-programmed and even though it would be a good option for payload recovery and high data rate downlink, it is still a premature idea that will increase the cost and development time of this project. The impact in terms of cost to develop platforms like those is out of the requirements and capabilities of this project.

Academic research systems, such as HASP and Idoodlelearning, present an affordable low cost for amateur groups and students. However, this project will require multi-point measurements that cannot be ensured with this type of projects, where the experiments are just exposed at a certain altitude for a certain amount of time and they cannot be launched from anywhere. The high descent rates make the systems not suitable for undisturbed measurements while descending.

Table 3.2 presents a summary of the feasibility of the previously presented systems, considering the requirements for this project. It can be concluded that a completely new payload compliant with all the requirements needs to be designed.

Table 3.2: Existing HAB Systems - AFOSR MURI Project Feasibility

Characteristic	Radiosonde	ZeroToInfinity /HiDRON	HASP /Idoodle	Loon
Cost	X	-/-	X/X	-
Altitude Range	X	-/X	X/X	-
Data Rate	-	X/X	X/X	X
Launch Locations	X	-/-	-/-	-
Descent Rate	-	-/X	-/-	-

### 3.3 Ground Station

To track the payload and retrieve as much data as possible, a ground station that combines high-gain antennas, a calibrated and configurable rotor controller and an easy-to-deploy modular design is considered. This section presents this ground station design, based on the Yaesu G-5500 rotor system [21].

#### 3.3.1 System Overview

The Yaesu G-5500 is a rotor system that has both azimuth and elevation (Az/El) controls. The azimuth of the rotor has a turning range of 0°-450°. The elevation of the rotor has a rotation range of 0°-180°. This rotor system is used by many universities and amateur radio operators to point antennas for different uses, from HAB

to satellite projects. Yaesu offers a computer interface for their rotor, however it requires RS-232 connection, and the adapter to be able to use it, manufactured by the same company, is more expensive than the rotor itself - approximately \$850-. A USB computer interface that has increased functionality was built, considering a maximum cost of \$200. This computer interface was designed in this project scope, consisting on a microcontroller board based on the ATmega2560 -Elegoo Mega-, as the main rotor box controller. The microcontroller is in charge of getting the actual antenna pointing and being able to change it by considering actual and desired Az/EI parameters. A printed circuit board (PCB) shield was produced to do the signal conditioning required to communicate with the rotor controller box. More information is presented in the next sections and in Appendix [A](#).

One of the distinctive points of this ground station is that it is completely modular. A modular design enables the possibility to transport the ground station and to easily do launches in the field, being able to have a functional ground station in approximately 45 minutes. If a permanent ground station is not a feasible option for a specific team due to space availability or permission, a modular ground station is the best option to be considered.

The ERAU ground station consists of 5 modules: antenna module, rotor module, mast, tripod, and base plates.

- **Antenna:** it should be a high-gain antenna to enable long range communications, as well as directive to avoid as much environment interferences as possible. It also should present enough H-V beam-width to be able to afford pointing errors without substantial signal power losses.

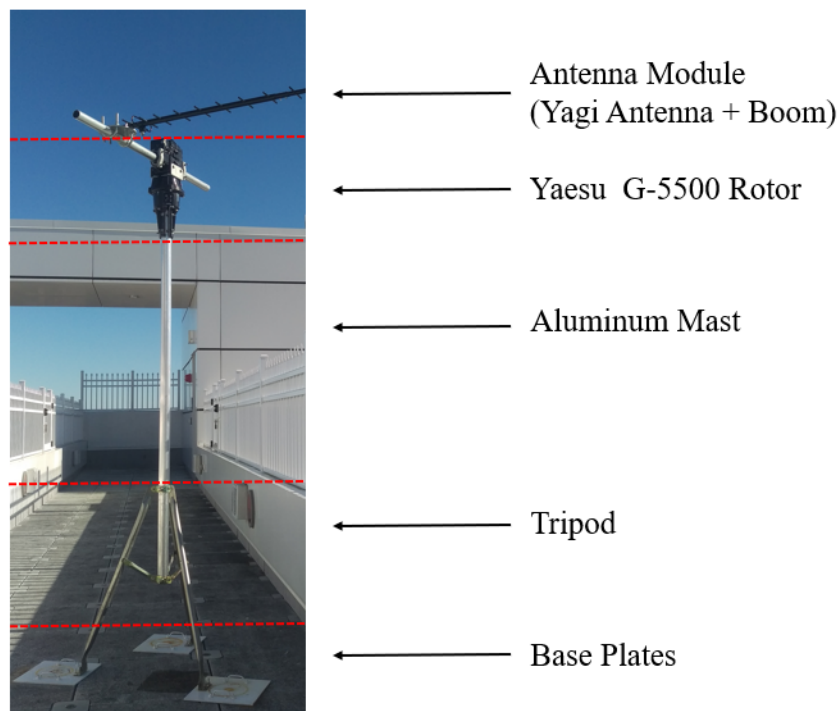


Figure 3.1: ERAU Ground Station Modules

- **Rotor:** the rotor module includes the Yaesu G5500 rotor and controller box, as well as the designed shield to control the rotor controller box automatically. As aforementioned, the algorithm and PCB design to be able to analyze the actual position of the rotor and move it properly to point towards the payload was developed in this thesis scope.
- **Mast:** it shall provide enough altitude to the rotor to be able to avoid interferences due to multipath with the ground and the building structures, and enough line of sight with the HAB payload at the beginning of the launch.
- **Tripod:** the whole rotor and mast structure must be as secured as possible to the ground to avoid north misalignments and pointing offsets during the flight. A 3-legged tripod attached to heavy base plates is used for that purpose.
- **Base Plates:** the whole rotor, mast and tripod structure shall be stabilize in the ground using base plates and, possibly, adding some weights on top of them.

Figure 3.1 presents a mobile ERAU ground station setup, with the different modules differentiated. More information about the ground station modules, their production and configuration, as well as the overall ground station setup can be seen in Appendix A.

### 3.3.2 Rotor Box Controller

The main part of the ground station design is the pointing control system. This section presents the design of the automatic rotor box controller. Considering that the rest of the modules are hardware parts commercially available or produced in ERAU, only the pointing control system design and implementation is presented in this section, while all the other modules information can be found on Appendices A and C.

The rotor box controller is based on the Yaesu GS-232 interface and is divided in two parts: the microcontroller and the PCB design.

#### 3.3.2.1 PCB Design

The PCB design is based on the actual design of the rotor box controller provided by the company itself. It includes 4 NPN transistors to isolate the G-5500 from the microcontroller control signals used for both azimuth and elevation directions, an operational amplifier to improve low-voltage characteristics when working with the low voltage readings coming from the low Az/El ranges, and a set of 10K $\Omega$  and 1pF resistors and capacitors for signal conditioning purposes. This design includes a 5 pin molex connector where a GNSS sensor can be connected in case real-time ground station position tracking is required (i.e. the ground station position is continuously changing).

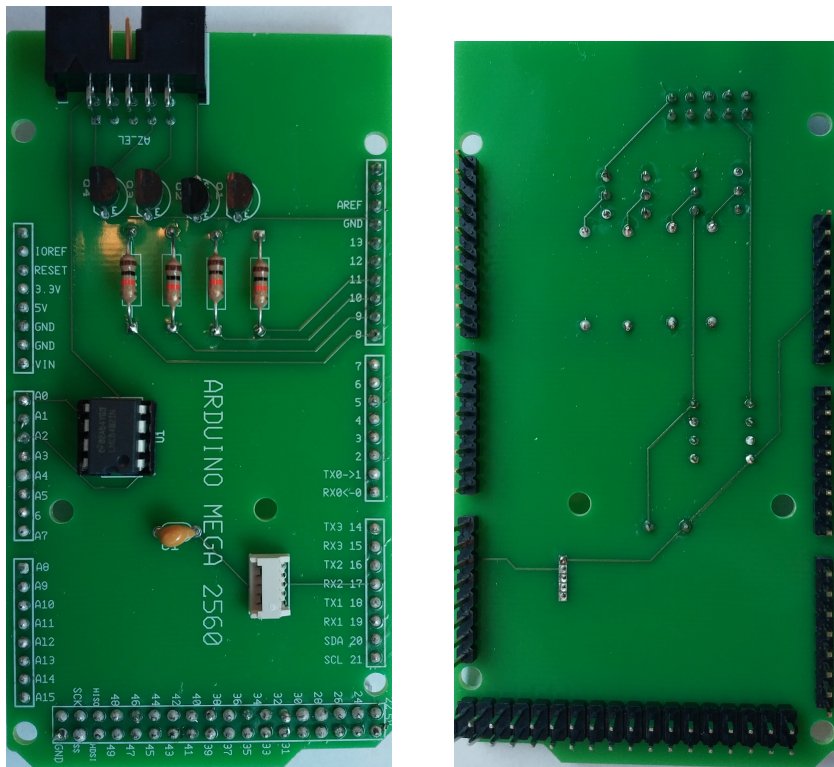


Figure 3.2: Rotor Box Controller - PCB Shield.

As it can be seen in the Figure 3.2, to connect the shield to the rotor controller, a 10-pin female connector is included in the PCB. A cable with the 10-pin male connector to the PCB in one side and a 8-pin male connector matching the rotor box connection is required for the external control connection with the rotor controller box. Figure 3.3 and Table 3.3 present the rotor box controller connections.

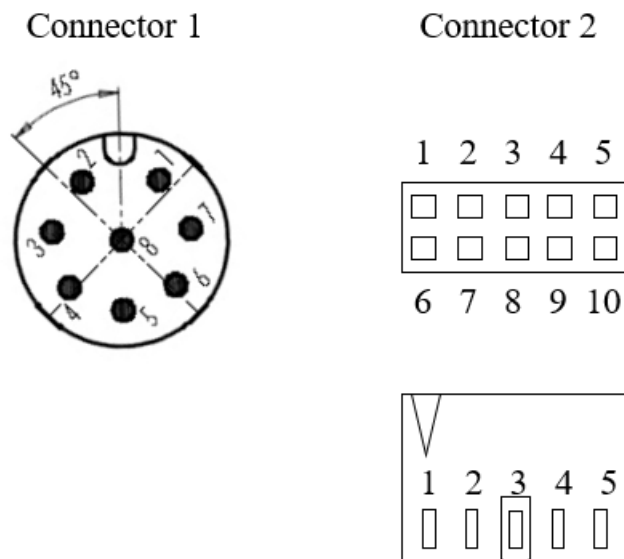


Figure 3.3: Rotor Box Controller - Connections between Shield and Rotor Box

Table 3.3: Controller-Rotor Box Connections

Conn. 1 Pin#	Conn. 2 Pin#	Name/Description
1	-	-
2	2	El Analog Reading
3	7	Az Analog Reading
4	4	Az-LEFT
5	5	Az-RIGHT
6	10	El-DOWN
7	9	El-UP
8	1	Ground

Figure 3.4 presents the aforementioned main components connections considered to automatically control the rotor.

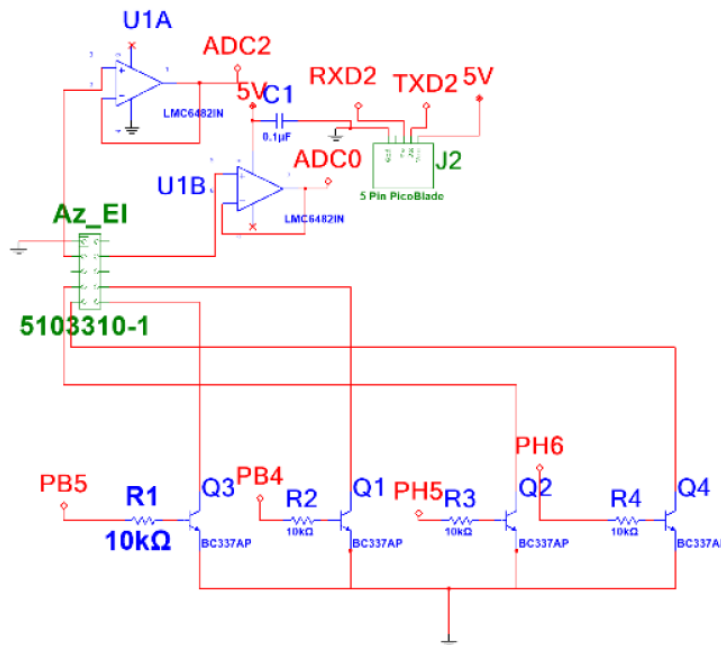


Figure 3.4: Rotor Controller - Main Schematic PCB Design

### 3.3.2.2 Microcontroller

The microcontroller board considered for the rotor controller design is an Elegoo Mega2560, based on the ATmega2560. This microcontroller includes more than 50 GPIO pins, some of them used to control the rotor Az/El movements while reading the actual position of the rotor. Moreover, it has 4 serial-UART independent communication ports, which can be used to communicate with the ground station user interface, as well as to get the actual position of the ground station from the GNSS receiver connected to a second UART without interruptions between both communications. The GNSS provided coordinates can be indispensable when launching from the field or when the ground station is mobile -used on top of a vehicle, while driving in the balloon direction-.



Figures 3.5 and 3.6 present a complete pointing control system, including a GNSS receiver and the connection to the rotor controller box.

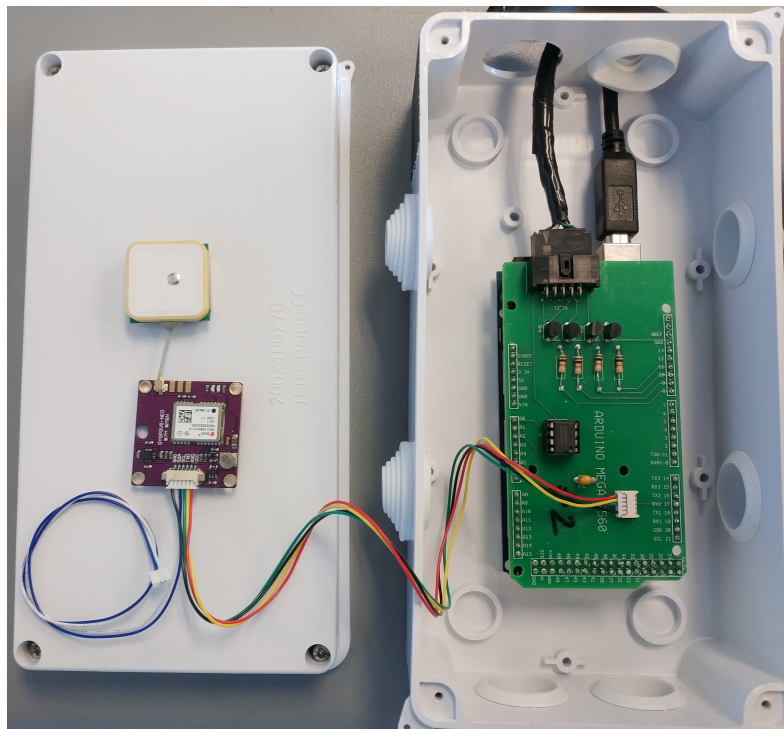


Figure 3.5: Rotor Controller - Real-Time GS Position



Figure 3.6: Rotor Controller - Box Calibration Adjustments

Two algorithms are used to complete the GS rotor software: (1) to calibrate the rotor signal levels and the gauges that can be seen in Figure 3.6, and (2) to control the rotor movements. The G-5500 rotor control box has a 8 pin DIN external control connection (see Figure 3.6) that controls the different movements by connecting them to the proper pins of the microcontroller shield (see Table 3.3). There are two pins that supply a DC voltage from 2 to 4.5 V corresponding to

actual Az/El rotor position. The microcontroller will read them as analog readings that need to be converted using a rotor calibration procedure. Calibration information can be found in Appendix A, including hardware and software procedures.

For the flight code, the microcontroller will enable the proper azimuth and elevation signals (Up, Down, Left, Right, Off, presented in Table 3.4) based on the actual rotor position read from the analog pins and the desired position to point to. The connection of the ground pin to the respective control pin of the external control rotor connector on the G-5500 is accomplished by supplying a 5V DC signal -supplied by the microcontroller- to the proper NPN transistor. The transistor acts as a switch for each pin and/or movement, as it can be seen in Table 3.3. Only when the Az/El positions are at a certain margin (deadzone) from the expected position, the microcontroller will stop enabling the rotor movement. The “deadzone” is a buffer to prevent chattering of the rotor, since it cannot be continuously moving. Due to the movement limitation of the rotor and its duty-cycle, a 2° deadzone was chosen. Figure 3.7 shows the block diagram of the control logic for elevation movements. Azimuth movements are based on the same logic.

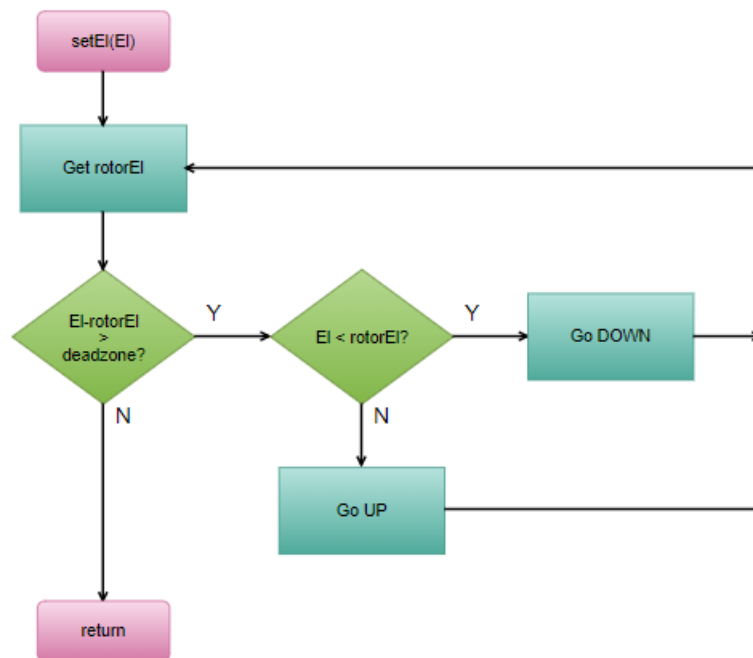


Figure 3.7: Rotor Controller - Control Logic

Table 3.4: Rotor Box Controller Cases

Case	Pins ON	Pins OFF
‘off’	-	UP, DOWN, LEFT, RIGHT
‘up’	UP	DOWN, LEFT, RIGHT
‘down’	DOWN	UP, LEFT, RIGHT
‘right’	RIGHT	LEFT, UP, DOWN
‘left’;	LEFT	RIGHT, UP, DOWN
‘AZ off’	(UP, DOWN)	LEFT, RIGHT
‘EL off’	(LEFT, RIGHT)	UP, DOWN

Table 3.5 presents the commands used in the control logic to get or set the ground station pointing parameters:

Table 3.5: Rotor Box Controller Commands

Commands	Results
setAzXXX	Set Azimuth to XXX
setElXXX	Set Elevation to XXX
AzElXXXXYY	Set Azimuth to XXX and Elevation to YYY
getAz	Return Azimuth Pointing Direction
getEl	Return Elevation Pointing Direction
getLoc	Return LLA coordinates with the following format: '%lat, %lon, %alt'
intCal	Initiates the rotor calibration

In Appendix C it can be seen how these commands are used by the MATLAB GUI implementation to control the rotor and track the payload.

Using those commands, the payload coordinates are obtained and used with the GS ones to compute and change the antenna pointing. As aforementioned, using a GNSS receiver, the GS coordinates can be computed by reading and decoding the proper NMEA messages. The same GNSS receiver is used for the payload design.

Figure 3.8 presents the permanent ground station control design used for the ERAU ground station. The GNSS sensor is not included, since it is a permanent ground station whose coordinates are static and known. More information about the ground station tracking system and GUI can be seen in next sections and Appendices B and C.

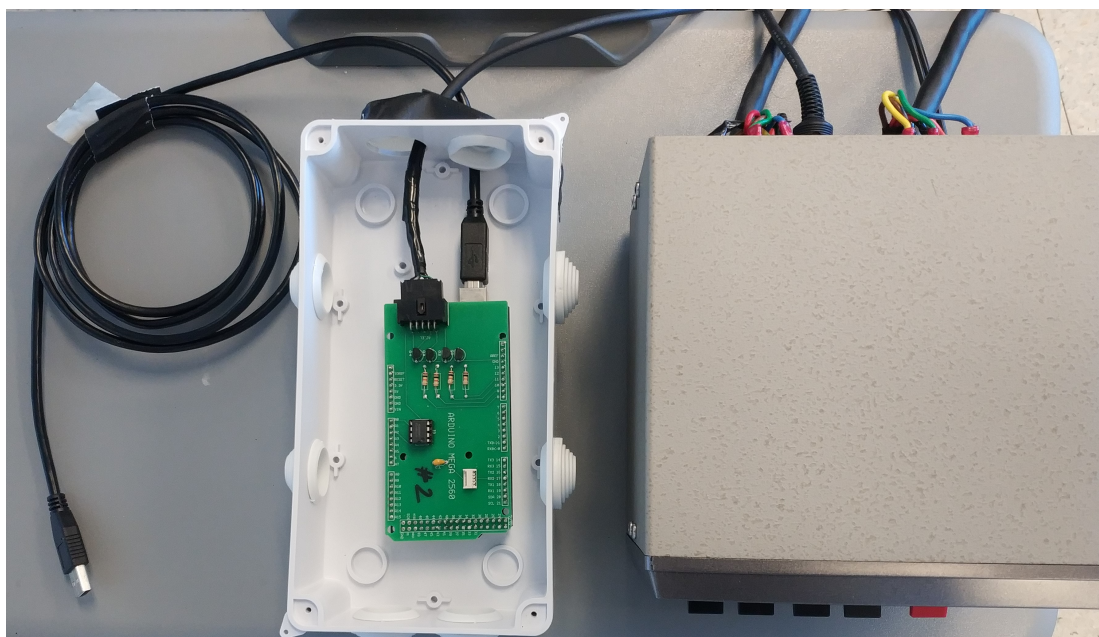


Figure 3.8: Rotor Controller - Arduino Shield and Rotor Controller Box

### 3.3.3 GS Graphical User Interface

MATLAB is a powerful tool with many toolboxes that makes it ideal for a ground station GUI. The Mapping Toolbox, the Aerospace Toolbox, and the App Designer all have functionality that makes a simple to use but powerful app to track the HAB and control the pointing of the ground station.

The ground station GUI designed and implemented for this project includes:

- Different modes to cover ground station pointing calibration and checks, real-time flight tracking and past flight data reproduction.
- Ground station control including different antenna tracking modes, with optional payload tracking using flight path predictions instead of position data from the payload on-board GNSS receiver.
- Pointing accuracy tuning during the launch (Az/El offsets).
- Predicted and real-time received sensors data plots, and 3D-2D maps with predicted path and real-time received payload position for tracking purposes.
- Payload tracking modes selection, from real-time sensors or using previously predicted flight path data in case of GNSS receiver failure.
- Percentage of data losses specification, in order to control the antenna pointing offset and to detect other possible communication problems.

Figure 3.9 presents an example of the GUI reproducing data from a past launch.

Acceleration and temperature data are plotted based on time and altitude, respectively. GNSS data is presented, as well as the GUI computed ascent/descent rates.

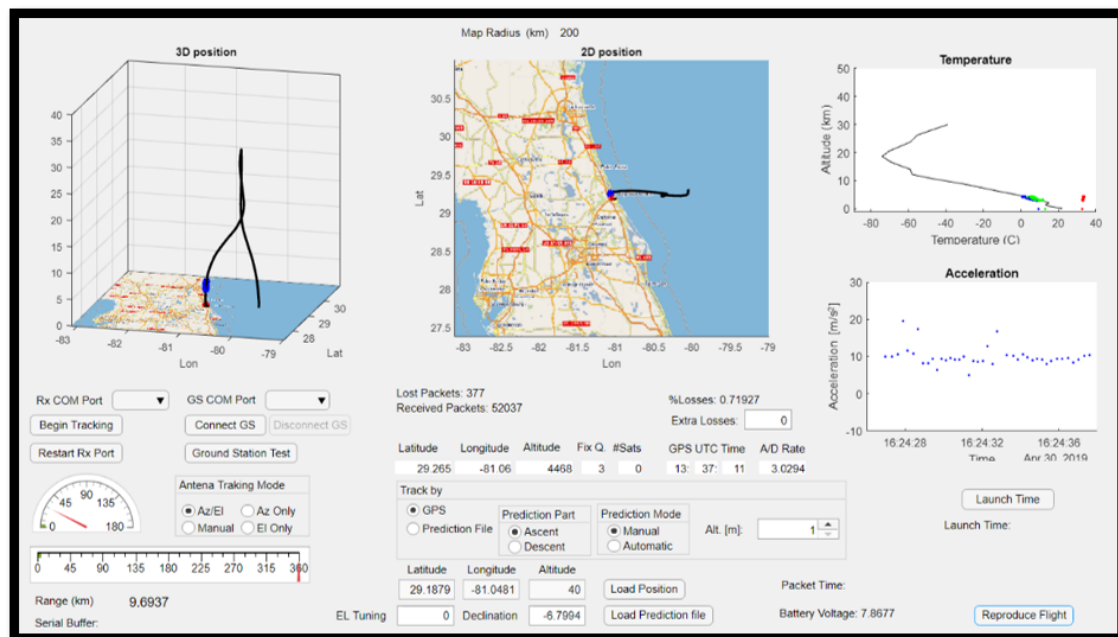


Figure 3.9: GUI - Reproduced Flight Data.

The communication link parameters are computed and presented in terms of received packets, lost packets and total percentage of losses during the launch. The gauges show the actual rotor pointing in case the user has no view of the ground station (i.e. using ERAU permanent GS from inside a building).

### 3.3.3.1 Modes of Use

The GS GUI of this project has three independent modes of use:

- **HAB Launch:** mode used to track a HAB payload in real-time while plotting the on-board sensors data to check the launch performance. For this mode, both the GS rotor controller and the GS transceiver need to be connected to the MATLAB interface using two different serial communication ports. The data is automatically plotted once a hard-coded amount of data is received and decoded. Not all the data from the packets received is plotted. All the GS tracking modes are available, and in case of unexpected ascent or descent rates, those differences can be afforded by uploading another flight prediction file computed with the proper rates. The last prediction file loaded to the GUI will be the one considered.
- **Ground Station Check:** mode used to check the GS pointing error and the pointing during the predicted flight path to confirm that the antenna will not be pointing to any structures around. For this mode, a prediction file and the communication with the GS rotor controller are required. Google maps can be used to find a land feature (tower, building, etc) within line of sight and determine its exact LLA coordinates. The prediction file will include the coordinates of those land features. Once the GS check mode starts, the prediction file line can be manually selected. Based on the GS LLA coordinates, the GUI will compute the Az/El for the antenna to point to the land feature selected. The rotor is then pointed to that Az/El. By editing the “Declination” field, an azimuth correction can be applied so that the antenna points exactly at the land feature.
- **Flight Reproduction:** mode in which the data of a past launch can be reproduced. In this mode, the same binary file that the GUI recorded during a past flight can be used to reproduce the whole data again. The speed of reproduction can be specified by adjusting the percentage of data samples plotted from the whole flight (i.e 1 out of 200 samples).

### 3.3.3.2 Predicted Sensors Data

There are available online tools that can predict atmosphere parameters based on altitude, such as temperature, pressure and wind speed. The implemented GS GUI can take a previously created file with those parameters to use them as predictions for the payload’s on-board sensors. This can be useful to monitor how well the sensors are performing during the flight, and to analyse the sensors accuracy during the post-processing of the recorded data.

For most of the HAB flights presented in this thesis, only temperature data profiles are considered. Only during the first flights, pressure data was also considered.

Due to the calibration difficulties of the pressure sensors and the cost of the ones that work in the altitude range of interest, it was decided to stop using them. More information about prediction data files can be found in Appendix [C](#).

### 3.3.3.3 Tracking Modes

The GUI has a serial connection with the GS rotor controller previously presented. The GUI will use the GS and the payload actual position to obtain the azimuth and elevation coordinates that the antenna should point to at that moment. Considering the antenna tracking mode selected in that instant, the GUI will send the proper command to the rotor:

- **Az/El:** the GUI sends a command with the azimuth and elevation coordinates to point to.
- **Az Only:** the GUI sends a command with only the azimuth coordinates to point to.
- **El Only:** the GUI sends a command with only the elevation coordinates to point to.
- **Manual:** the GUI does not send a command to the rotor controller. The rotor is moved manually.

The GS position can be a single input when starting the GUI or it can be decoded to be updated in real-time during the flight, if the GS is continuously moving. The payload position can be obtained from the on-board GNSS sensor or from a previously made file with the flight path prediction:

- **GNSS Tracking:** when a data packet with information from the GNSS information is received, the GUI decodes the payload's latitude, longitude and altitude (LLA) coordinates and plots them on the user view, converts them to azimuth and elevation coordinates taking into account the actual position of the ground station antenna, and sends the proper command to the GS rotor controller, considering the selected antenna tracking mode at that moment.
- **Prediction File Tracking:** the GUI will consider the prediction file payload's coordinates to compute the antenna pointing coordinates. This can be done manually, by specifying the part of the flight and the altitude of interest, or automatically, in which case the GUI will use the launch time to compute the actual time of the flight and it will use the coordinates closest to that time. In prediction file mode, the GUI will check and send new coordinates to the rotor after a certain amount of time, controlled by a previously programmed timer.

For the prediction file mode, the GUI will consider a previously loaded .csv file with latitude, longitude, altitude and time of the flight parameters. In this case, an online available tool is used to create these files. More information about how to create them can be found in Appendix C.

## 3.4 Payload

The HAB payload is the part of this project that was being updated the most during the process of this thesis. The next sections will present the main design stages that were considered when developing the payload to meet the project requirements. In order to set the base of each design, the main considered subsystems composing this HAB payload are summarized below.

### 3.4.1 System Overview

The designed HAB payload consists of the following parts or subsystems (see Figure 3.10) :

- **Payload Controller:** in charge of controlling and performing all the tasks from the payload and, if needed, the controlled descent system.
- **Communications:** module consisting of the transceiver and the antenna used to send the data to the GS.
- **Position Tracking:** GNSS receiver used to get the payload coordinates during the launch.
- **Scientific Data:** data gathered from the on-board sensors that does not have another purpose inside the payload.
- **Data Backup:** SD card module to save each data packet of interest created during the launch, in case a payload recovery is possible.
- **Controlled Descent:** payload module or independent system in charge of ensuring a slow/controlled descent of the payload back to the ground, non considering balloon bursts.
- **Power System:** battery or batteries used to power the payload and the controlled descent system. It should supply enough power to support at least a 5 hour launch (2 hours for the controlled descent system if it is external to the payload).

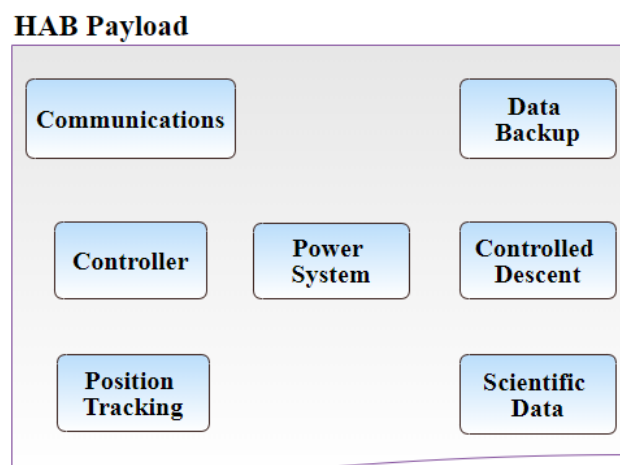


Figure 3.10: HAB Payload - System Overview Block Diagram.

## 3.5 Design Stage 1

### 3.5.1 Design Overview

From the first stage of the payload design, the following key parts should be considered:

- ISM 900-928 MHz band chosen for the communication link between HAB and GS using DNT900 transceivers.
- Dipole antenna - linear polarization in the payload.
- Redundancy in payload position tracking: multiple GNSS receivers used to determine which model would work above 18 km -address the COCOM limits [22]-.
- Controlled descent based on a double-balloon configuration and a cutting-thread system included within the payload.
- Data of interest collected: internal and external temperatures, pressure data, and acceleration and angular velocity of the payload.
- ATmega2560-based payload controller.
- SD card module included for data backup.
- Power budget and first launch analysis made.

Figure 3.11 presents the payload block diagram.

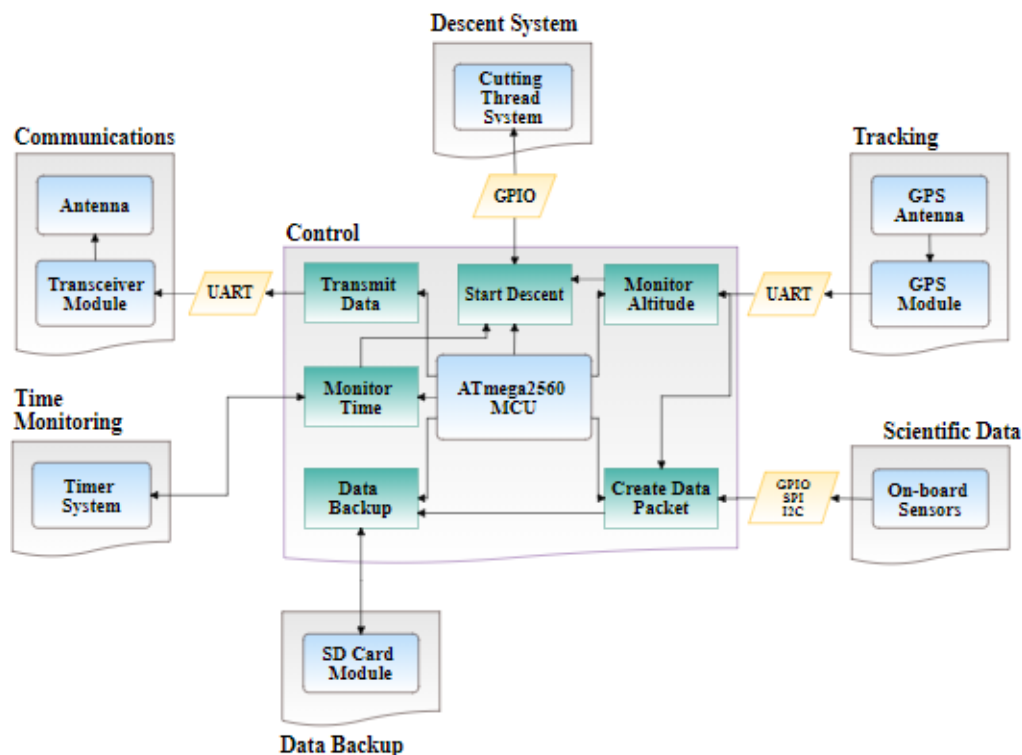


Figure 3.11: Design 1 Block Diagram - Arduino Mega and Internal Cutting System



### 3.5.2 Payload Controller - ATmega2560

The Elegoo Mega2560 [23] is a board based on the ATmega2560 chip. It was selected due to the availability of more than one serial port for GNSS receivers and transceiver communication, as well as for its relation of performance vs cost.

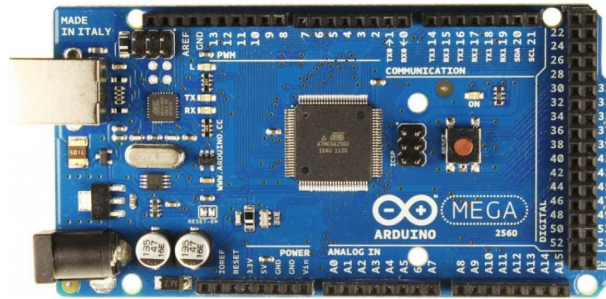


Figure 3.12: ATmega2560-based microcontroller board.

Figure 3.12 presents a sample of the selected microcontroller, which specifications can be found in Table 3.6:

Table 3.6: ATmega2560 board specifications.

Parameter/Specification	Value
Operating Voltage	5V
Clock Speed	16 MHz
Digital I/O pins	54
Analog Inputs	16
UART/Serials	4
Flash Memory	256 KB
EEPROM	4 KB

In this payload design, the microcontroller is getting data from the sensors all the time, while checking if there is data from the GPS available. Based on the available data, a new data packet is created and sent to the radio buffer as well as saved in the SD card for backup purposes. To save time, the data is actually written to the SD card once/twice per hour. All the packets have a size of 100 bytes, with a 2 bytes packet ID to differentiate the packets with GNSS content and identify them during post-processing. A packet counter ID to identify lost packets or packets with errors is added too, as well as a time stamp created by the microcontroller. The packet content can be changed in terms of type of data and order. The length of the packet should be 100 bytes and the ground station has to be changed according to the expected order of the data. If not, the transceiver configuration needs to be changed accordingly.

The controller uses the position of the payload to check if a certain altitude has been achieved and to activate the controlled descent system, if required. More information about the code implementation used in this design can be seen on Appendix H.

### 3.5.3 Payload Position - uBlox NEO M8N and Trimble Copernicus II

In this design stage, the COCOM limits for GPS technologies were analysed. The COCOM limits refers to a limit placed on GPS tracking devices that disables tracking when the device calculates that it is moving faster than 1,900 km/h at an altitude higher than 18 km in order to prevent the use of GPS in intercontinental ballistic missile-like applications. Even though the speed is not a problem that needs to be addressed in this project, there are several GNSS receivers whose maximum working altitude is below 18 km due to these limits.

The GNSS receiver models tested for the payload position tracking were the uBlox NEO M8N [24] and the Trimble Copernicus II [25] models. Both GNSS receivers are versatile modules that provide high sensitivity, customizable configurations and an altitude operational limit of 50 km, which makes them suitable to be used in this project. The main specifications to consider when using the receivers that are presented in Figure 3.13 and configuring them can be found in Table 3.7.

uBlox Center and Trimble Studio are available evaluation software to easily configure these GNSS devices. Once the desired configuration is saved, the modules include an extra battery to be able to maintain the same configuration for long periods of time. More information about how to properly configure this receiver for the HAB launches can be found on Appendix B.

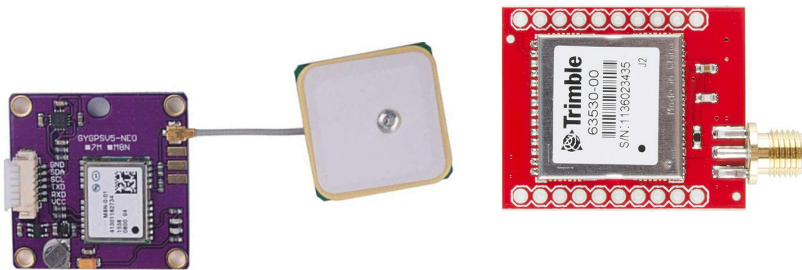


Figure 3.13: Design 1 - (L) uBlox NEO M8N and (R) Trimble Copernicus II GNSS Receivers.

Table 3.7: uBlox NEO M8N and Trimble GNSS receivers specifications.

Parameter/Specification	NEO M8N	Copernicus II
Horizontal Accuracy	2.5 m 50%	2.5 m 50%
Vertical Accuracy	5 m 90%	5 m 90%
Maximum Navigation Rate	5 Hz <sup>1</sup>	1 Hz
Configurable Constellations	GPS, GLONASS, Galileo, Beidou	
Power Supply	3.3 V	3.3 V
Max. Supply Current	20 mA	40 mA

<sup>1</sup> 10 Hz if only 1 constellation is considered.

### 3.5.4 DNT900 Transceiver

The 900 MHz transceiver considered in this design was the DNT900 from mu-Rata [26]. This transceiver module is a low-cost, high-power solution for wireless data communications in the 900 MHz ISM band. The package selected of this transceiver for both the payload and the GS was the development board that can be seen in Figure 3.14.

The development board includes all the required pins to communicate and perfectly test the module, which makes easier its validation during the payload tests. Among other things, the development board has LED indicators of signal strength and RX/TX indicators. Using these indicators it could be checked if the board was sending ACK signals or not, a key point for this communication link, considering the high-gain antennas used in the GS segment. Table 3.8 summarizes the most important specifications of this transceiver module.

Once configured, to maintain a communications link between GS and payload, only 3 pins from the board are required: GND, RX and TX. Even though the communication link used in this project scope is only used in one direction, from the payload to the GS, it can be possible to send data from the GS to the payload. To do that, specific RF conditioning is required so the GS is compliant with the band regulations when transmitting data.



Figure 3.14: DNT900 (L) Development Board, (R) Transceiver Module

Table 3.8: DNT900 transceiver specifications.

Parameter/Specification	Value
Operating Frequency Range	902.75-927.25 MHz
Modulation	FSK, FHSS
RF Data Tx Rates	38.4, 115.2, 200 and 500 kbps
Sensitivity @200kbps	-98 dBm
Max. RF Output Power @200kbps	1 W
Antenna Connector	u.fl
Network Topology	P2P, P2M, Peer-to-Peer, Tree-Routing
Power Supply Range	3.3-5.5 V
Peak Tx Mode Current	1.2 A

### 3.5.5 Data Backup:

Since the microcontroller used in this design did not include a built-in SD card slot, the external SD module with SPI communication presented in Figure 3.15 was selected.

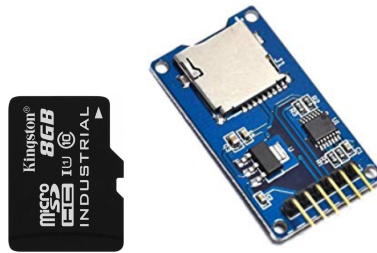


Figure 3.15: (L) Industrial Range SD Card, (R) SD Card Module.

The SD card used was a Kingston of 8GB with an industrial temperature range [27]. 8GB of capacity were chosen because they were enough for our data link requirements, while the industrial temperature range was selected to assure a complete data backup even if the internal temperature of the payload was colder than expected.

### 3.5.6 On-board Sensors

#### 3.5.6.1 Temperature Sensors

During the launches, the internal temperature was recorded for monitoring, while the external one was used for science purposes to determine accurately the temperature at different altitudes of the stratosphere and the path followed by the payload. To measure them, the thermistor model PR103J2 [28] was selected, a NTC 10K $\Omega$  with a resistance @25 $^{\circ}$ C of 3892K $\Omega$ , with a temperature working range between -55 and 80 $^{\circ}$ C and a maximum accuracy of 0.1  $^{\circ}$ C. A thermistor resistance changes with temperature changes. Based on that, a voltage divider presented in Figure 3.16 was created in order to be able to measure the resistance through those thermistors at the temperature range of interest. To do that, the ADC specifications of the payload's microcontroller need to be considered to accommodate the temperature range to the voltage range of the ADC. More information about how the voltage divider was designed and calibrated can be found on Appendix D.

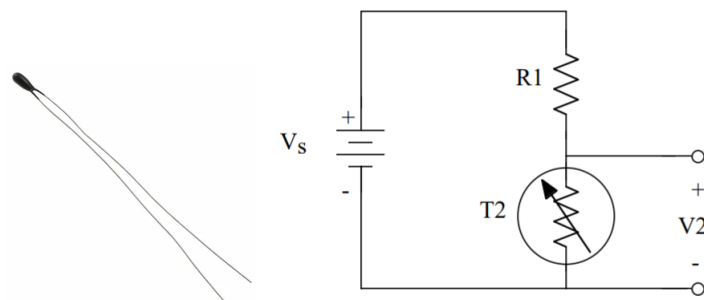


Figure 3.16: Design 1 - (L) PR103J2 thermistor and (R) voltage divider circuit.

### 3.5.6.2 Acceleration and Angular Velocity.

The movement of the payload was recorded and used to identify possible balloon bursts and to analyze the performance of the controlled descent system. The selected sensor to record acceleration and angular velocity was the LSM9DS1 [29], a single chip that includes an accelerometer, a gyroscope and a magnetometer -nine degrees of freedom (9DoF)-. Each sensor can be configured with a different range and two different communication systems (I2C, SPI) can be used to obtain the data. Section 5 presents how the data obtained during the launch was analysed. Appendix G presents a system to understand the sensor readings and movements.

### 3.5.6.3 Pressure.

Pressure data at different altitudes in the stratosphere is scientific data of interest for this project. For this design, a Honeywell ASDXACX015PAAA5 [30] pressure sensor was selected with a maximum pressure rating of 30PSI (206.84kPa) and an accuracy of 2%. The sensor was calibrated in a vacuum chamber, showing some limitations for low pressure ranges. Due to that, it was decided to add an operational amplifier to amplify that range of measurements, always taking into account the limitations of the ADC of the microcontroller. Using an available online tool, the temperature and pressure profiles for the launch date and time were predicted. That data was used during the flight to analyse if the sensors were working as expected. More information about these predictions can be seen in Appendix C.

## 3.5.7 Controlled Descent - Internal Cutting System

To lift the payload during the launch, the balloons are attached to the top face of the payload. Considering that the payload box is made out of styrofoam, 3D printed support pieces are used to avoid breaking the whole lid.

In this double-balloon configuration, the controlled descent is achieved by cutting one of these balloons once a certain altitude is reached. To do that, the support pieces of the balloons are separated, being the permanent balloon on the center of the payload, and the balloon that is going to be cut in an outer position for payload stability, as it can be seen in Figure 3.17.

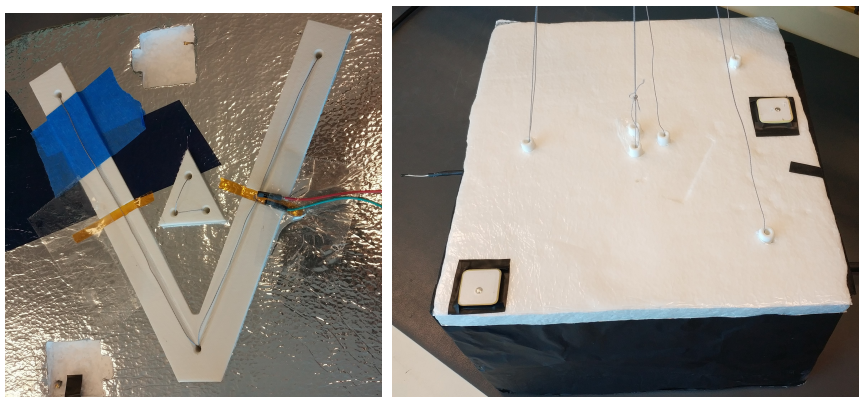


Figure 3.17: Design 1 - Controlled Descent System Sample.

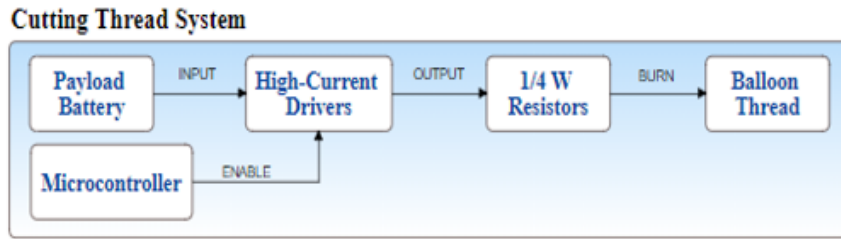


Figure 3.18: Design 1 - Cutting System Logic.

To cut the balloon threads, a cutting system mechanism is implemented, based on a SN745510NE<sup>[31]</sup> H-driver connected to the battery that once is enabled it outputs enough current -approximately 1-1.5A- to extremely heat a nichrome wire or a 10Ω low power rate resistor -0.25W- connected to the balloon thread. This system is enabled by the payload controller after a certain altitude is achieved. Figure 3.18 presents a block diagram of this cutting system.

Once the balloon is cut, the payload starts descending with the balloon left. To be able to approximate the ascent and descent rates, a predictor for HAB is used<sup>[32]</sup>. In this predictor, the type of balloon, the mass of the payload and the expected ascent rate can be specified as inputs. The descent needs to be approximated by the amount of payload weight the permanent balloon is not able to lift, which would be as small as possible.

### 3.5.8 Power Budget

Table 3.9 presents the power budget of this design. Considering the heat produced by the power dissipation of the transceiver in transmitting mode 100% of the time, the internal temperature of the payload is not considered a factor of negative impact in the performance of the battery used. For worst case scenarios, a 90% efficiency is considered, with a result of 5.36 hours of capacity for the payload.

Table 3.9: Design 1 - Power Budget.

Component	Current Consumption	Voltage Supply	%Use/Hour
Transceiver	900	3.3	100
Microcronicontroler	20	5	100
GNSS Receiver	20	3.3	100
9DoF	4.6	3.3	100
Cutting System	1500	7.4	0.041
H-Bridges	25	5	100
SD Card Module	100	5	0.7
Pressure Sensor	2.5	5	100
<b>Total Consumption/Hour</b>	-	-	1040.807 mAh
<b>Total Battery Capacity</b>	-	-	6200 mAh
<b>Total Capacity in Hours</b>	-	-	5.96



Figure 3.19: Design 1 - Fluoreon 7.4V 6200mAh.

The total battery capacity is specified by the battery selected for the system. A rechargeable Fluoreon 7.4V 6200mAh battery [33] was chosen for the payload design.

### 3.5.9 Design Performance Results

- The controlled descent design was not working. Based on the launches analysis, the cutting system was being activated when expected, but the two balloons lines were entangled.
- Even configured in transparent mode, the DNT900 transceiver of the GS was sending acknowledgment signals to the payload, making the communications system not compliant with EIRP regulations for that band.
- The DNT900 transceiver was discontinued, so it needed to be changed.
- The GNSS receivers configuration was fully checked and the payload was able to be followed during the whole launch duration without errors. Both models were working at altitudes above 18 km (approximately 33 km).
- The pressure sensor data was too noisy for low pressure ranges due to its limitations. Due to the cost of pressure sensors presenting high accuracy at those ranges it was decided to stop working with that data.
- The external temperature data showed a profile similar to the predicted one. The accuracy below  $-50^{\circ}\text{C}$  was too low.
- The achieved throughput was about 60 kbps, so the code efficiency needed to be improved, considering that the radio was configured at maximum capacity.
- Some sensors were disconnected during the flights due to the movements of the payload because the connections were not secured.
- The ground tests confirmed that the payload was able to work for 5 hours with the chosen battery, and the longest launch with this design had a duration of almost 6 hours, confirming the power budget results.

Figures 3.20 and 3.21 present examples of payloads of this design stage.

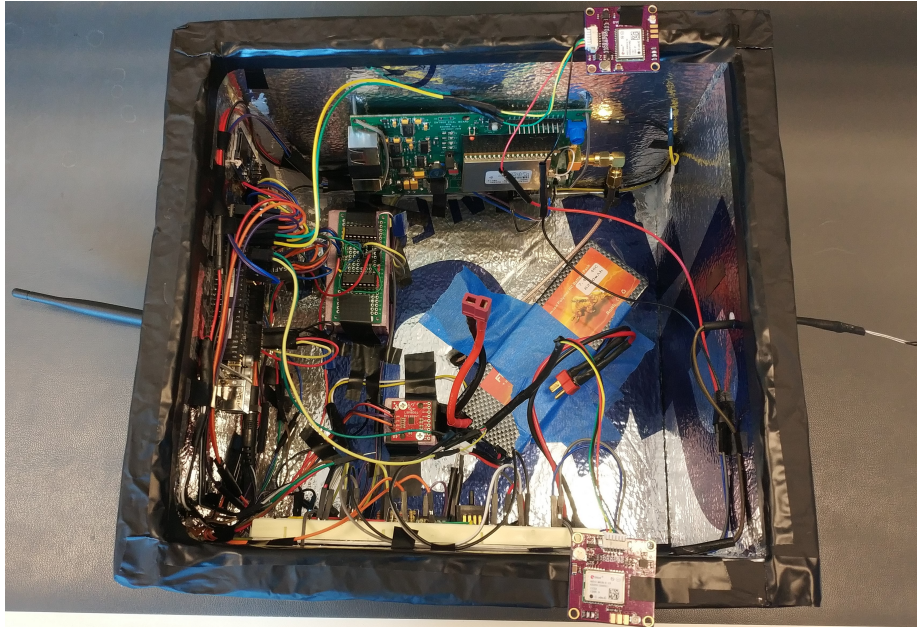


Figure 3.20: Design 1 - Final payload design sample.



Figure 3.21: Design 1 - Double-balloon launch.



## 3.6 Design Stage 2

### 3.6.1 Design Overview

The following items are the main updates and upgrades of this design stage.

- The 3D printed support pieces for the controlled descent system were modified. The outer V shape was maintained but in this case was used for the permanent balloon, while the center piece was changed to a diamond shape to get more support and be easier to connect both resistors to the same line. Another design tested was connecting 3D support pieces at the bottom and top faces of the payload (see Figure [3.27](#)).
- Due to the broadcast problems detected when using the DNT900 transceiver and the fact that it was being discontinued, it was changed for the next best module for our design requirements: the XBee PRO SX from Digi [34](#).
- Considering that the payload position tracking performance was validated and perfectly working for both GNSS receivers in previous launches, a single GNSS receiver was used for next designs.
- Considering the cost difference and the maximum rate of the sensors, uBlox NEO M8N was selected as the GNSS receiver for the MURI HAB payload designs.
- To avoid components getting disconnected due to payload movements during the launches, a microcontroller shield to solder all the main payload components was included in the next design where every connection and sensor was soldered and secured. (see Figure [3.26](#)).
- The external temperature circuit design was changed to achieve a lower temperature range -between -20 and -65 °C-, considering the Z curves of the thermistor and the resistance value at room temperature ( $R_{25}$ ). For more information, see Appendix [D](#).

### 3.6.2 XBee PRO SX Transceiver

The transceiver model used for this high-altitude balloon project is the XBee PRO SX. This transceiver is able to transmit up to 1W [30 dBm] of power at a throughput up to 120 kbps using GFSK modulation and FHSS spreading technology [34](#).

XBee modules are a product from DIGI, which provides a free, multi-platform application to configure their XBee/RF solutions: XCTU [35](#). XBee PRO SX is configured with XCTU with a transparent protocol, to be able to control the exact amount of data sent at any moment, and to avoid the use of headers or extra unnecessary information. Moreover, the payload module is configured with a point to multipoint/broadcasting mode to be able to track the same payload with different ground stations sharing the same network.

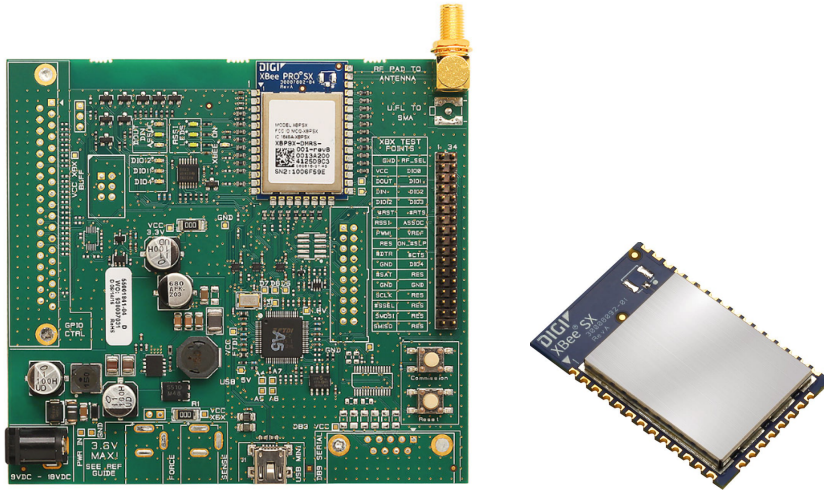


Figure 3.22: Xbee PRO SX (L) Development Board, (R) Transceiver Module

The transceiver used can be found on different packages and modules. Even though it can be found as an Arduino shield, these modules shall not be considered because Arduino boards are not able to supply enough current to achieve the RF power output of 1W. The packages considered for this project are the development boards with external pin connections and the radio surface mount module with U.FL antenna connector that can be seen in Figure [3.22](#).

A DIGI development kit was considered, including: (1) two development boards with Xbee PRO SX soldered (2) one extra chip from another Xbee model (3) an interface board where transceiver surface mount modules can be attached and (4) antennas, cables, and power supplies for the boards that will be used for the transceivers configuration and usage.

### 3.6.2.1 Ground Station Board

For the ground station segment, one of the development boards from the kit is considered.

This module can be powered using the USB connection. The transceiver consumes approximately 40 mA when operating only in receiving mode, which can be supplied by a USB connection with the GS laptop. The development kit includes a mini-B USB to USB cable, which can be extended with an active USB cable if needed.

It should be noted that the antenna connector is a female RP-SMA. In most cases, the commercially available RF cables will include SMA connections; therefore, a proper adapter from SMA M/F to RP-SMA F is required.

If needed, the Tx/Rx lines of this board can be externally tested with a microcontroller using VCC, GND, DIN and DOUT pins. The board also includes indicator LEDs for power [XBEE ON], TX [DOUT] and RX [DIN] checking, as well as a

group of three LEDs that work as received signal strength indicator [RSSI]. Figure 3.23 presents the indicators of the board.

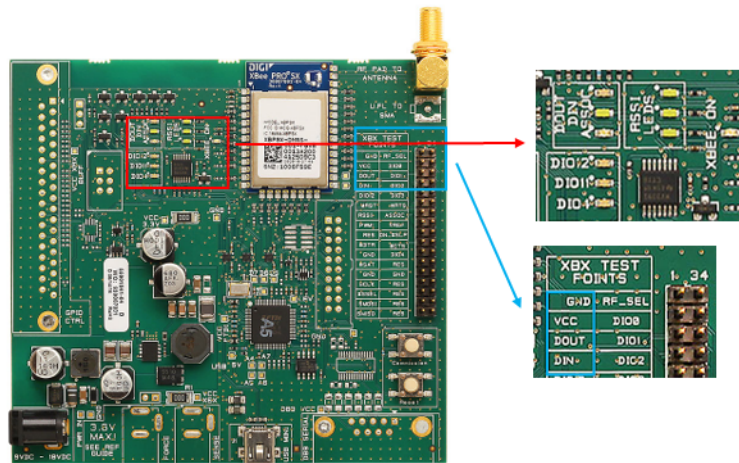


Figure 3.23: Ground Station Transceiver Module - Development Board.

The extra LEDs are GPIOs [DIO11/DIO1] and PWM [DIO12] indicators.

### 3.6.2.2 Payload Surface Mount Module

For the payload, in order to save weight and space, only the surface mount module from Figure 3.24 is considered. The package of this module considered for the payload includes a u.fl antenna connector.



Figure 3.24: Payload Surface Mount Module with u.fl antenna connector.

The only pins to be considered in this chip are VIN, GND, DIN, DOUT and CTS. Table 3.10 present the usage of those pins:

Table 3.10: XBee SM module pin specifications.

Pin	Usage/Considerations
VIN	3.3-3.6V (battery voltage regulated - LM317A)
GND	All the GND pins
DIN	Data to transmit
DOUT	Data received
CTS	(Clear to Send) Data Control Flow

To be able to configure this chip, the module shall be connected to a laptop. To do that, the configuration/interface board from the same company presented in Figure 3.25 can be used:

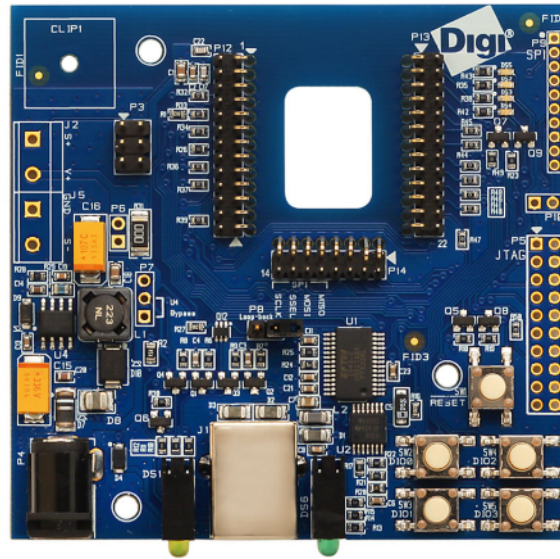


Figure 3.25: Digi Configuration/Interface Board for Surface Mount Chips.

More information about how to use this board and configure the chip can be found in Appendix E.

### 3.6.3 Design Performance Results

- The XBee PRO SX transceiver was able to broadcast the data when configured in transparent mode and a higher data throughput was achieved ( $\sim 80$  kbps).
- The tracking system worked with a single receiver, but for some launches the prediction file mode of the GS was used and confirmed to work as expected in case of GNSS receiver failure.
- The percentage of losses was acceptable and fairly low, but it was concluded that in some positions between the payload and the GS, the beam pattern of the antenna was causing more packet losses. The linear polarization and position of the dipole antenna used presented a high percentage of losses when the balloon was ascending in a position on top of the GS antenna (i.e. elevation angle close to 90 degrees).
- A processor with Floating Point Unit (FPU) and higher clock speed became one of the other universities requirements in order to properly work with their sensors. The Atmega2560-based microcontroller needed to be changed.
- The cutting system was not always working, even using different mechanism to avoid entanglements.

Figures 3.26 and 3.27 present examples of a payload and a controlled descent unit of this design stage.

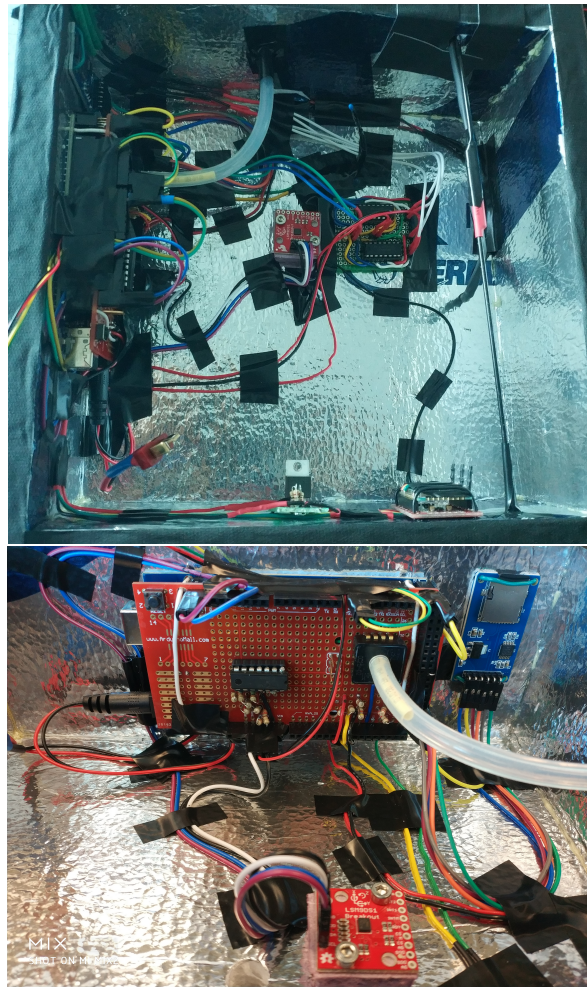


Figure 3.26: Design 2 - Final Payload Design Sample.

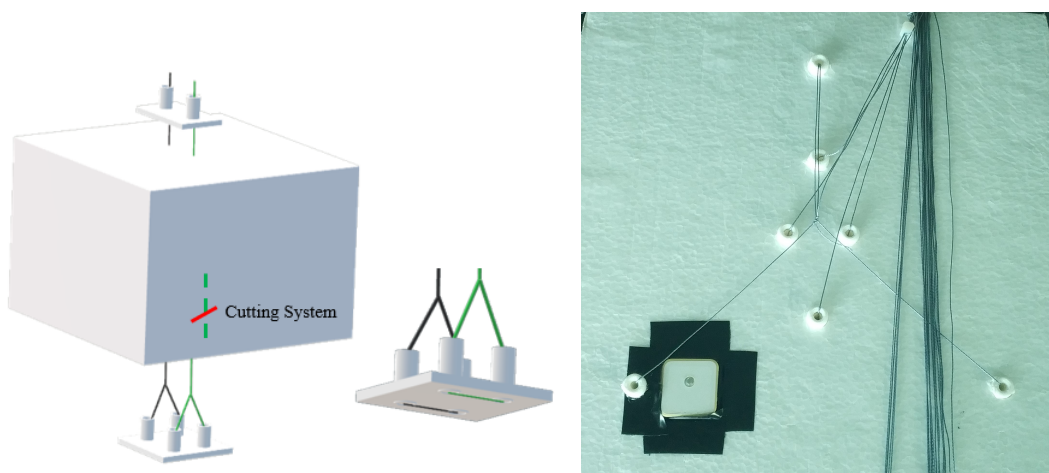


Figure 3.27: Design 2 - Controlled Descent System Mechanism Samples.

## 3.7 Design Stage 3

### 3.7.1 Design Overview

The following items are the main updates and upgrades of this design stage:

- The dipole antenna was changed for a cloverleaf antenna with circular polarization to afford payload movements and polarization mismatches with the GS linear polarization used. A ground plane was added to the bottom face of the payload to improve the directivity of the new antenna in the direction of interest.
- An external and independent controlled descent unit close to the neck of the balloon was designed for a single balloon configuration to avoid entanglements, base on a cap released mechanism.
- The payload controller was changed for a Teensy 3.5 ARM Cortex M4 board with FPU. This change will suppose the need of a board where all the components can be soldered, since the board is too small and there are not available shields, as well as another battery voltage regulation to supply the board with 3.6-6 V.

Figure 3.28 presents the block diagram of the payload and the controlled descent unit for this design stage.

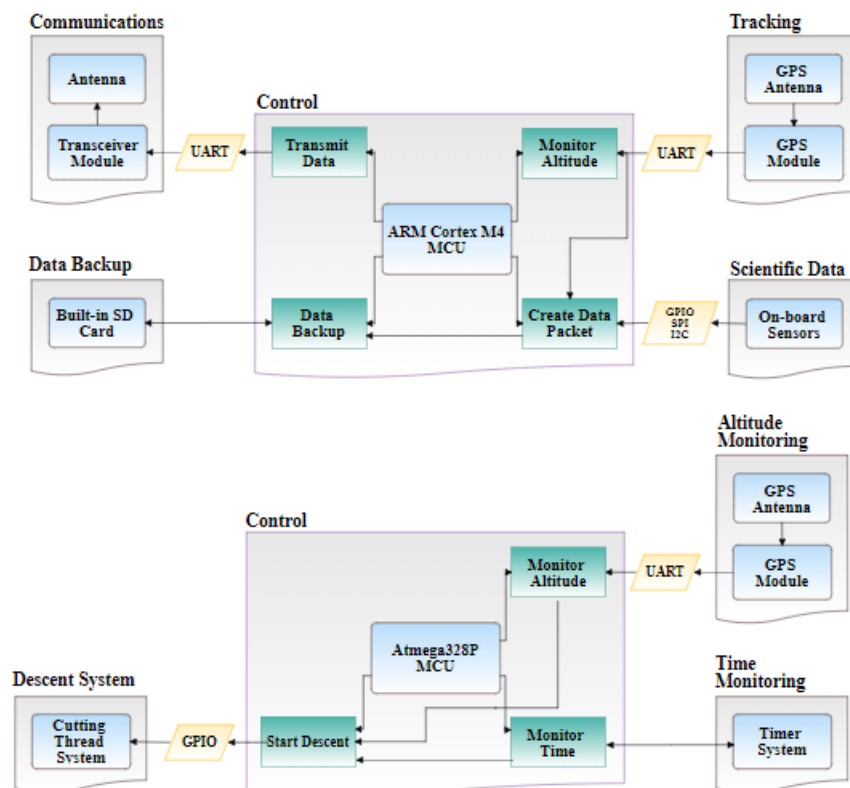


Figure 3.28: Design 3 Block Diagram - (A) Teensy 3.5-based main payload and (B) Atmega328P-based independent/external controlled descent unit.

### 3.7.2 Teensy 3.5 ARM Cortex



Figure 3.29: Design 3 - Payload Controller: Teensy 3.5 ARM Cortex M4 MCU.

Table 3.11 presents the main characteristics of this board:

Table 3.11: Design 3- Teensy 3.5 board specifications.

Parameter/Specification	Value
Operating Voltage	3.3V
Clock Speed	Up to 120 MHz
Floating Point Unit	Included
Digital I/O pins	62
Analog Inputs	25 (13 bit resolution)
UART/Serials	6 (2 with FIFO and Fast Baud Rates)
Flash Memory	512 KB
RAM	256KB
EEPROM	4 KB
SD Card Port	Included

In this design, the payload's controller was changed for a Teensy 3.5 [36] [37] development board. Teensy comes pre-flashed with a bootloader, so it can be programmed using the on-board USB connection: no external programmer is needed. With the Teensyduino add-on for the Arduino IDE, Arduino sketches can be adapted to be used on this board, which made easier the adaptation from the previous payload controller to this one presented in Figure 3.29.

For approximately \$10 more, the payload controller can be upgraded considerably to Teensy 3.5. To power this module, a preliminary board with the battery voltage regulated to approximately 4.5 V for Teensy and 3.5V for the XBee module was made. In that board, all the required payload's connections are included, since the microcontroller shield was not an option anymore.

### 3.7.3 Payload Antenna - Cloverleaf

From movement data and link performance results obtained from previous launches, it was concluded that a circular polarization in either the GS or the payload was required to improve the overall launch results. To have circular polarization on the ground station, a second Yagi antenna was required, one for vertical and another for horizontal polarization, with a perfectly 90° phase between the antennas, because a circularly polarized antenna working at 900 MHz with similar specifications was not commercially available.



Figure 3.30: Design 3 - Payload Antenna: Cloverleaf Antenna 3 and 4 leaves.

On the other hand, it was easier to add circular polarization to the payload without compromising the previous antenna gain (dipole antenna - 0 dB). Cloverleaf antennas were concluded to be the best commercially available option. For a similar or even cheaper cost than the previously used payload antennas, a circularly polarized cloverleaf antenna with 5 dB of gain from Hobby King [38] was perfect to fit in our payload design. Figure 3.30 presents the selected antenna.

Both antennas designs -with 3 or 4 lobes- are suitable for the payload design in terms of total radiated power compliance and have similar characteristics. 3 lobe antennas usually are a better matched to the  $50\Omega$  transmitter which means less reflected power, while 4-lobe antennas have better polarization characteristics. In terms of transmission, both of them can have its pros and cons, but both of them were tested during actual HAB launches and no difference was appreciated when used with the linearly polarized Yagi antenna of the GS.

Considering that the radiation pattern of these antennas is similar to the dipole antenna one (see Figure 3.31), a ground plane was added to the bottom face of the payload in order to improve the directivity in the direction of interest [39].

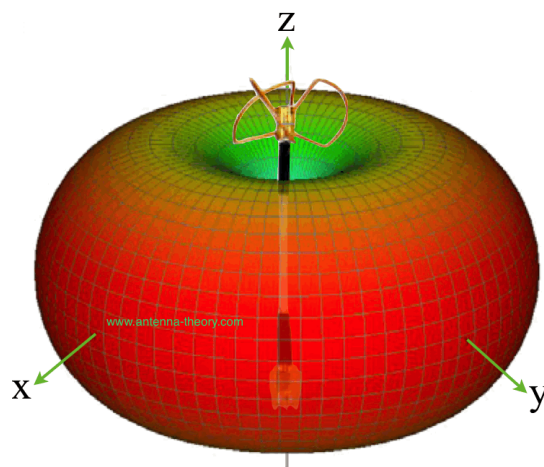


Figure 3.31: Design 3 - Payload Antenna: Cloverleaf Antenna Pattern [40].



As it can be seen in Figure 3.32, the radiation pattern changes depend on the distance between the antenna and the ground plane:

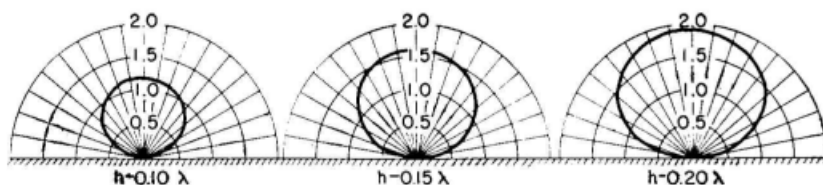


Figure 3.32: Design 3 - Ground plane effects on dipole antenna pattern [41].

Taking into account the cloverleaf position in the payload, the antenna pattern will be affected horizontally and the quality of the ground plane -dirt, imperfections- will be a key point to take into consideration, as it can be seen in Figure 3.33:

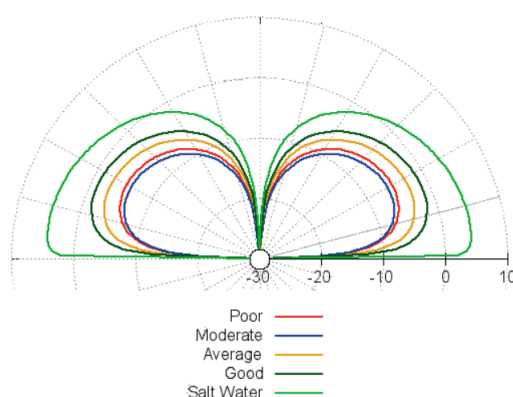


Figure 3.33: Design 3 - Ground plane quality effects on radiation pattern [42].

Considering the previously described effects, a distance of approximately  $0.2\lambda$  was maintained between the ground plane and the payload antenna using a 3D printed support.

### 3.7.4 Controlled Descent - Independent Cap System

Considering the entanglements suffered when using the previous cutting system designs, a system independent and external from the payload was designed. This independent unit was based on the previous cutting-thread system with a dedicated ATmega328P-based [43] microcontroller, as it can be seen in Figure 3.28. It still uses the same logic, monitoring time and altitude to decide when it is the right moment to activate the cutting-thread system, but for a different purpose.

Since single balloon launch configurations were also something to consider due to the reduction of the overall launch cost, this independent system was designed to be used with only one balloon. To do that, and considering that the goal was to achieve a slow descent, instead of cutting the actual balloon line, the system was cutting the only thread holding in place a cap attached to a pipe that was connected to the balloon neck (see Figures 3.34 and 3.36).

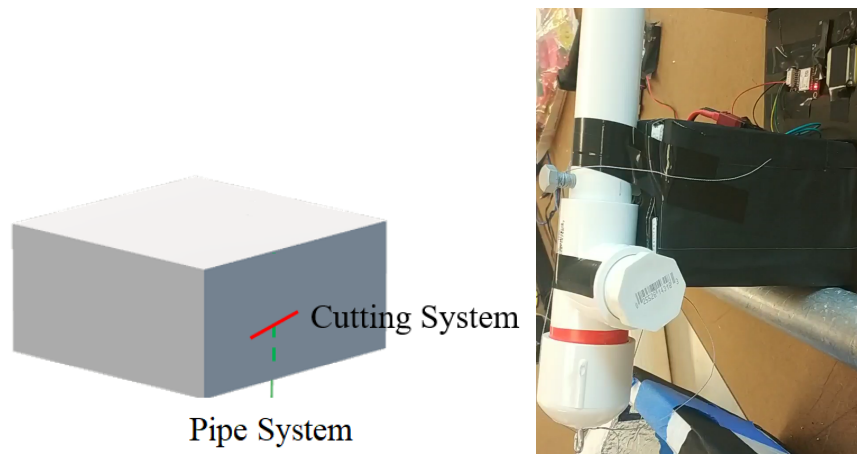


Figure 3.34: Design 3 - Controlled descent unit design. (L) The thread connected to the pipe system passes through (R) the hook at the bottom of the cap and it is attached to the screw of the pipe. Once cut, the cap is released with the force of a spring included inside.

The system required its own power supply for at least 2 hours and being able to supply enough current to cut the thread after that time. Fluoreon batteries were considered for this unit too, due to their excellent performance during the previous HAB launches. A 7.4 V and 1500 mAh rechargeable Fluoreon battery [33] was chosen for this unit. The power budget computed for this unit is presented in Table 3.12:

Table 3.12: Independent Controlled Descent System - Power Budget.

Component	Current Consumption	Voltage Supply	%Use/Hour
Microcontroller	20	5	100
GNSS Receiver	20	3.3	100
Cutting System	1500	7.4	0.041
H-Drivers	25	5	100
<b>Total Consumption/Hour</b>	-	-	65.61 mA
<b>Total Battery Capacity</b>	-	-	1500 mAh
<b>Total Capacity in Hours</b>	-	-	22.86

Considering that this is an external system that will have to handle extremely low temperatures, the battery efficiency/performance will decrease. However, even considering an efficiency of 50%, the total capacity would be 11.43 hours, more than enough for the maximum expected launch duration.

### 3.7.5 Design Performance Results

- The payload design was completely adapted to the new microcontroller, achieving high data throughputs of approximately 100 kbps.
- The communications link was maintained up to slant ranges of 150 km with at least a total throughput of 90 kbps.

- The cutting system design presented design problems. Since the system was completely independent, it was fully tested in a temperature chamber to confirm its correct performance. Based on the cold temperatures achieved on those tests, it was decided to include hand warmers inside the system, but they were never tested at low pressure levels. It was concluded that they were not performing as expected and the system was possibly too cold to work at the expected altitude.

Figures 3.35 and 3.36 present examples of a payload and a controlled descent unit of this design stage.

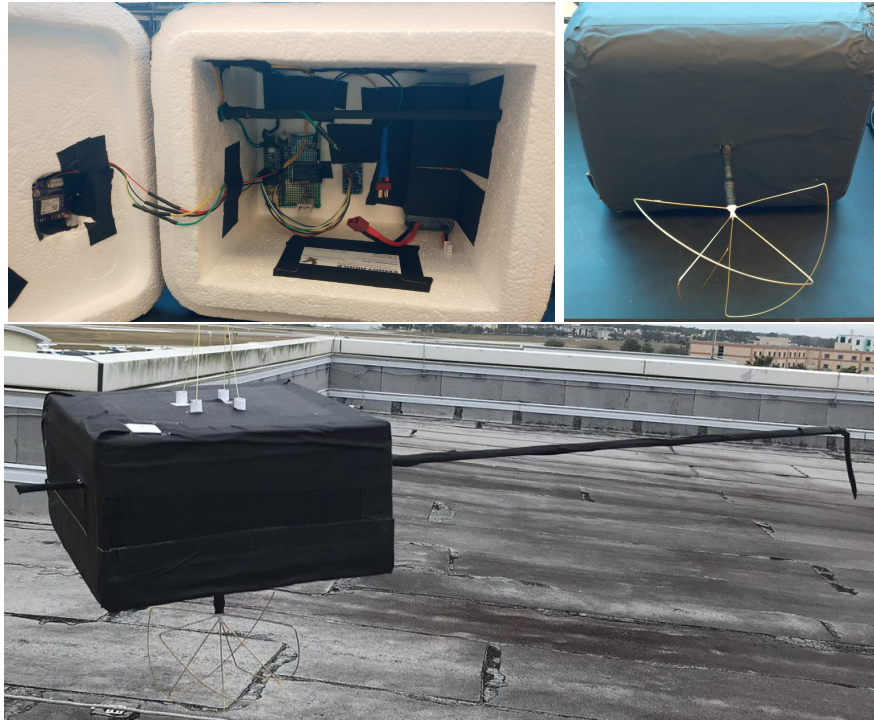


Figure 3.35: Design 3 - Final Payload Design Sample.

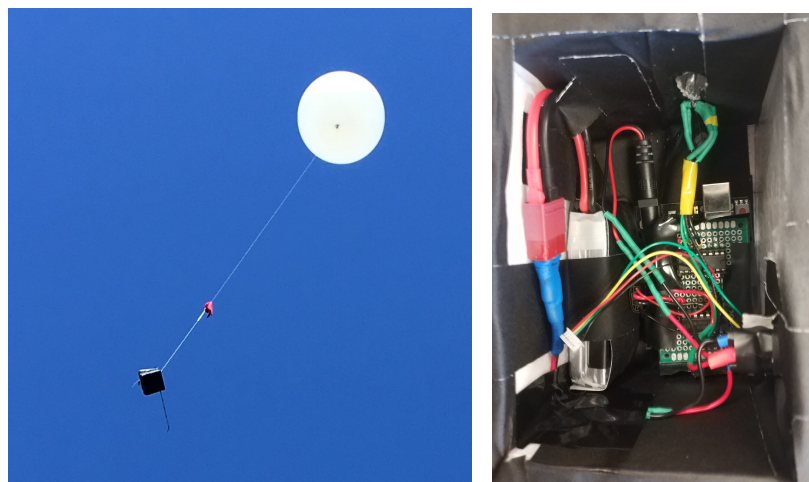


Figure 3.36: Design 3 - Final Controlled Descent Unit Sample.

## 3.8 Design Stage 4

### 3.8.1 Design Overview

The following items are the main updates and upgrades of this design stage.

- Adding temperature control system to the controlled descent unit - heating pads and temperature sensor.
- Designing and manufacturing printed circuit boards for the payload and the controlled descent unit designs.
- Payload code upgraded to be able to do data retransmissions out of the altitude range of interest.
- Multiple GS tracking (SIMO systems) being implemented and analysed.

Figure 3.37 presents the block diagrams of the payload and the controlled descent unit of this design stage.

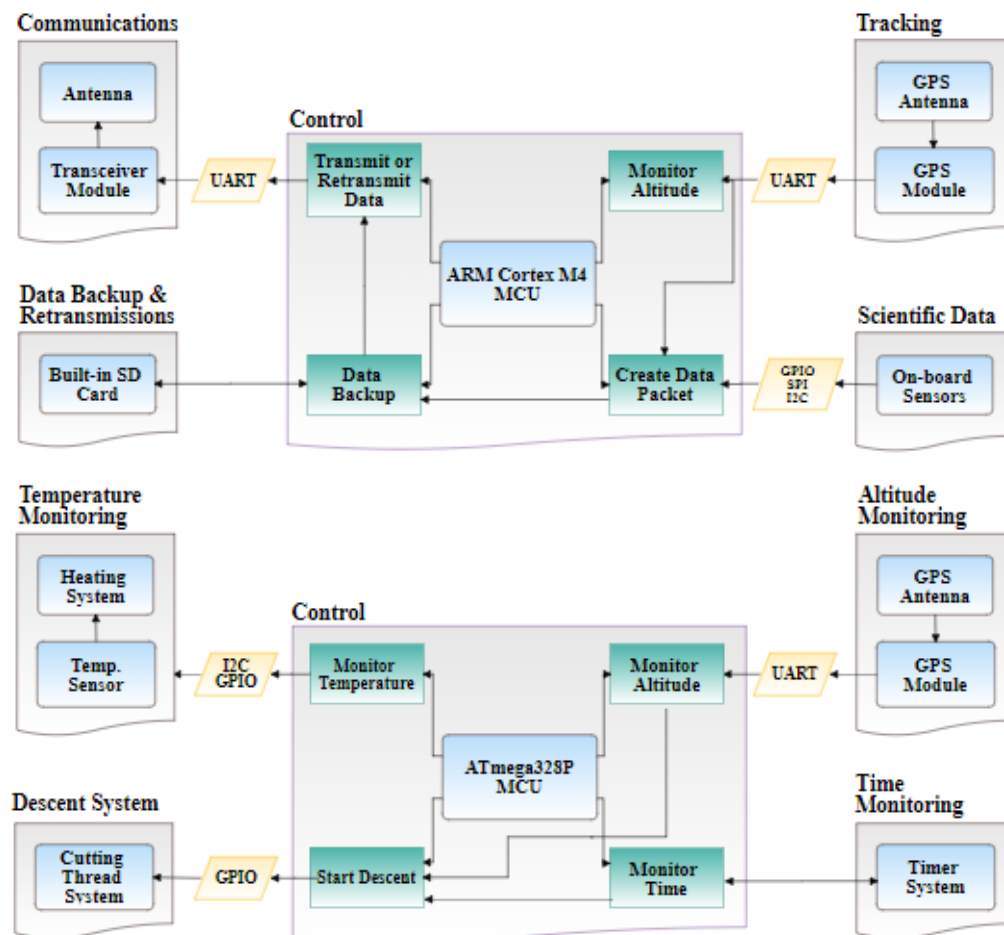


Figure 3.37: Design 4 Block Diagram - (A) Teensy 3.5 Payload with Retransmissions, (B) Independent/External Controlled Descent System with Heating Mechanism.

## 3.8.2 Payload Re-design

### 3.8.2.1 Printed Circuit Board

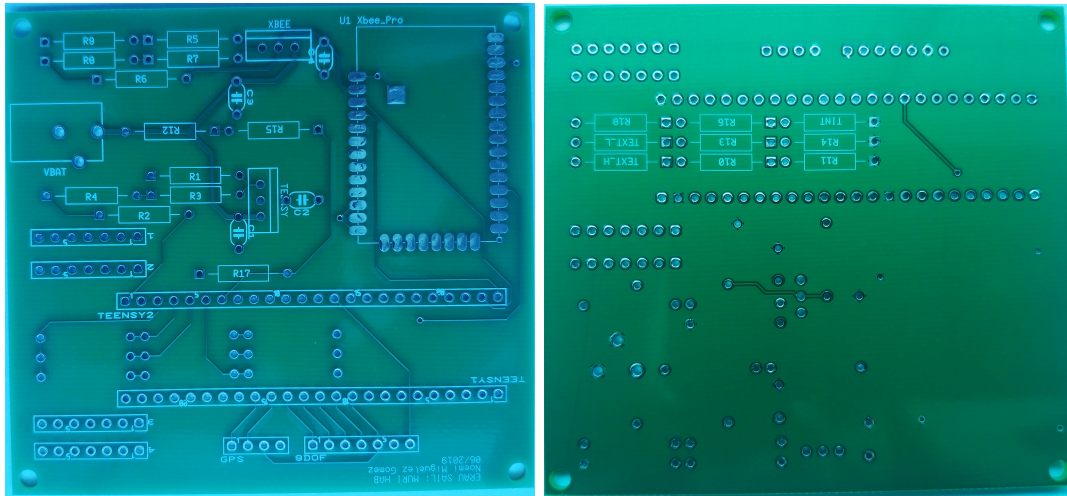


Figure 3.38: Design 4 - Payload Printed Circuit Board: (L) Top and (R) Bottom Face.

Considering that the payload design was closed in terms of microcontroller and transceiver selection, a printed circuit board was designed and manufactured to decrease the amount of time required to make a new payload, using National Instruments Multisim<sup>[44]</sup> and Ultiboard<sup>[45]</sup> programs.

The PCB includes two voltage regulator stages for the Teensy 3.5 ( $\sim 4.5V$ ) and the Xbee PRO SX transceiver ( $\sim 3.5V$ ). It also includes the voltage dividers for three thermistors (one internal and two externals -for higher and lower external temperature ranges-) and the battery level monitor. It includes the transceiver footprint required to directly solder it on top of the board, as well as header pins to attach the microcontroller in the same board, where all the required components connections are made. Finally, the board includes pins to connect the wires coming from the GNSS receiver and the 9DoF sensor, which have specific positions in the payload and are kept outside of the board module.

As it can be seen in Figure 3.38, the width of the traces depends on the amount of current that they will need to supply to the respective board components -traces from the battery to the voltage regulators, and from the voltage regulator to the transceiver  $V_{in}$ -. The voltage regulators are LM317A<sup>[46]</sup>, a three-terminal adjustable regulator model, and their recommended circuit design is followed, adding  $0.1\mu F$  and  $1\mu F$  capacitors to remove power line noise and to improve the transient response. Moreover, long traces and traces corners of  $90^\circ$  angles are avoided to reduce noise and avoid signal reflections, respectively. Finally, the bottom face of the PCB is a ground plane that simplifies the circuit layout allowing for grounding the components directly with a single via in the required ground connections. The final PCB design can be seen in Appendix F.

### 3.8.2.2 Data Retransmissions

In previous launches it could be seen how the data losses were increasing significantly after a certain range or if the payload path followed specific directions -due to environment interferences-. When doing long launches under wind conditions, the payload achieved slant ranges of more than 150 km before even starting the descent. In those conditions, even if the data is valid due to the slow descent rate, it can possibly not be enough to extract conclusions after being analysed due to the percentage of losses at that altitude/slant range. Considering that the altitude range of interest is between 20km and +35km, the payload code was updated to be able to detect that the system was descending, consider the next data packets until an altitude below 20km was reached, and start the retransmission of that part of the flight. The data being retransmitted does not consider past GNSS data, but new data coming from the GNSS sensors is transmitted during that time to keep tracking the payload. The data considered for the retransmissions is being sent infinitely until the end of the launch. More information about the code implementation and logic of this system can be found in Appendix [H](#).

### 3.8.3 Controlled Descent - External Units with Heating System

#### 3.8.3.1 Double Balloon Configuration - Cutting Thread System

Even though the malfunction of the last controlled descent unit was attributed to the cap/temperature system and not the electrical part of the design, it was concluded that a system to maintain the internal temperature of the box as hot as possible was required to confirm that the components temperature will not be affecting the system performance. A TMP102 [\[47\]](#) temperature sensor from Texas Instruments with an accuracy of 0.5°C (between -25°C to +85°C) to monitor the internal temperature of the box and a heating pad to be activated when that temperature is between 0 and 10°C were added to the system. The power budget of this system can be seen in Table [3.13](#).

Table 3.13: Controlled Descent Unit with Cutting System - Power Budget.

Component	Current Consumption	Voltage Supply	%Use/Hour
Microccontroller	20	5	100
GNSS Receiver	20	3.3	100
Cutting System	1500	7.4	0.041
H-Bridges	25	5	100
Heating Pads	700	7.4	50
Temperature Sensor	0.085	3.3	100
<b>Total Consumption/Hour</b>	-	-	415.7 mA
<b>Total Battery Capacity</b>	-	-	1500 mAh
<b>Total Capacity in Hours</b>	-	-	3.61

Considering an efficiency of 80% due to minimum internal temperature improvements, the total capacity would be at least 2.9 hours.

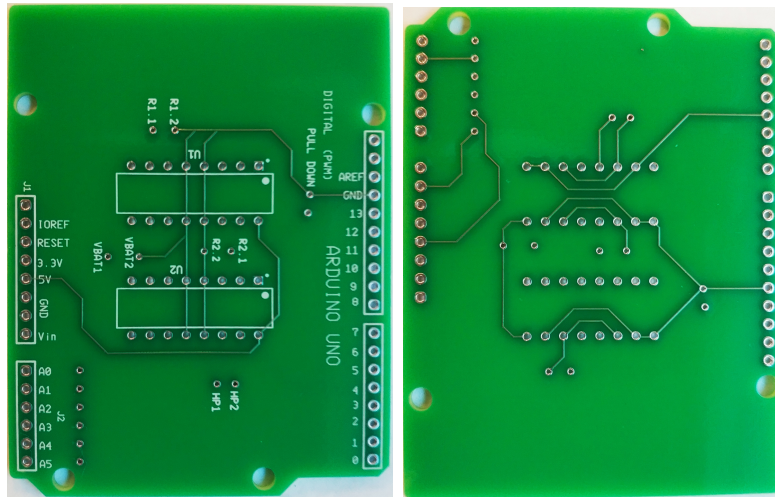


Figure 3.39: Design 4 - Controlled Descent System Printed Circuit Board: (L) Top and (R) Bottom Face.

In this design, once all the connections were confirmed, a PCB was produced as well to decrease the controlled descent unit production process. The same considerations taken into account for the payload's PCB were considered, excluding the ground plane, since some of the traces were routed in the bottom face of the board. The differences from the previous system were the connections for the temperature sensor and another output from one of the H-driver was routed to be used for the heating pads. Since only two out of four outputs of the H-bridge drivers were used for redundancy purposes, one of the non used ones were designated for the heating pads system. Figure 3.39 present this PCB design.

A commercially available styrofoam box was used for this design. A cutting-thread system was implemented to cut the line of the balloon that would fly away once the required altitude was achieved. As it can be seen, this system was a combination of the system seen in the first design stage and on the third one - independent/external system for a double-balloon launch configuration-. Figure 3.40 presents a 3D model of this system.

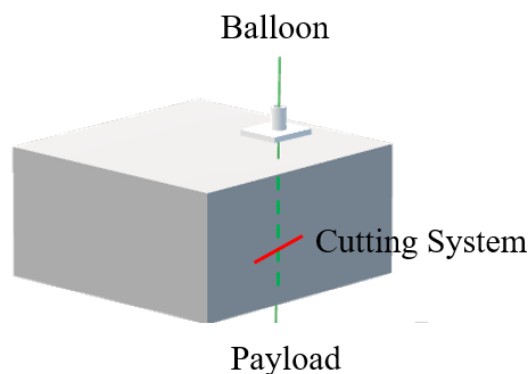


Figure 3.40: Design 3 - Cutting System 3D Model

The final PCB design can be seen in Appendix F.

### 3.8.3.2 Single Balloon Configuration - Valve System

In order to reduce the total cost per launch, a controlled descent unit based on the previous PCB design for single balloon configuration was implemented.

In this case, the unit design is similar to the cap system presented in the payload design stage 2, but instead of a cap it includes a 2-pieces 3D printed valve that can be open and/or closed by a micro servo motor. The servo motor arm has a thread connected to the valve and it is pre-programmed with two positions: to maintain the valve open and to close it. The cap of the valve is attached to a spring that creates tension to keep the valve open. This way, the motor position controls when the valve is completely open or completely closed. To avoid gas leaking problems, a grease is applied to the edges of the valve when is closed and prepared for the launch. This way, the aperture of the system is sealed. The grease was tested at cold temperatures in a temperature chamber to ensure that it was not frozen at the activation altitude.

For this design it was decided to include a communications link between the payload and the controlled descent unit. To do that, a HC-05 [48] Bluetooth module was selected to be able to command the valve system from the payload. These modules are configured to be paired with each other once they are powered and at a maximum range of about 25 meters from each other, automatically recovering the connection if the link is lost at any moment. These modules can be fully configured and paired via AT commands [49].

Figure 3.41 presents the Bluetooth module selected for this communication link, and its main parameters are presented in Table 3.14.

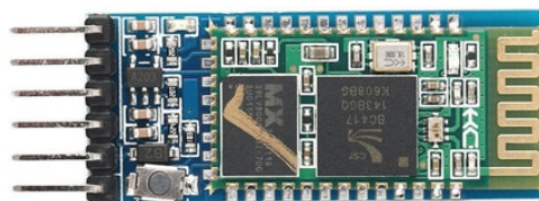


Figure 3.41: Controlled Descent Unit - Bluetooth HC-05 Module.

Table 3.14: Design 4 - Bluetooth Module specifications.

Parameter/Specification	Value
Operating Voltage	3.6 - 6V
Operating Current	30 mA
Antenna	PCB Trace
Power Output	< 4 dBm
Range	<100 m
Interface	USART/TTL
Mode	Master, Slave
Max. Baud Rate	460k8 bps



The payload is programmed to send a series of 2-byte commands that the controlled descent unit interprets and answers with a specific action. The controlled descent unit is also sending back data about the code received and the internal temperature read by the temperature sensor used for the heating system. That data is included in the data packets that the payload sends to the GS, which allows the monitoring of the controlled descent unit with the GS GUI. The following commands are considered for this communication:

- **Open:** command used to open the valve indefinitely until a new position is commanded.
- **Close:** command used to close the valve indefinitely until a new position is commanded.
- **Open/Close:** command used to open and close the valve several times in a short period of time. Used to avoid possible problems if the grease is partially frozen.
- **Check:** command used to check the status/internal temperature of the system and that the communications link is still maintained.
- **Cut:** command used to activate a cutting-thread system to terminate the flight - cuts the balloon attached to the system, which descends under a parachute for the last 200-300 meters of altitude from the ground-.

The power budget for this system can approximately support a 3-hour launch, considering that it does not include a GNSS receiver, but the Bluetooth module consumes approximately the same amount of current. The added micro servo motor is only used a few times during the launch.

The payload sends check codes every 3-5 seconds to monitor the unit from the GS. Once a certain altitude is reached, the payload sends open/close commands for 1 minute. After that, it keeps sending open commands until a descent rate between 2.5 and 3.5  $\text{ms}^{-1}$  is reached, and then close commands are sent indefinitely to terminate the controlled descent part of the launch. The payload can send a cut command when, during the descent part of the launch, the altitude is below 200-300 meters to be able to approximate the final location of the payload. More information about the software used for this system can be found in Appendix [H](#).

### 3.8.4 Design Performance Results

- The payload design presented data losses due to the heating regulators shutting partially or completely due to payload heating dissipation problems. It was realized that if the payload was opened when the percentage of packet losses was increasing, the packet losses were suddenly solved. Bigger heating sinks were used and temperature chamber tests were performed to identify in which configuration the payload was only suffering packet losses for a short period of time, until the internal temperature was cooling.
- The retransmissions system worked successfully, decreasing considerably the total percentage of packet losses at from 35 to 20 km. In launches where

the payload presented the aforementioned heating problems, the total % of packet losses was reduced from almost 50% to 4% with only two retransmissions.

- The heating system of the controlled descent unit was tested in the temperature chamber and it worked successfully during several intervals of time at the expected temperature ranges. By the time the cutting system was activated, the threads were successfully burnt.
- The cutting system successfully worked in all the launches. However, in one of them the altitude was too low (23-24km) because the ascent rate was slower than expected and the system was activated by the timer at an altitude of approximately 23 km. On other cases, a premature balloon burst happened before the cutting system was activated. In that case, the 9DoF data was used to conclude that the system was activated during the descent with the other balloon attached to the payload.
- The controlled descent unit for a single balloon configuration was able to be commanded from the payload, based on altitude and descent rate. The GS GUI was able to receive data from the controlled descent unit and to present it for monitor purposes. This unit was not able to be tested during a launch.

Figures 3.42, 3.43 and 3.44 present examples of the payload and the controlled descent units for this design stage.

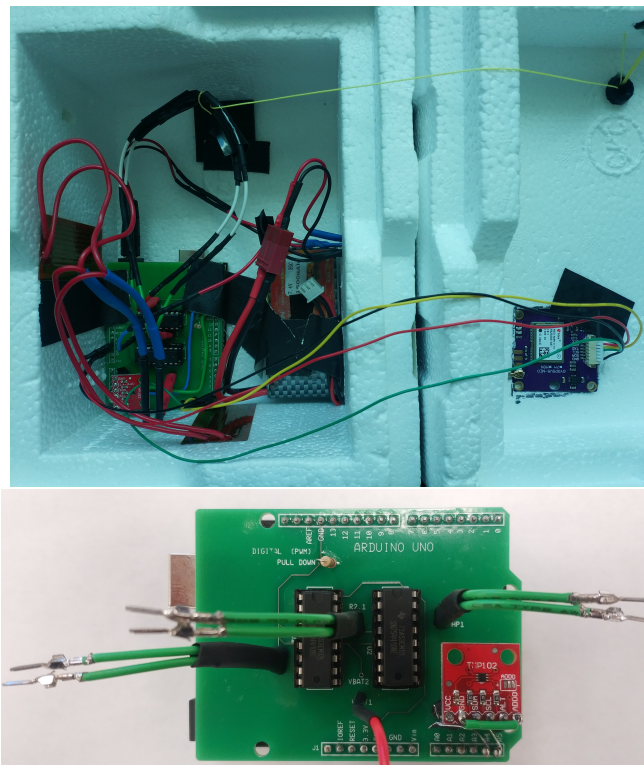


Figure 3.42: Design 4 - Double Balloon Controlled Descent Cutting-Thread System Sample.

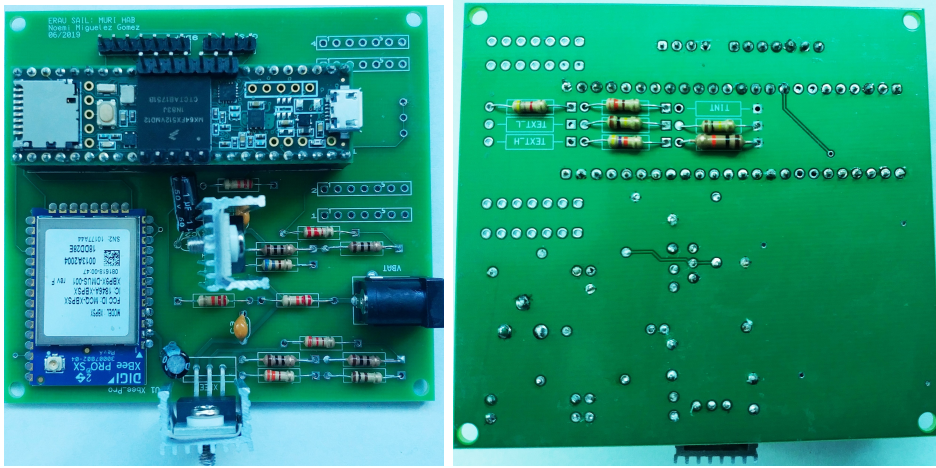
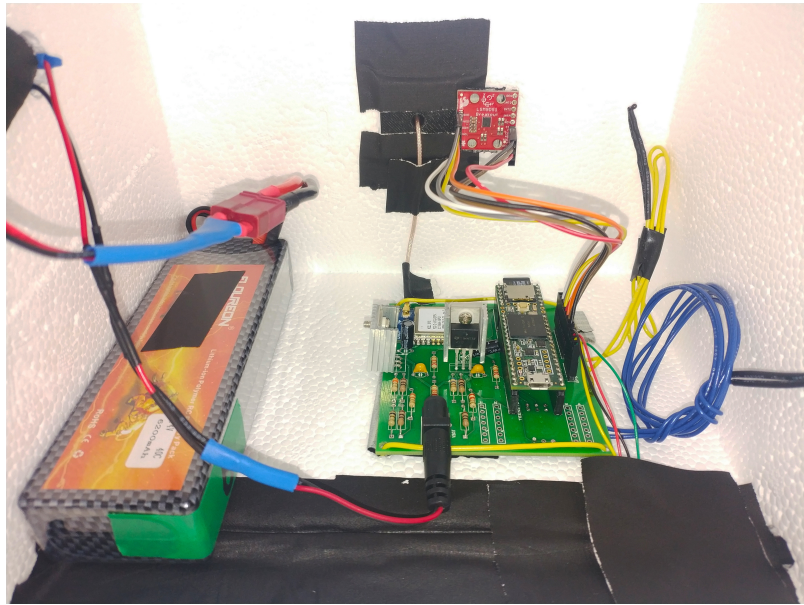


Figure 3.43: Design 4 - Final Payload Design Sample.

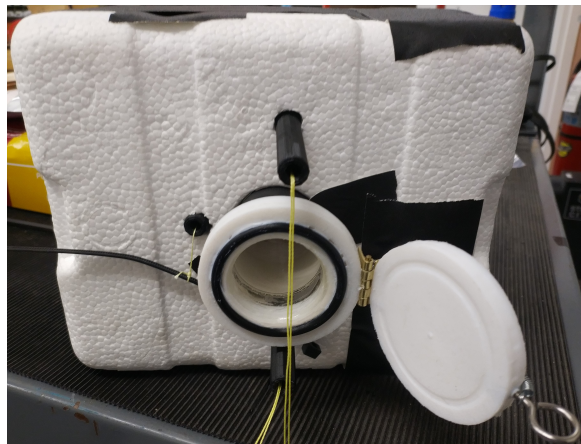


Figure 3.44: Design 4 - Single Balloon Controlled Descent Valve System Sample.

# Chapter 4

## Results and Analysis

This section presents a set of results to analyse the payload and controlled descent unit performance. All the graphics in this section were generated with the data gathered from different launches, except from temperature chamber results. With them, the payload design specifications and requirements of the project will be presented and confirmed.

### 4.1 Throughput

#### 4.1.1 Design Stage 1

In this stage, the DNT900 transceiver with an ATmega2560-based microcontroller was used. As it can be seen in Figure 4.1, in this flight the maximum slant range achieved was 178km, but only with a data throughput of 20 kbps. However, the data link was maintained with low percentage of packet losses until the slant range between the payload and the GS was higher than 130 km.

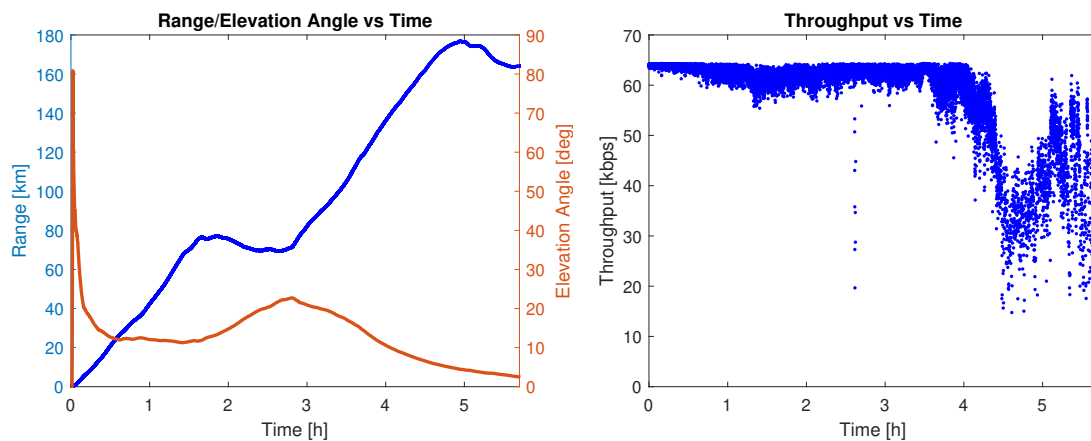


Figure 4.1: (L) Range and elevation data and (R) data throughput data for a 6-hour launch using the stage 1 of the payload design. Maximum slant range: 178 km, maximum data throughput: 65 kbps.

### 4.1.2 Design Stage 2

For the second stage of the payload design, the DNT900 transceiver was substituted by the XBee PRO SX one. Figure 4.2 presents an improvement in terms of data throughput, which was maintained at 80 kbps for the entire launch. However, during this 3-hour launch, the maximum slant range between the payload and the GS was only 40km.

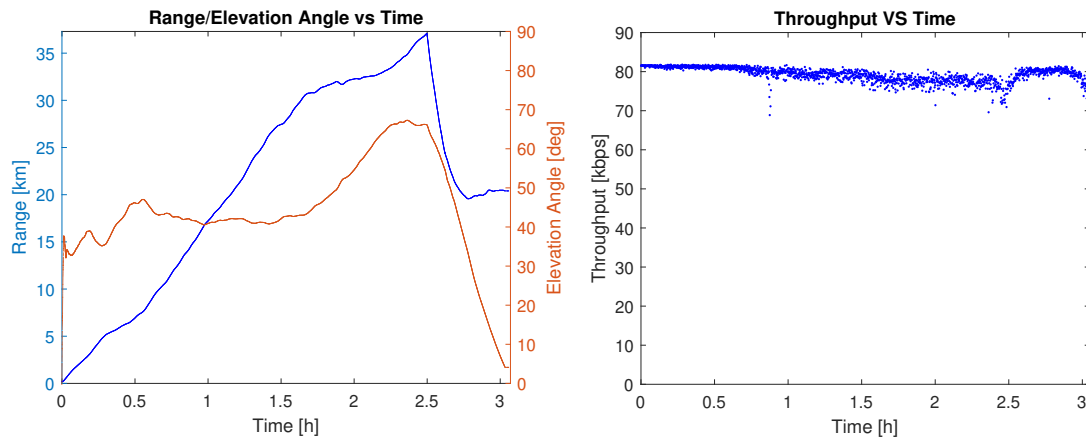


Figure 4.2: (L) Range and elevation data and (R) data throughput data for a 3-hour launch using the stage 2 of the payload design. Maximum slant range: 40 km, maximum data throughput: 82 kbps.

### 4.1.3 Design Stage 3-4

In the last two designs, Teensy 3.5 was the controller board of the payload. The higher clock speed of this board allowed an increment in the data throughput of the communications link.

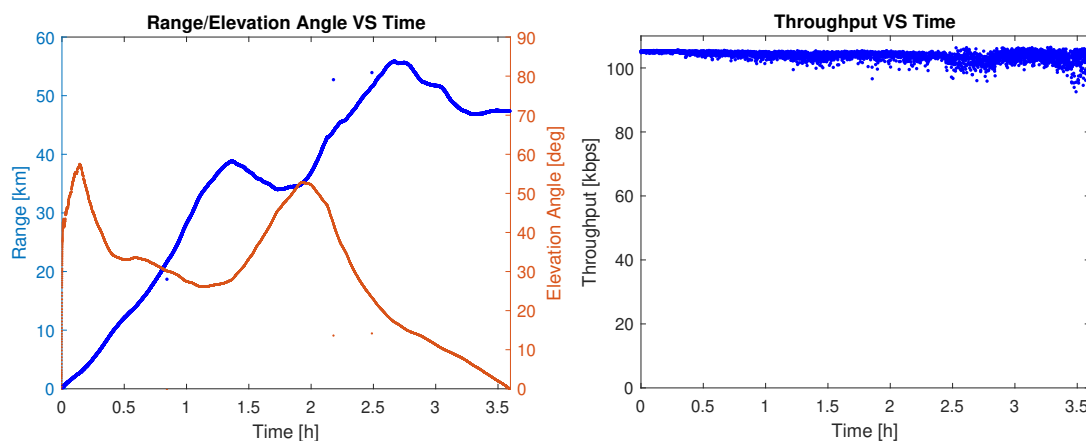


Figure 4.3: (L) Range and elevation data and (R) data throughput data for a 3.5-hour launch using the stage 4 of the payload design. Maximum slant range: 55 km, maximum data throughput: 105 kbps.

As it can be seen in Figure 4.3, a data throughput of approximately 105 kbps was maintained for the whole launch duration. It should be noted that for the last

hour of the launch, the data was being retransmitted, which can result in a data throughput a bit higher considering a sequential code implementation and that the data packets are already created and saved in the SD card.

From Figure 4.4, it can be concluded that using retransmissions, a mean data throughput of at least 100 kbps can be maintained up to a slant range of approximately 150 km. For slant ranges below 100 km, a throughput between 105 and 110 kbps could be achieved.

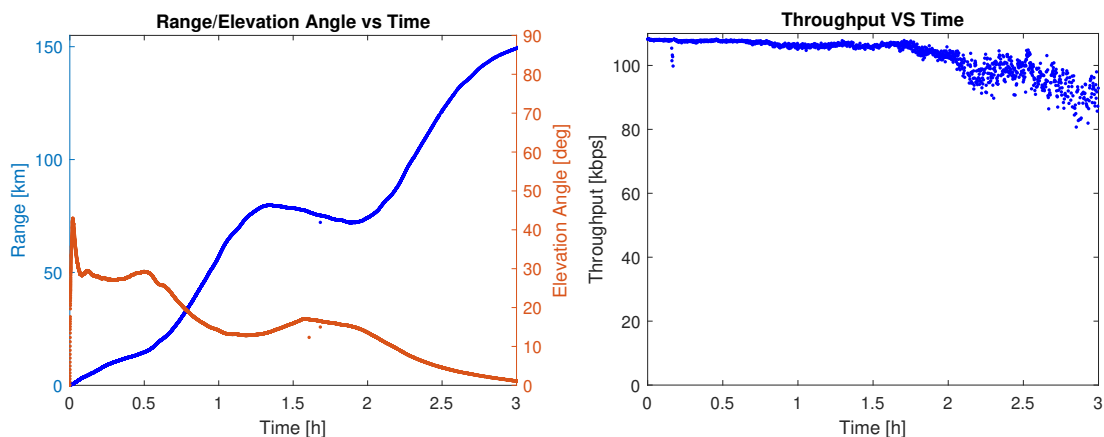


Figure 4.4: (L) Range and elevation data and (R) data throughput data for a 3-hour launch using the stage 4 of the payload design. Maximum slant range: 148 km, maximum data throughput: 108 kbps.

## 4.2 Measurements Resolution/Accuracy

In order to test the resolution of the measurements, the temperature sensors on board were used to analyse the data at the altitude range of interest. The figures below presents that altitude range, and the temperature data obtained with the first and the final payload designs.

For the highest achieved data throughput, and considering at least 3 sensor readings per packet, about 400 temperature measurements are taken per second. With a mean ascent and descent rates of approximately 3.5 m/s, that would result in a vertical resolution of 0.5 cm. Even though the GNSS receiver has a vertical resolution of 1 cm, the highest accuracy achieved is around 5 m, so it should be upgraded if that sub-cm scale precision needs to be achieved.

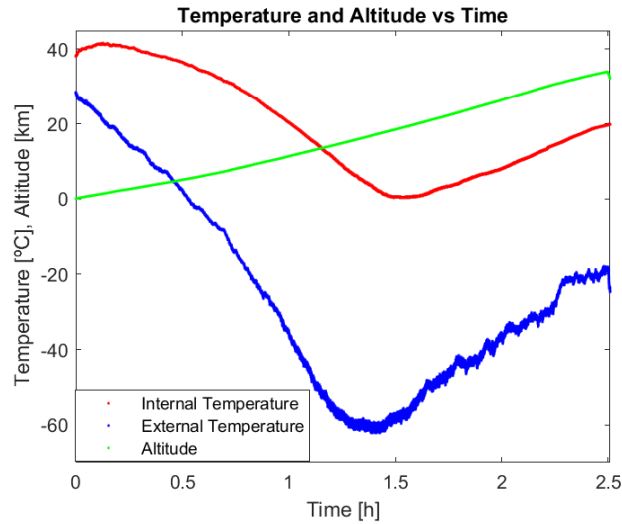


Figure 4.5: Harsh Internal Temperatures to which the components are subjected to (monitoring purposes) and the high resolution ( $0.1^{\circ}\text{C}$ ) for external temperature between 20 and 35 km ( $-60^{\circ}\text{C}$ ,  $-20^{\circ}\text{C}$ ) (scientific data analysis).

In Figure 4.5, it can be seen how the external temperature measurements are noisier for temperatures lower than approximately  $-45^{\circ}\text{C}$ . In that case, only one external temperature sensor was being used to cover a big temperature range. Considering that, two sensors were used in next design iterations (stages 3 and 4), so one of them was covering an upper range of external temperatures and the other one was covering the lower range. Figure 4.6 presents the temperature data profile obtained by combining the data recorded from both sensors.

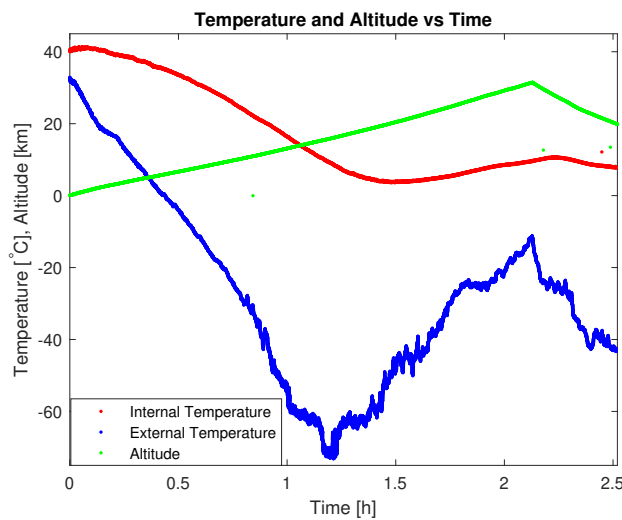


Figure 4.6: External temperature range extended until approximately  $-75^{\circ}\text{C}$  with a minimum accuracy of approximately  $0.2^{\circ}\text{C}$  from  $-50^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $30^{\circ}\text{C}$  and  $0.5^{\circ}\text{C}$   $-75^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $-50^{\circ}\text{C}$ , respectively.

As it can be seen, the temperature range was extended until approximately  $-75^{\circ}\text{C}$  with a considerable accuracy. These results were extracted from a HAB launch with retransmissions, where the maximum achieved altitude was approximately 31.5km, so the data between that altitude and 20 km was retransmitted

during the rest of the launch. That is why the temperature plot only considers data until 20 km for the descent part of the launch.

While improving the accuracy of the external temperature measurements, it was realized that Teensy 3.5 boards have noisier ADC than ATmega2560-based boards, when tested together in the same temperature chamber profile. Therefore, it should be considered that even though the previous results present an improvement in external temperature data range in Figure 4.6, the accuracy is still not as good as it could be with the board used to obtain Figure 4.5 results.

## 4.3 Controlled Descent Unit

### 4.3.1 Heating System

In order to validate the heating system added to the controlled descent unit, two different temperature chamber tests were used. For these tests, temperature profiles based on data from the launches were considered.

Figure 4.7 presents the results from these tests. In one case, a heating system was not used and the internal temperature of the CDU box reached minimum temperatures close to  $-50^{\circ}\text{C}$ . In the other case, a heating system activated when the internal temperature of the box was between  $-10$  and  $0^{\circ}\text{C}$  was used and the minimum internal temperature was approximately  $-15^{\circ}\text{C}$ :

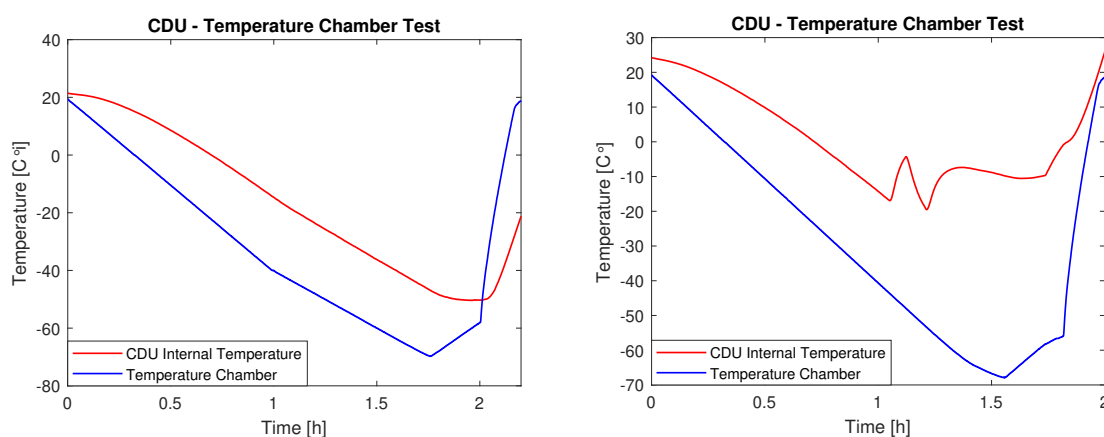


Figure 4.7: CDU temperature chamber tests results: (L) not using an internal heating system (R) activating a heating system when the internal temperature is between  $-10$  and  $0^{\circ}\text{C}$ .

The first time that the heating system is activated it is able to increase the internal temperature of the box until  $0^{\circ}\text{C}$  and then it is deactivated. However, the second time the heating system is activated, the external temperature -temperature chamber- is too cold -about  $-60^{\circ}\text{C}$ - for the heating pads to heat the box until  $0^{\circ}\text{C}$  again and the system is permanently on until approximately the end of the test, when the temperature of the chamber is higher than  $-40^{\circ}\text{C}$  again.



### 4.3.2 9DoF Data

The 9DoF sensor data was mainly used when understanding the experienced problems during the different launches as well as the actual flight movement profile that was followed in each case. The data allows to identify unexpected balloon bursts and cutting system entanglements, among other features.

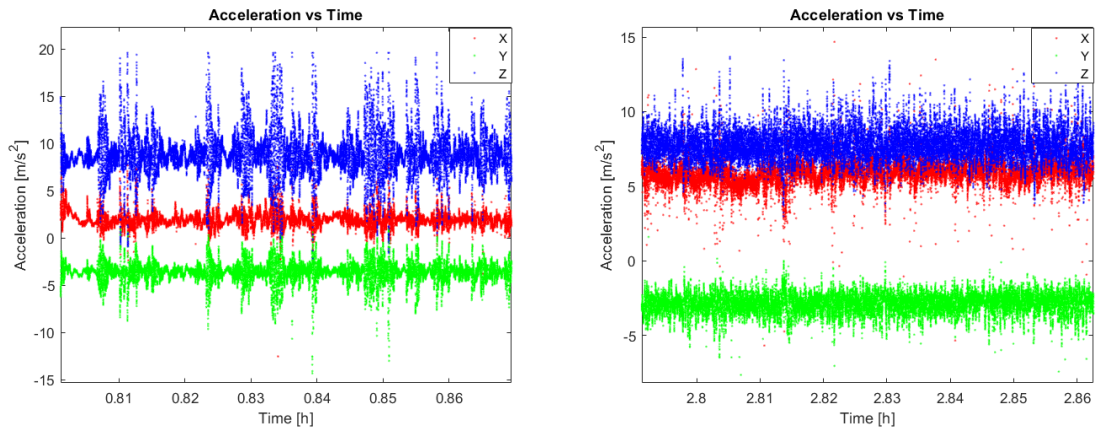


Figure 4.8: 9DoF Data during two different parts of the flight - Two different behaviors of the payload while flying can be distinguished: (L) semi-periodic spikes while two balloons are lifting the payload, (R) and a continuous acceleration while the payload is descending.

The data presented in Figure 4.8 allow for an analysis in case of communication losses or failure of the controlled descent system.

### 4.3.3 Descent Rates

Figures 4.9 and 4.10 are data plots from two different launches:

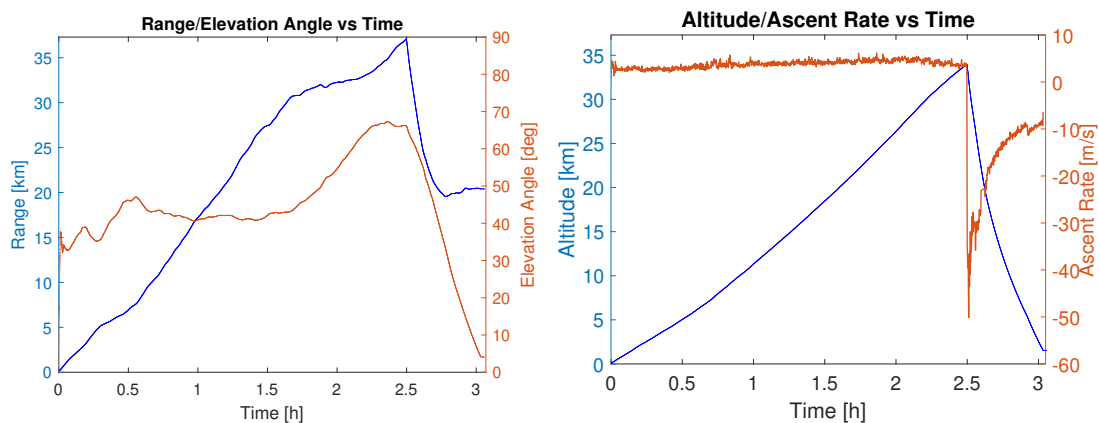


Figure 4.9: Fast Descent with Only a 1m Parachute Case: (L) range and elevation decreasing rapidly because the payload is descending at a fast rate, (R) descending approximately 34km in less than 30 minutes, with descent rates between 10 and 50 m/s.

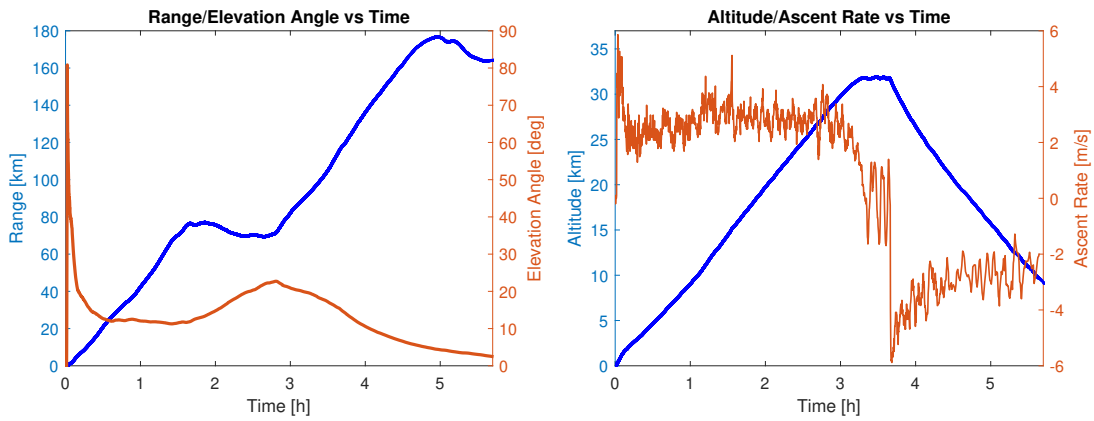


Figure 4.10: Slow Descent with One Balloon Case: (L) elevation decreasing slowly and slant range increasing progressively because the payload is descending at a slow rate and going away from the GS until the last hour of the launch, (R) descending approximately 31km in 2 hours, with descent rates between 2 and 6 m/s.

From the previous plots, it can be concluded that the controlled descent unit enables long duration launches and, therefore, higher resolution measurements during the descent part of the flight. For long launches, the slant range from the payload to the GS can be too much to maintain a high data throughput, but the flight path predictors can be used to choose the best time window for these type of launches, adjusting the ascent and descent rates, as well as considering the weather predictions.

Figure 4.11 presents the results from the controlled descent unit of the stage 4 of the design, in which one of the two balloons being used in that launch configuration was being cut either when a certain altitude or a specific launch time was reached.

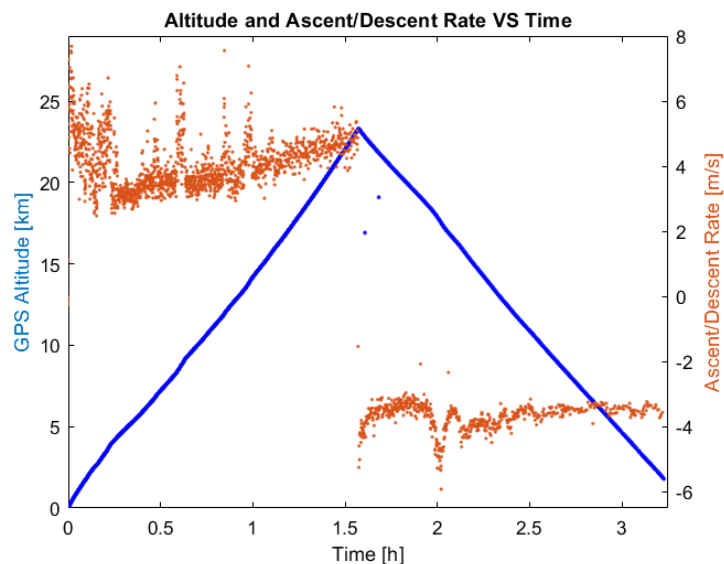


Figure 4.11: Cutting system activation at 23.5 km and slow descent at 3.5-4 m/s.

For the launch that provided the data from Figure 4.11, the controlled descent unit was configured with a timer of 1.5h and an altitude of 30km. Using the flight

path prediction tool, it was determined that with an ascent rate of 5m/s, it would take 1h40min to the system to reach 30 km; due to that, the timer considered a few minutes less in case of overfilling the balloon and GNSS receiver failures. The ascent rate was lower than the one considered, resulting in a cutting system activation based on time at only 23.5 km of altitude.

Even though the controlled descent system was activated prematurely, it can be seen how the descent rate was instantaneously slow, between 3.5 and 4 m/s for the rest of the launch.

## 4.4 Data Retransmissions

As it can be seen in Figure 4.12, the retransmitted data and the new payload coordinates were being received at the same time. It has to be considered that the temperature data is plotted based on the payload altitude in the GUI; thus, it can be seen how the temperature values were periodically repeated, but the altitude is decreasing because the balloon is descending (see Ascent/Descent Rate label).

Using this plot, it can be seen in real-time if both the descent and retransmission modules worked by checking the data plots and the GNSS receiver data labels part of the GS GUI design.

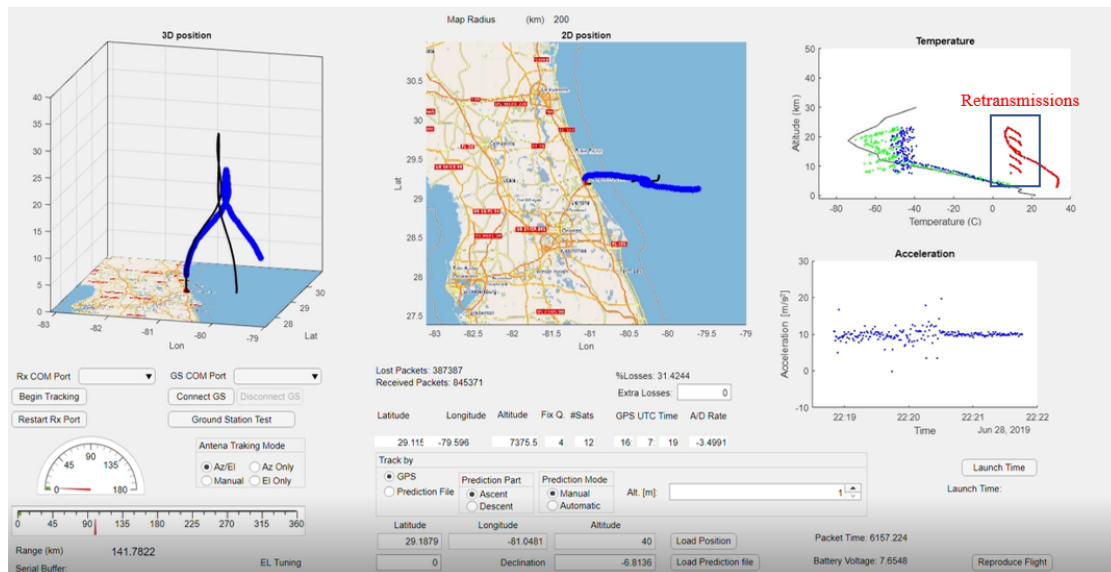


Figure 4.12: GS GUI - Data retransmissions during the descent.

Considering that SAIL owns two ground stations that can be used for HAB launches -a permanent and a mobile one-, two different cases were considered for retransmissions analysis: considering only one ground station tracking the payload (SISO system) and combining the data from two ground stations tracking the same payload (SIMO system). Both cases were analysed for a launch in which the payload was having heating problems. The communication link was completely lost when the voltage regulator supplying the transceiver was shutting down, resulting in several data packets being created with new data but not being sent.

Tables 4.1 and 4.2 present the improvement in total percentage of losses when combining the retransmitted data with the first transmission from 35 to 20 km.

- **Case 1 - 1 Ground Station (SISO System):**

Table 4.1: Retransmissions %Losses - Case 1

	Stage %Losses	Total %Losses
1 <sup>st</sup> Tx	49.95%	49.95%
1 <sup>st</sup> RT	51.14%	23.81%
2 <sup>nd</sup> RT	24.73%	5.89%
3 <sup>rd</sup> RT	19.34%	1.16%

In Table 4.1, with only one retransmission, more than 25% of the data was recovered, achieving less than 1.5% of total packet losses after 3 retransmissions.

- **Case 2 - 2 Ground Stations (SIMO System):**

Table 4.2: Retransmissions %Losses - Case 2

	Stage %Losses	Total %Losses
1 <sup>st</sup> Tx GS 1	49.95%	49.95%
1 <sup>st</sup> Tx GS 2	42.43%	46.23%
1 <sup>st</sup> RT GS 1	51.14%	21.73%
1 <sup>st</sup> RT GS 2	57.57%	17.27%
2 <sup>nd</sup> RT GS 1	24.73%	4.17%
2 <sup>nd</sup> RT GS 2	27.72%	2.52%

In Table 4.2, the data from two ground stations were merged and considered to analyze the data recovered during the retransmissions. As it can be seen, after 1 retransmission from each GS, about 28% of the data was recovered. With 2 retransmissions, only 2.5% of total packet losses was achieved.

This second case launch configuration was achieved by configuring the payload transceiver in broadcast mode with a certain network ID that was shared by the two ground stations as well.

For a MIMO configuration, with multiple payloads and ground stations, each payload is configured with the same network ID as the ground station tracking that system. However, in order to avoid data packets interferences, each pair of payload and ground station is configured in a different network ID.

# Chapter 5

## Budget and Resources

In this chapter, the project costs for both segments are detailed, as well as the facilities available for testing and calibration. The costs presented are the ones for the final ground station and payload hardware designs, the used software and the launch materials. A summary of all the costs is presented, indicating the average total cost of a single launch for the most expensive scenario -double launch configuration. Finally, the facilities available to develop, calibrate and test those designs is indicated.

### 5.1 Hardware and Software Cost

#### 5.1.1 Ground Station

Table 5.1: Ground Station Cost Summary

Components <sup>1</sup>	Quantity	Cost (\$)	Total cost(\$)
900MHz Yagi Antenna	1	88.95	88.95
Elegoo Mega2560	1	14.99	14.99
Yaesu G-5500	1	336	336
Tripod	1	34.99	34.99
Mast	1	25	25
Plates	3	10	30
Handles	3	3	9
PCB - Controller Shield	1	25	25
Long Power Cords	1	25	25
XBee PRO SX Board	1	100	100
Active USB Cable	1	28.19	28.19
Waterproof Box - Rotor	1	12.99	12.99
Waterproof Box - Transceiver	1	25.99	25.99
N Male - SMA Male Cable	1	15.85	15.85
SMA Male - RP SMA Male Cable	1	2	2
Tank Regulator	1	63.99	63.99
Tarp	1	6	6
<b>Total</b>	-	-	<b>843.94</b>

\*1 All the items can be considered one-time purchases.

### 5.1.2 Payload Costs

Table 5.2: Payload Cost Summary

Components	Quantity	Cost (\$)	Total cost(\$)
<b>Measurements System</b>			
XBee PRO SX Chip	1	100	100
Teensy 3.5	1	24.95	24.95
Thermistors	3	4.5	13.5
Industrial 8GB SD Card	1	10.99	10.99
Cloverleaf Antenna	1	1.50	1,50
uBlox NEO-M8N	1	26.99	26.99
LSM9DS1 9DoF	1	15.95	15.95
PCB	1	20	20
Styrofoam Box	1	10	10
Floureon 7400mAh Battery	1	30	30
Waterproof Switch	1	2	2
Heatsink	2	2	4
Cables and Misc.	1	5	5
<b>Subtotal 1</b>	-	-	<b>264.88</b>
<b>Controlled Descent System</b>			
Elegoo UNO	1	11.86	11.86
SN754410NE Driver	2	2.5	5
ublox NEO-M8N	1	26.99	26.99
Temperature Sensor	1	5	5
Heating Pad	2	2.5	5
PCB	1	10	10
Floureon 1500mAh Battery	1	11	11
Waterproof Switch	1	2	2
Styrofoam Box	1	5	5
Cables and Misc.	1	3	3
<b>Subtotal 2</b>	-	-	<b>84.85</b>
<b>Total</b>	-	-	<b>349.73</b>

### 5.1.3 Launch Setup Costs

Table 5.3: Launch Setup Cost Summary

Components	Quantity	Cost (\$)	Total cost(\$)
1500gr Balloon	1	150	150
1000gr Balloon	1	100	100
1m parachute	-	35	35
Helium Tank (200ft <sup>3</sup> )	0.75	220	165
<b>Total</b>	-	-	<b>450</b>

### 5.1.4 Software Costs

All the software used in this project is available for ERAU students at no cost or they are open source programs. Therefore, there are no software costs related to this part of the MURI project. The programs used are presented in the following list:

- MATLAB + App Designer Package.
- Arduino IDE.
- Digi XCTU.
- u-center (uBlox Software Center).
- National Instruments Multisim/Ultiboard.

## 5.2 Summary

- Ground Station cost: **\$843.94** (one time purchase).
- Payload costs: **\$349.73**
- Launch Setup costs: **\$450**
- Software cost: **\$0**

Once the design is finished and a ground station is completely prepared, each balloon launch results in the sum of the payload cost and the launch setup cost, which would be approximately **\$800** per launch.

## 5.3 Facilities

- **Space and Atmospheric Instrumentation Laboratory (SAIL)**

SAIL is part of the Center for Space and Atmospheric Research (CSAR) and it is located within the Physical Sciences Department in the College of Arts and Sciences building. This laboratory includes mechanical hardware building capabilities, desks and workstations and an ESD safe zone for SMT assembly and testing that will be useful for this project development.

- **Plasma Lab**

This laboratory is where the temperature and pressure calibrations are performed. It also includes machinery required for the ground station development, such as a hydraulic press for the base plates holes.

# Chapter 6

## Conclusions

This thesis premise was the implementation of a communications bus and tracking and ascent/descent controlled systems for a high-altitude balloon platform. It centers mostly on the payload and the controlled descent unit design, implementation and configuration, as well as the concepts and techniques used to achieved the project requirements.

Taking this into account, in addition of the preliminary goals and the final results of this thesis, these are the conclusions that can be established:

- Altitudes higher than 30 km were achieved, with a controlled descent unit able to slow the descent rates and to obtain valid data even during that leg of the flight.
- A throughput higher than 100 kbps has been validated to be working until slant ranges of approximately 150 km, which allows centimeter scale turbulence measurements when combined with slow descent rates.
- A logic including retransmissions of data of interest below 20 km was validated and it allows to receive almost 100% of the scientific data gathered in the regions of interest.
- The ground station system was validated to be working and easy to be duplicated by our and other universities. This design was shared with the other universities participating in this project, which they used in a permanent position or on top of a mobile vehicle to follow the balloon during the launch.
- Multi-point launches were accomplished thanks to the transceiver configuration. SISO and SIMO configurations were tested and proved to be working, where one payload was tracked by one or two ground stations at different locations. A SIMO system can be useful for long launches, when deploying the second one for being used as a relay system.
- The mass-production of this design is possible thanks to the printed circuit boards produced, which speed up the production and testing process, and its affordable cost of 800\$ per double-balloon launch.



# Chapter 7

## Future Development

As a future approach, the integration of this design with the other universities systems, the final tests of the new controlled descent design, as well as the redesign of the payload PCB to add the other universities sensors and to solve the observed heating problems are considered:

- **Payload PCB Re-design.**

In order to avoid future communication losses due to heating problems, the payload PCB can be re-designed to increase the distance between the voltage regulators and the transceiver module. Since it has been proven in past launches that this design can work, it can be a possible solution to ensure that the shut down problems will not appear if a styrofoam box with not enough ventilation is used.

If a double stage voltage regulation is considered, the design could include an intermediate state going from 7.4V to 5V and then from 5V to 3.3V. Doing this, the power dissipated in the voltage regulator will be decrease and it will help with the heating problems.

Finally, a specific heatsink design to cool the voltage regulator used could be proposed. Using the low external temperatures, the heatsink could be helping dissipating the extremely high temperatures that the chip achieves.

- **Systems Integration.**

Once the system covered by this thesis is fully tested and proved to be perfectly working, it will have to be integrated in the final HAB design, where the other universities that are involved in this project will be adding the required sensors to be launched during the scientific campaign to collect data of AFOSR interest. The collected data during those launches will allow the analysis and model characterization of stratospheric turbulence that will be considered for the hypersonic vehicles design.

- **Controlled Descent Unit for a Single-Balloon Configuration.**

A double-balloon configuration system has been proved to be successfully working for a controlled descent system. However, the design for a single balloon configuration based on a valve system commanded from the payload using a Bluetooth communications link was not able to be tested during a HAB launch.

When writing this document, this system is waiting to be launched to analyse its performance, which will finally confirm that the communications link can be maintained for the whole launch duration and that, therefore, the controlled descent unit can be commanded from the payload.

- **Ground Station Upgrade.**

The ERAU permanent ground station can be upgraded to improve the communications link results. RF signal conditioning can be added to reduce the received noise and improved the signal-to-noise ratio, such as a low noise amplifier. Moreover, some signal filtering can be added to avoid interferences. Doing this, the percentage of packet losses or errors over a certain slant range can be improved.

If required, uplink capabilities can be added to the ground station design. To do that, the band regulations shall be taken into account, since the maximum EIRP allowed is 4W. One possible solution is to configure the GS transceiver with a maximum output of 19-20 dBm, or even add a secondary RF chain for the uplink considering the required signal attenuation.

- **Academic Purpose.**

Although this design will be modified to be able to include the sensors required for the experiments that will be conducted for the AFOSR, it could also be modified to include a different scientific purpose. As long as the microcontroller has pins available, a series of different sensors could be added. It will only require to change the payload packet format/communication with the sensor or system, and to use the same format in the ground station GUI to be able to successfully monitor the whole system.

# Bibliography

- [1] National Weather Service. *National Weather Service - Radiosonde Observations*. URL: [https://www.weather.gov/gjt/education\\_corner\\_balloon](https://www.weather.gov/gjt/education_corner_balloon).
- [2] Vaisala. *Vaisala Radiosonde RS92-SGP*. URL: <https://www.vaisala.com/sites/default/files/documents/RS92SGP-Datasheet-B210358EN-F-LOW.pdf>.
- [3] Steven Levy. "How Google Will Use High-Flying Balloons to Deliver Internet to the Hinterlands." In: (June 2013).
- [4] WIRED. "Google Laser-Beams the Film Real Genius 60 Miles Between Balloons". In: (February 2016).
- [5] Zero 2 Infinity. *Zero 2 Infinity - Simplifying Access to Space*. URL: <http://www.zero2infinity.space/>.
- [6] Zero 2 Infinity. *Bloon - The Near Space Experience of a Lifetime*. URL: <http://www.zero2infinity.space/bloon>.
- [7] Stratodynamics. *HiDRON - Purpose Built to the Stratosphere*. URL: <http://www.stratodynamics.ca/about/>.
- [8] High Altitude Science. *High Altitude Science Website*. URL: <https://www.highaltitudescience.com/>.
- [9] Idoodlelearning. *Cubes in Space - Ingenuity Taking Flight*. URL: <http://www.cubesinspace.com/>.
- [10] National Aeronautics and Space Administration. *The High Altitude Student Platform (HASP)*. URL: <https://sites.wff.nasa.gov/code820/docs/outreach/High%5C%20Altitude%5C%20Student%5C%20Platform.pdf>.
- [11] AFOSR. *AFOSR - Research Areas - Integrated Measurement and Modeling Characterization of Stratospheric Turbulence*. URL: <https://community.apan.org/wg/afosr/w/researchareas/22954/integrated-measurement-and-modeling-characterization-of-stratospheric-turbulence/>.
- [12] Electronic Code of Federal Regulations. *FAA - Part 101—MOORED BALLOONS, KITES, AMATEUR ROCKETS, UNMANNED FREE BALLOONS, AND CERTAIN MODEL AIRCRAFT*. URL: <https://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?rgn=div5&node=14:2.0.1.3.15>.
- [13] Electronic Code of Federal Regulations. *FCC - §22.925-Prohibition on airborne operation of cellular telephones*. URL: <https://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?rgn=div8&node=47:2.0.1.1.2.8.27.12>.

- [14] A. Krauchi. “Controlled Weather Balloon Ascents and Descents for Atmospheric Research and Climate Monitoring”. In: *EGU - Atmospheric Measurements Techniques* (March 2016).
- [15] D. Vignelles. “Caractérisation des performances du nouveau minicompteur de particules LOAC embarqué sous ballon météorologique : application à l’étude de la variabilité spatiale et temporelle des aérosols de la haute troposphère et de la stratosphère”. In: *Laboratoire de Physique et de Chimie de l’Environnement et de l’Espace LPC2E* (January 2016).
- [16] High Altitude Science. *StratoTrack APRS Transmitter*. URL: <https://www.highaltitudescience.com/products/stratotrack-aprs-transmitter>.
- [17] A. Shagger and N. Amilia. “Mission Design and Analysis of USM High-Altitude Balloon”. In: *Journal of Mechanical Engineering* (2017).
- [18] H. Kimm et al. “Real-Time Data Communication Using High Altitude Balloon Based on CubeSat Payload”. In: *Journal of Advances in Computer Networks, Vol. 2, No. 3* (September 2015).
- [19] SparkFun. *HAB - Sensor System, Flight Computer, and Radio System*. URL: <https://www.sparkfun.com/tutorials/185>.
- [20] A. Mohammend and Z. Yang. “Broadband Communications and Applications from High Altitude Platforms”. In: *ACEEE International Journal on Communication, Vol. 1, No. 1* (January 2010).
- [21] LTD Yaesu Musen Co. “Yaesu G-5500 Antenna Azimuth-Elevation Rotators Controller Instruction Manual.” In: ().
- [22] Wikipedia. *Coordinating Committee for Multilateral Export Controls*. URL: [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coordinating\\_Committee\\_for\\_Multilateral\\_Export\\_Controls#Legacy](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coordinating_Committee_for_Multilateral_Export_Controls#Legacy).
- [23] Elegoo. *Mega2560 R3 Board*. URL: <https://www.elegoo.com/product/elegoo-mega-2560-r3-board-atmega2560-atmega16u2-usb-cable/>.
- [24] uBlox. *NEO-M8 - u-blox M8 Concurrent GNSS Modules Data Sheet*. URL: [https://www.u-blox.com/sites/default/files/NEO-M8-FW3\\_DataSheet\\_%5C%28UBX-15031086%5C%29.pdf](https://www.u-blox.com/sites/default/files/NEO-M8-FW3_DataSheet_%5C%28UBX-15031086%5C%29.pdf).
- [25] Trimble. *Copernicus II GPS Receiver*. URL: [http://trl.trimble.com/docushare/dsweb/Get/Document-481581/63530-10\\_Rev-B\\_Manual\\_Copernicus-II\\_2009-09-14.pdf](http://trl.trimble.com/docushare/dsweb/Get/Document-481581/63530-10_Rev-B_Manual_Copernicus-II_2009-09-14.pdf).
- [26] muRata. *DNT900 - Low Cost 900 MHz FHSS Transceiver Module with I/O*. URL: <https://wireless.murata.com/pub/RFM/data/dnt900c.pdf>.
- [27] Kingston Technology. *Kingston - Ideal for industrial applications and extreme conditions*. URL: <https://www.kingston.com/us/memory-cards/industrial-temperature-microsd-uhs-i>.
- [28] Littelfuse. *PR Series Ultra Precision Interchangeable Thermistors*. URL: [https://www.littelfuse.com/~media/electronics/datasheets/leaded\\_thermistors/littelfuse\\_leaded\\_thermistors\\_interchangeable\\_thermistors\\_ultra\\_precision\\_pr\\_datasheet.pdf.pdf](https://www.littelfuse.com/~media/electronics/datasheets/leaded_thermistors/littelfuse_leaded_thermistors_interchangeable_thermistors_ultra_precision_pr_datasheet.pdf.pdf).
- [29] SparkFun. *SparkFun 9DoF IMU Breakout - LSM9DS1t*. URL: <https://www.sparkfun.com/products/13284>.

- [30] Honeywell. *ASDX Series Silicon - Pressure Sensors*. URL: [https://sensing.honeywell.com/index.php/ci\\_id/45330/la\\_id/1/document/1/re\\_id/0](https://sensing.honeywell.com/index.php/ci_id/45330/la_id/1/document/1/re_id/0).
- [31] Texas Instruments. *SN754410 Quadruple Half-H Driver*. URL: <http://www.ti.com/lit/ds/symlink/sn754410.pdf>.
- [32] Habhub. *Balloon Burst Calculator*. URL: <http://habhub.org/calc/>.
- [33] Floureon. *Floureon - RC Batteries*. URL: <http://www.floureon.com/rc-battery-e-16/>.
- [34] Digi. *XBee®/XBee-PRO SX - Radio Frequency (RF) Module*. URL: <https://www.digi.com/resources/documentation/digidocs/pdfs/90001477.pdf>.
- [35] Digi. *XCTU - Configuration Platform for XBee/RF Solutions*. URL: <https://www.digi.com/products/embedded-systems/digi-xbee-tools/xctu>.
- [36] SparkFun. *Teensy 3.5*. URL: <https://www.sparkfun.com/products/14055>.
- [37] NXP. *K64 Sub-Family Reference Manual*. URL: <https://cdn.sparkfun.com/datasheets/Dev/Arduino/Boards/K64P144M120SF5RM.pdf>.
- [38] Hobby King. *900Mhz Circular Polarized Antenna Set*. URL: [https://hobbyking.com/en\\_us/900mhz-circular-polarized-antenna-set-sma-lhcp-short.html](https://hobbyking.com/en_us/900mhz-circular-polarized-antenna-set-sma-lhcp-short.html).
- [39] HAM TV - Tom O'Hara. *ATV in Rockets and Balloons*. URL: <http://www.hamtv.com/rocket.html>.
- [40] Antenna Theory. *Cloverleaf Antenna*. URL: <http://www.antenna-theory.com/antennas/cloverleaf.php>.
- [41] Radio Antenna Engineering. *Radiation Pattern*. URL: [http://www.vias.org/radioanteng/radio\\_antenna\\_engineering\\_03\\_06\\_02.html](http://www.vias.org/radioanteng/radio_antenna_engineering_03_06_02.html).
- [42] Ham Radio. *Ground Effects*. URL: <https://www.hamradio.me/?s=ground+plane>.
- [43] Elegoo. *R3 Board ATmega328P*. URL: <https://www.elegoo.com/product/elegoo-uno-r3-board-atmega328p-atmega16u2-with-usb-cable/>.
- [44] National Instruments. *NI - Multisim*. URL: <http://www.ni.com/sv-se/shop/select/multisim?skuId=58527>.
- [45] National Instruments. *NI - Ultiboard*. URL: <https://www.ni.com/sv-se/shop/select/ultiboard>.
- [46] Texas Instruments. *LM317A 1% Accurate Three-Terminal Adjustable Regulator*. URL: <http://www.ti.com/lit/ds/symlink/lm317a.pdf>.
- [47] Texas Instruments. *TMP102 - Low Power Digital Temperature Sensor With SMBus™/Two-Wire Serial Interface in SOT563*. URL: <https://www.sparkfun.com/datasheets/Sensors/Temperature/tmp102.pdf>.
- [48] ITEAD. *Serial Port Bluetooth Module: HC-05*. URL: [https://www.itead.cc/wiki/Serial\\_Port\\_Bluetooth\\_Module\\_\(Master/Slave\):HC-05](https://www.itead.cc/wiki/Serial_Port_Bluetooth_Module_(Master/Slave):HC-05).
- [49] Instructables. *HC-05 Embedded Bluetooth Serial Communication Module-AT Command Set*. URL: <https://cdn.instructables.com/ORIG/FHJ/PL61/IRXT0HXV/FHJPL61IRXT0HXV.pdf>.

# Appendix A

## Ground Station Design

The ERAU ground station consists of 5 modules: antenna module, rotor, mast, tripod, base plates.

### A.1 Base Plates

#### A.1.1 Materials List

For the base plates, the following list of materials was used:

- 12' x 12' x  $\frac{1}{2}$ ' Steel Plate.
- 8-32 x 1 Flat Phillips Machine Screw.
- 10-24 x 1- $\frac{1}{2}$  Flat Phillips Machine Screw.
- 4  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. Screen Door Pull Handle.
- 8-32 Nylon Insert Lock Nuts.
- 8 Flat Washers.
- 10-24 Wing Nut.
- 10 Lock Washers.
- $\frac{1}{2}$  in. 82 Metal Countersink Drill Bit.

Those materials were all obtained via standard home improvement store locations and are all commercially available products. They are all required to complete the base assembly outlined in the next subsection. Any changes made to this assembly process may alter the above material list.

#### A.1.2 Assembly and Disassembly

**Step 1.** With all materials listed in Materials section obtained, the three 12in x 12in x  $\frac{1}{2}$ in steel base plates must be properly drilled. This includes seven 82° countersink holes at the locations specified in Figure A.1.

It is recommended that the drilling be done with a machine drill to maintain dimensional accuracy and due to the duration, it may take to drill the steel plates. Once each plate was drilled with a machine drill, the  $\frac{1}{8}$  in.  $82^\circ$  countersink drill bit was then used on each drill hole. With the completion of this, the steel plates are ready for further assembly.

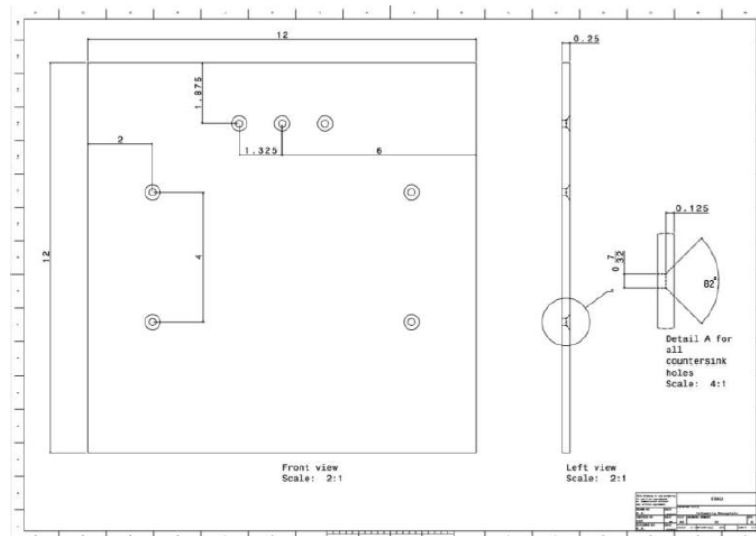


Figure A.1: Design template for steel base plate drilling configuration. Each drilled hole is identical in diameter and countersink. Note that the two holes on either side are symmetrical and are constrained to the same dimensions, not displayed.

**Step 2.** With the countersink portion of the steel plate facing down, feed four 8-32 x 1 screws through the side holes as displayed below.

**Step 3.** Place a  $4 \frac{3}{4}$  in. door pull handle over each of the two screw pairs. Over the handle, slide a 8 washer onto each screw, followed by an 8-32 nylon insert lock nut for each. Tighten the lock nut with a wrench until all parts are securely fastened. The completed configuration is shown in the following depiction.



Figure A.2: Completed view of Assembly Steps 2 and 3.

**Step 4.** Feed three 10-24 x  $1\frac{1}{2}$  screws facing up through the top three holes of each base plate. Note - these screws should line up nearly flush with the bottom,

as they are a larger screw size than the 8-32 screws.

**Step 5.** Place the three open sockets of the L-bracket of an antenna leg over the three open screws. Make sure that the base plate is facing away from the structure to allow for ease of use following assembly. On each screw, place a 10 lock washer, and secure the base plate with a 10-24 wing nut for each screw. Tighten each wing nut until the screw is secured and all parts are flush to each other. The configuration should look as follows.



Figure A.3: Completed assembly of steps 4 and 5, with base plate attached to the leg of the antenna tripod.

**Step 6.** If not done so already, repeat Steps 1-5 for each of the remaining base plate assemblies. Make sure to have each base plate facing outward of the antenna so that it is more accessible for weights or for disassembly.

The disassembly process does not contain as many steps as assembly. Simply undo the wing nuts from each leg and pull the L-bracket up from the screw configuration. Make sure to house the wing nuts and screws in a secure location for repeated use and assembly.

## A.2 Tripod

The tripod considered in this design is a 3 feet commercially available tripod. A pack of this tripod with a 2-inch OD mast is commercially available.

The tripod needs to be completely extended for maximum stability, as well as to be secured with the base plates.

Adding enough weights on the base plates, the ground station demonstrated to handle winds up to 40 mph.





Figure A.4: ERAU Ground Station Tripod

### A.3 Mast

The mast considered in this design is a 2-inch OD mast.



Figure A.5: ERAU Ground Station Mast

Two different sizes are used for indoor tests and actual launch setups. Both are commercially available products in home improvement store locations, and their price is about \$4/ft.

The mast needs to be completely secured by the tripod screws. After the ground station is north aligned, the tripod shall be able to avoid the mast movements. If not, the antenna pointing offset can be a problem during the launch.

### A.4 Rotor

The Yaesu G-5500 is a rotor system that has both azimuth and elevation controls. The azimuth of the rotor has a turning range of  $0^{\circ}$ -  $450^{\circ}$ . The elevation of the rotor has a rotation range of  $0^{\circ}$  -  $180^{\circ}$ . Table A.1 presents the main specifications of the selected rotor.

Table A.1: Yaesu G-5500 Rotor Specifications.

Voltage Requirement	110-120 or 200-240 VAC
Motor Voltage	24 VAC
Rotation Time (@60Hz)	Elevation(180°) : 67secs
Maximum Continuous Operation	5 minutes
Rotation Torque	Elevation: 14 kg-m (101ft-lbs) Azimuth: 6 kg-m (44 ft-lbs)
Braking Torque	Elevation: 40 kg-m (289 ft-lbs) Azimuth: 40 kg-m (289 ft-lbs)
Vertical Load	200 kg (440 lbs)
Pointing accuracy	±4 percent
Wind Surface Area	1 m <sup>2</sup>
Control Cables	2x6 conductors = 20 AWG or larger
Mast Diameter	38-63mm (1-1/2 to 2-1/2 inches)
Boom Diameter	32-43 mm(1-1/4 to 1-5/8 inches)
Weight	Rotators: 9 kg (20 lbs) Controller: 3 kg (6.6lbs)

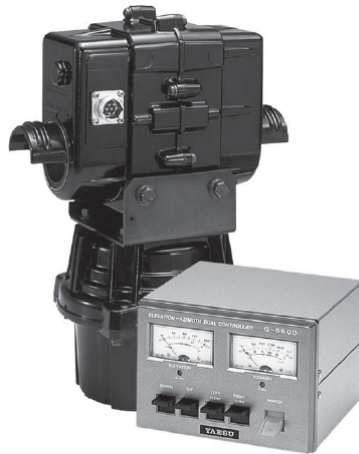


Figure A.6: ERAU Ground Station Rotor

## A.5 Control

### A.5.1 Components - Parts

The list of components used for the electronics design of the ground station control part is presented below:

- Arduino Mega2560
- uBlox NEO M8N GNSS Sensor
- 7 conductor cable (Digikey part # T1348-5-ND)

- Female crimp pins (Digikey part # A25969CT-ND)
- TE 10 pin connector housing (Digikey part # A25901-ND)
- 4 NPN BC337 transistors (Digikey part # BC33740TACT-ND)
- 2 channel LMC6483 OPERational Amplifier (Digikey part # LMC6482IN/NOPB-ND)
- 5 qty (1x8) header pins (Digikey part # 609-3301-ND)
- 1 qty (2x16) header pins (Digikey part # 732-5309-ND)
- 4 qty 10K resistors
- TE Male 10 pin connector (Digikey part # A33179-ND)
- 5 pin Molex Picoblade connector (Mouser part # 538-53048-0510)
- PCB shield

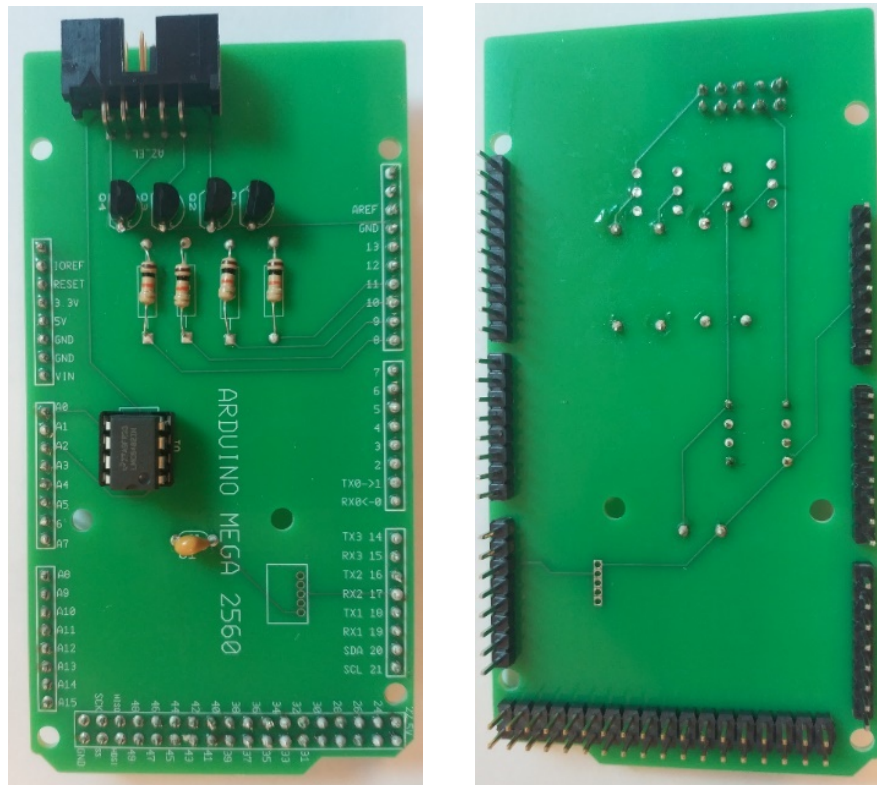


Figure A.7: ERAU Ground Station Rotor Control Arduino Mega2560 Shield

## A.5.2 Calibration

First of all, the rotor gauges need to be calibrated. To do that, there are two screws on the back of the rotor that can be adjusted after the rotor is in the minimum azimuth and elevation positions. Once the gauges are calibrated, an algorithm to calibrate the analog signals of the Arduino for each rotor position is considered. In

order to use this code, there are two screws on the rotor box that must be adjusted to be able to cover the expected azimuth and elevation range with the available Arduino analog signal range. The G-5500 rotor control box has a 8 pin DIN external control connection that controls the different movements by connecting the respective pin to the Az/El positions of the rotor. There are two pins that supply a DC voltage from 2 to 4.5 V corresponding to azimuth and elevation positions from the rotor. To calibrate these positions, the rotor can be manually moved to Azimuth: 360 degrees and Elevation: 120 degrees. Then, the rotor calibration algorithm is used to read the analog values for those azimuth and elevation positions. For both of them, we expect the analog values to be approximately at 95% of the maximum expected value, to ensure enough resolution and to avoid possible rotor errors. To do that, the screws of the rotor box are used to reduce the signal level send to the Arduino in that position. Once the maximum value is adjusted, the rotor is manually moved to different positions, while the arduino analog readings are being considered. With those equivalences, a polynomial fit is used to be able to translate the analog readings to actual rotor positions for both azimuth and elevation coordinates.

The aforementioned calibration should be performed when a new G-5500 is assembled, or anytime there is reason to believe the OUT VOL ADJ set screws may have been adjusted. If the microcontroller of the operational amplifier have been replaced, but the G-5500 OUT VOL ADJ screws have NOT been adjusted, then the steps before step 14 can be omitted. Follow the next steps for a full rotor calibration process:

- Use the G-5500 Control to rotate the azimuth and elevation of the G-5500 fully left and down using the respective rocker switches until the limit of movement is reached. The G-5500 has limit switched internal to the rotor.
- If the gauges above the Elevation and Azimuth do not read 0, use the small 0 adjust set screw on the bottom of the respective gauges to zero the gauges.
- Attach a voltmeter to measure the voltage between pin 1 and pin 6.
- Mark the position of the Azimuth housing across the rotating section. There is a small raised vertical line on the upper portion of the Azimuth rotator that makes a good reference to align a mark for the lower portion.
- Rotate the azimuth rotor clockwise 1 complete revolution until the marks are realigned using the RIGHT rocker switch.
- Use the FULL SCALE ADJ set screw above the AZIMUTH connection on the back of the Rotor Control to adjust the reading of the azimuth gauge until the gauge reads 360°.
- Rotate the azimuth rotor clockwise to the end-stop using the RIGHT rocker switch.
- Use the OUT VOL ADJ set screw above the AZIMUTH connection on the back of the Rotor Control to adjust the voltage reading on the voltmeter to 2.5V.

- Attach a voltmeter to measure the voltage between pin 1 and pin 8.
- Notice the markings on the elevation rotor. There is an indication line and the raised portion on the housing will indicate 0°, 90°, and 180°.
- Rotate the elevation rotor clockwise 1 the indicator and the 180° mark are realigned using the UP rocker switch.
- Use the FULL SCALE ADJ set screw above the Elevation connection on the back of the Rotor Control to adjust the reading of the azimuth gauge until the gauge reads 180°.
- Use the OUT VOL ADJ set screw above the ELEVATION connection on the back of the Rotor Control to adjust the voltage reading on the voltmeter to 2V.
- Connect the USB Rotor Control to the G-5500 control. If the controller software has not been flashed, do so now.
- Open a hyper terminal and connect to the USB Rotor Control.
- Rotate the Azimuth and Elevation to 0° using their respective switches.
- Use the intCal command to start the calibration routine
- Open an Excel spreadsheet and record the displayed counts that correspond with the rotor position. Rotate the rotor to the indicated lines on the gauges starting with the Azimuth. The lines are in 15° increments on the Azimuth and 7.5° increments for the elevation.
- Using the average of a minimum of 3 runs for each. Fit a trendline to determine the conversion between ADC counts and degrees.
- Edit the source code of the getAzDegrees() and the getEIDegrees() functions to match the results of step 19.
- Flash the new source code to the Arduino.

## A.6 Antenna Module

For the antenna module, a boom to connect the antenna to the rotor is required. The size of the boom will depend on the size and the number of antennas used for communication purposes, while the diameter will be limited by the rotor. The antenna will depend on the frequency band selected for the communications between the HAB payload and the ground station. The antenna considered for the ERAU ground station is a 900MHz – 17dBi Yagi antenna. For this antenna, a boom of approximately 6ft long and 1-inch OD is used. A 6ft by 1-inch OD boom is commercially available for \$8-10. If you are interested in using the same frequency band and antenna, the model used on the ERAU ground station is the “MSQ-90217” from DXEngineering/M2inc with a cost of \$88.95.

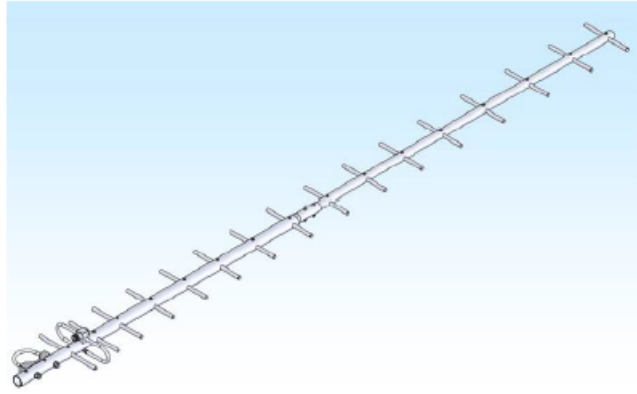


Figure A.8: Ground Station antenna: 900MHz-17 dBi Yagi antenna.

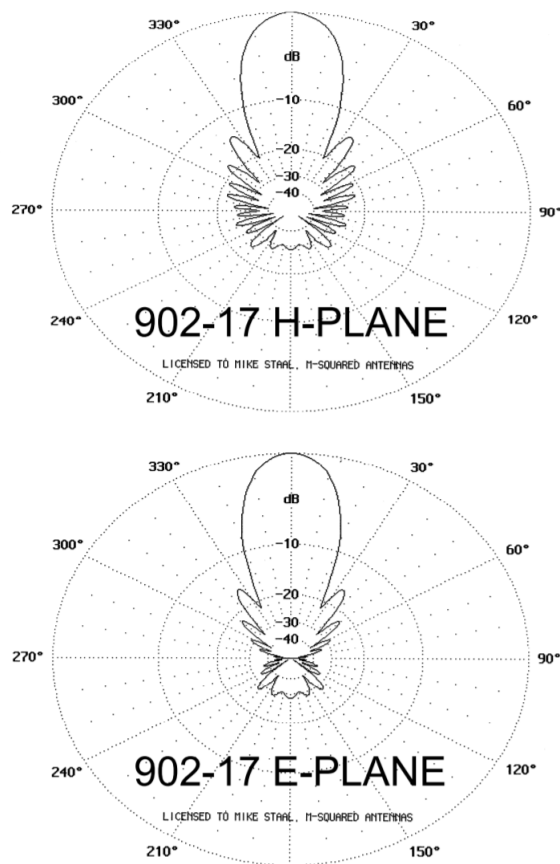


Figure A.9: Ground Station antenna: (A) H and (B) E planes radiation patterns.

# Appendix B

## Tracking System

This appendix contains design process to develop and use the payload tracking system, from the payload perspective to the antenna pointing calibration.

### B.1 GNSS Sensor

In this section, the configuration and decoding of the data from the GNSS receiver of the payload is presented. The receiver is used to obtain the payload 3D position in order to point the antenna towards it.

The sensor used for the presented payload designs was uBlox M8N. This GNSS module provides high sensitivity, customizable configurations and an altitude operational limit of 50.000 meters, which makes it compliance with the project requirements. Moreover, the low power consumption of these devices make them easy to operate with hobby boards, such as Arduino or Teensy.

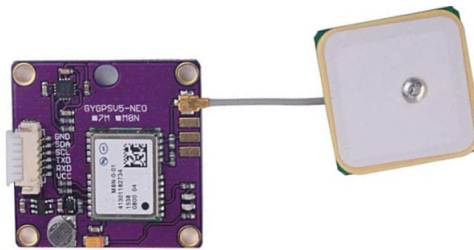


Figure B.1: GPS Module

#### B.1.1 Sensor Configuration

uBlox provides GNSS evaluation software for their devices, including configuration and control features, as well as real-time displays for the received data: the uBlox Center or uCenter.

Connecting the uBlox device to a computer (FTDI-UART USB cable) and opening a connection on the u-center, several real-time displays for the data received from the device can be seen once the device is properly configured.

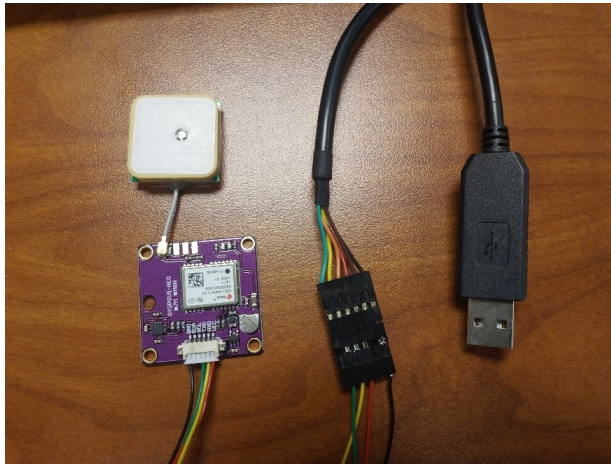


Figure B.2: Ublox USB Connection

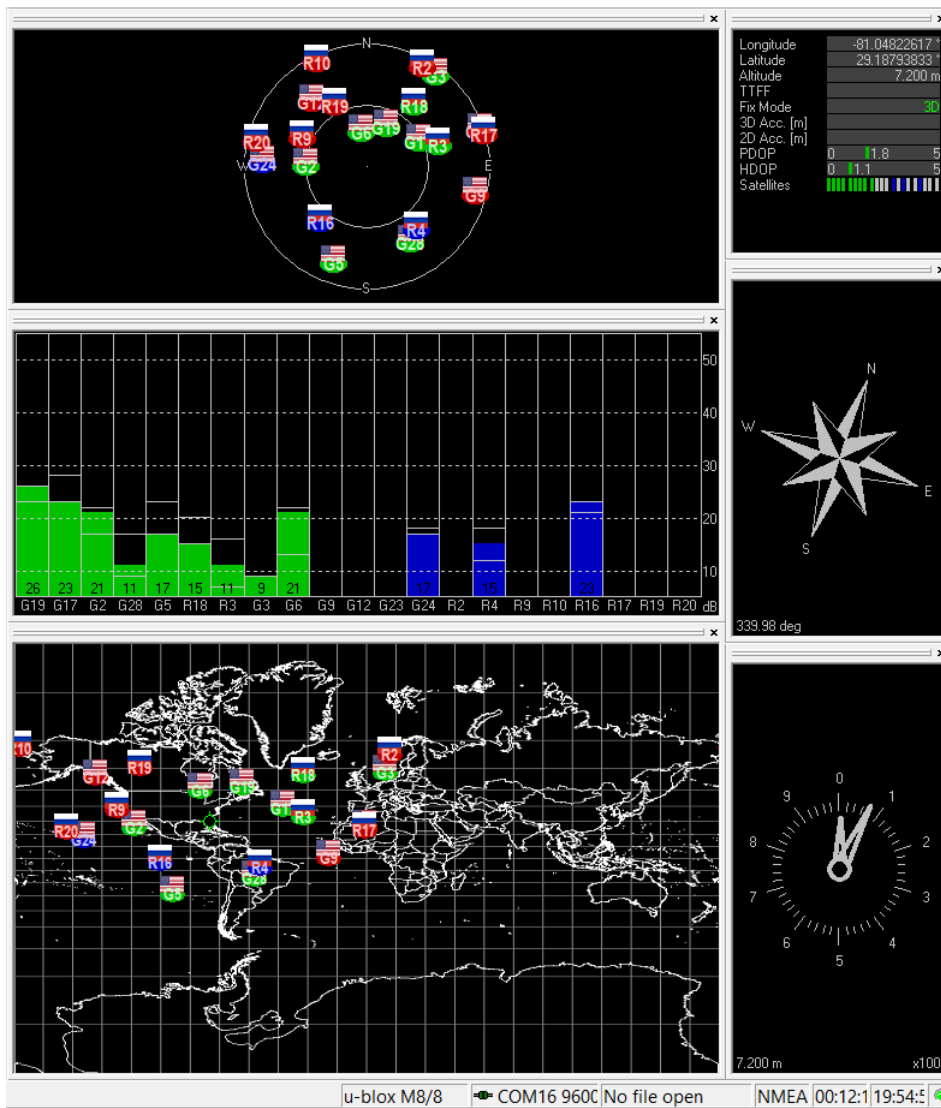


Figure B.3: uBlox Center - Information View

The following steps presents how to configure the devices using uCenter.



- uCenter View: Configuration View.

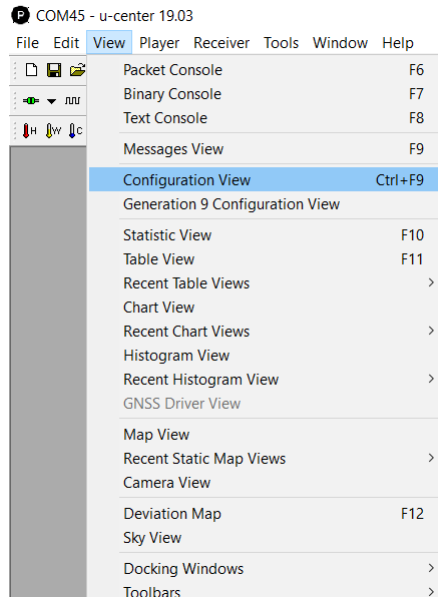


Figure B.4: Ublox Center View for Configuration

- Reference Datum: 'WGS 84'.

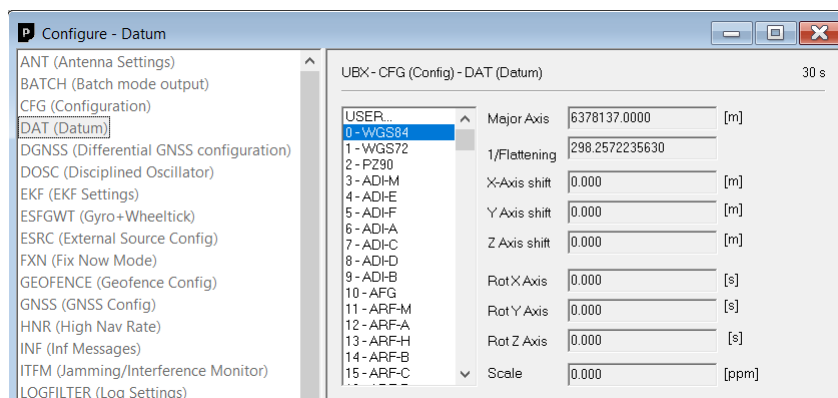


Figure B.5: uBlox Datum Configuration

- Message Configuration: GGA, GSA, GSV, GNS.

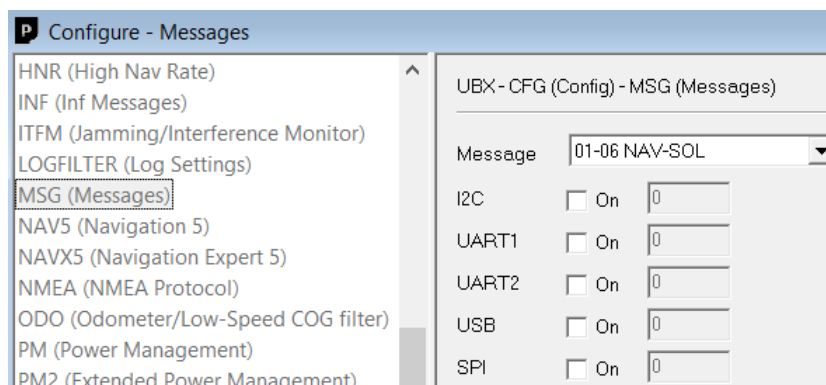


Figure B.6: uBlox Message Configuration. Output NMEA Sentences.

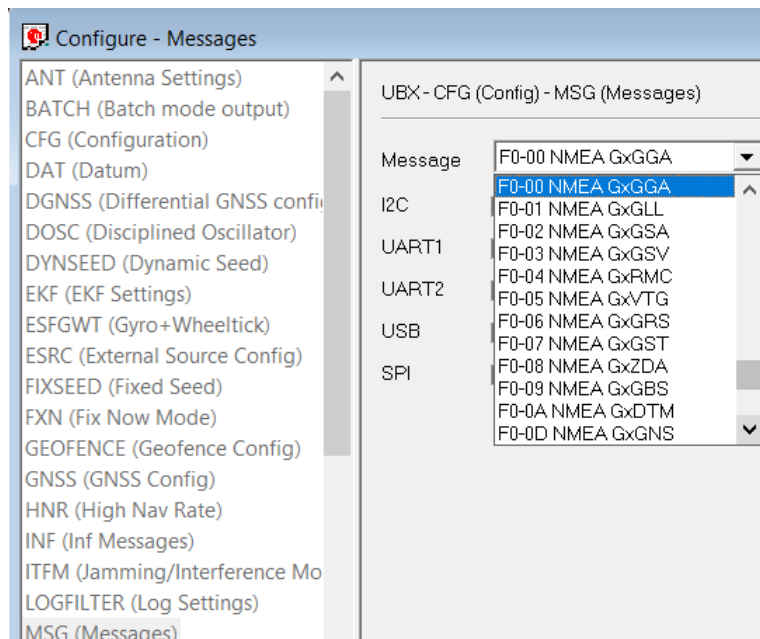


Figure B.7: uBlox Message Configuration. NMEA Message Selection.

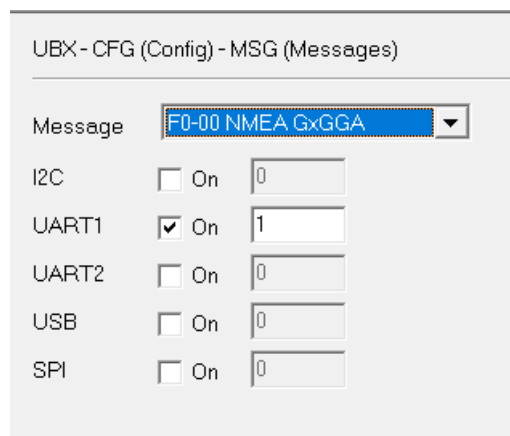


Figure B.8: uBlox Message Configuration. Configured NMEA Message - Communication Protocol Selected.

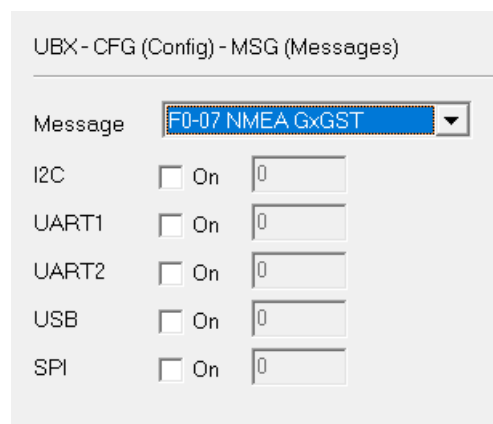


Figure B.9: uBlox Message Configuration. Not configured NMEA Message.

- Navigation Mode Configuration: Dynamic Model - Airborne 1g, Fix Mode - 3D fix type only.

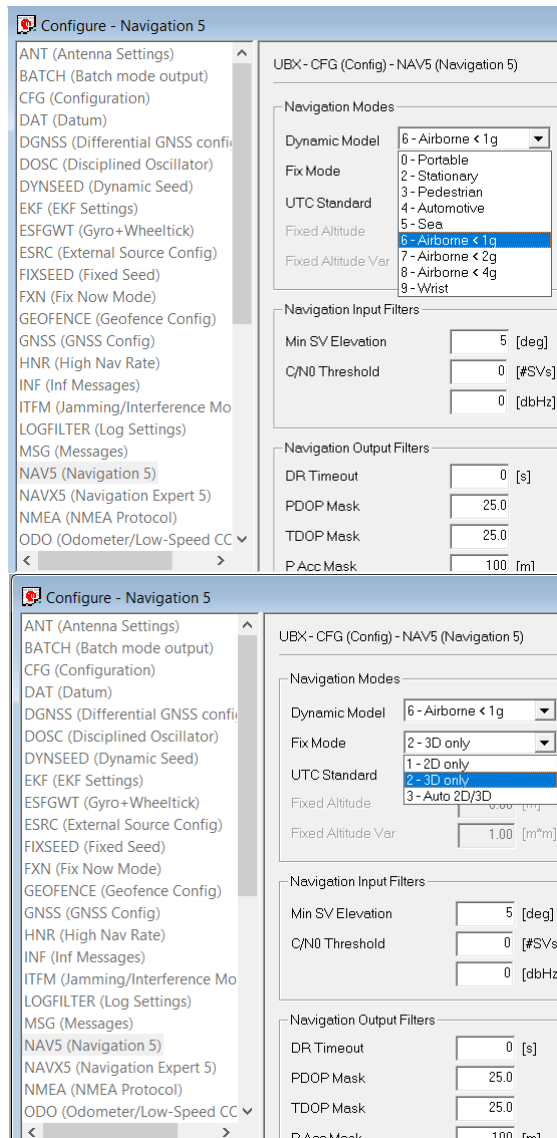


Figure B.10: uBlox Navigation Mode Configuration

- Ports Configuration: UART, NMEA Protocol, 9600 bps 8N1.

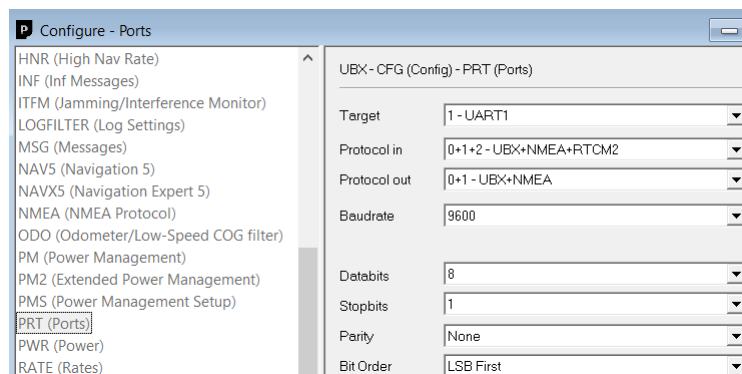


Figure B.11: uBlox Ports Configuration

- Measurement Period/Frequency: 1000 - 200 ms (1 – 5 Hz).

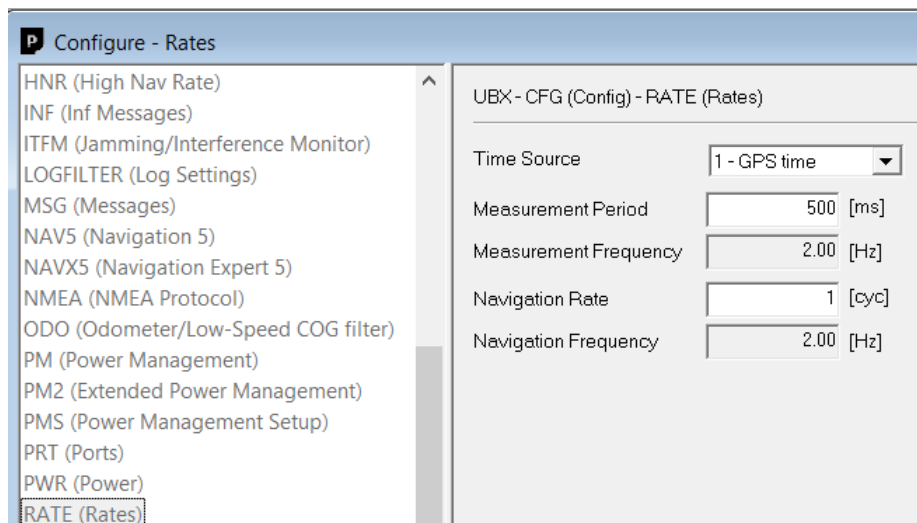


Figure B.12: uBlox Measurement Period/Frequency Configuration

The LLA parameters are also used to analyse the sensors data at each position. Therefore, in order to obtain cm-scale accuracy, the sampling rate of the receiver shall be as high as possible, always ensuring a minimum number of satellites in view to be able to track the payload properly.

The selected model, uBlox M8N, can work at 10 Hz if only GPS satellites are considered. However, using any other combination of satellites constellations, 5 Hz is the maximum achievable sampling rate. In the previously presented designs, the maximum configured sampling rate was 5 Hz, using normally GPS and GLONASS as the main satellite constellations being used to obtain the payload LLA parameters.

- Save Configuration: EEPROM, FLASH.

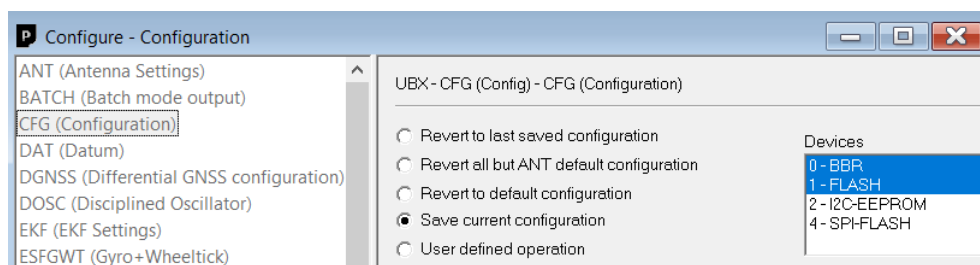


Figure B.13: uBlox Saving Configuration

There are different view options for the actual NMEA messages and information being received. If the Message View option is selected, the directly parsed information from the NMEA sentences can be examined. By using this, the uBlox decoded information by the u-center can be compared with the Arduino library that is used in the final application to decode these sentences.

## B.1.2 Raw Output - NMEA Sentences

For position and accuracy purposes, NMEA -GxGGA and NMEA -GxGSA sentences are considered, as it can be seen in the following figures:

```
$xxGGA,time,lat,NS,long,EW,quality,numSV,HDOP,alt,M,sep,M,diffAge,diffStation*cs<CR><LF>
```

Figure B.14: NMEA - GxGGA Sentences Format

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description
UTC	184632.00	hhmmss.sss	Universal time coordinated
Lat	2911.27374	ddmm.mmmm	Latitude
Northing Indicator	N		N=North, S=South
Lon	08102.89605	dddmm.mmmm	Longitude
Easting Indicator	W		E=East W=West
Status	1		0=Invalid, 1=2D/3D, 2=DGNSS, 4=Fixed RTK, 5=Float RTK
SVs Used	06		Number of SVs used for Navigation
HDOP	1.52		Horizontal Dilution of Precision
Alt (MSL)	12.8	m	Altitude (above means sea level)
Unit	M		M=Meters
Geoid Sep.	-30.4	m	Geoid Separation = Alt(HAE) - Alt(MSL)
Unit	M		M=Meters
Age of DGNSS Corr		s	Age of Differential Corrections
DGNSS Ref Station			ID of DGNSS Reference Station

Figure B.15: NMEA -GxGGA uBlox Center View

```
$xxGSA,opMode,navMode{,sv},PDOP,HDOP,VDOP,systemId*cs<CR><LF>
```

Figure B.16: NMEA - GxGSA Sentences Format

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description
Op. Mode	M		M=Manual, A=Automatic 2D/3D
Nav. Mode	3		1=No, 2=2D, 3=3D
SVID	5(=G5)		Satellite ID
SVID	2(=G2)		Satellite ID
SVID	12(=G12)		Satellite ID
SVID	19(=G19)		Satellite ID
SVID	6(=G6)		Satellite ID
SVID	17(=G17)		Satellite ID
SVID	9(=G9)		Satellite ID
SVID	13(=G13)		Satellite ID
SVID			Satellite ID
SVID			Satellite ID
SVID			Satellite ID
SVID			Satellite ID
SVs Used	8		Number of SVs used for Navigation
PDOP	2.00		Positional Dilution of Precision
HDOP	1.15		Horizontal Dilution of Precision
VDOP	1.63		Vertical Dilution of Precision
GNSS System ID			1=GPS 2=GLONASS 3=Galileo 4=BeiDou
Op. Mode	M		M=Manual, A=Automatic 2D/3D
Nav. Mode	3		1=No, 2=2D, 3=3D
SVID	85(=R21)		Satellite ID
SVID	75(=R11)		Satellite ID
SVID	72(=R8)		Satellite ID

Figure B.17: NMEA -GxGSA uBlox Center View

In Figure [B.14](#), GGA sentences has a “quality” field. On the other hand, in Figure [B.16](#) GSA messages contains a “navMode” field. Considering both fields,

one can draw conclusions about the quality of the information that it is being received. Specially in terms of altitude, that a “3D fix” should be considered.

NMEA Message	GLL, RMC	GGA	GSA	GLL, VTG, RMC, GNS
Field	status	quality	navMode	posMode
NMEA Message	GLL, RMC	GGA	GSA	GLL, VTG, RMC, GNS
Field	status	quality	navMode	posMode
No position fix (at power-up, after losing satellite lock)	V	0	1	N
GNSS fix, but user limits exceeded	V	0	1	N
Dead reckoning fix, but user limits exceeded	V	6	2	E
Dead reckoning fix	A	6	2	E
2D GNSS fix	A	1 / 2	2	A / D
3D GNSS fix	A	1 / 2	3	A / D
Combined GNSS/dead reckoning fix	A	1 / 2	3	A / D
	See below (1)	See below (2)	See below (3)	See below (4)

(1) Possible values for *status*: V = Data invalid, A = Data valid

(2) Possible values for *quality*: 0 = No fix, 1 = Autonomous GNSS fix, 2 = Differential GNSS fix, 4 = RTK fixed, 5 = RTK float, 6 = Estimated/Dead reckoning fix

(3) Possible values for *navMode*: 1 = No fix, 2 = 2D fix, 3 = 3D fix

(4) Possible values for *posMode*: N = No fix, E = Estimated/Dead reckoning fix, A = Autonomous GNSS fix, D = Differential GNSS fix, F = RTK float, R = RTK fixed

Figure B.18: Status, Quality, Navigation Mode NMEA Messages Parameters

To clarify some of the quality values, the following descriptions should be considered:

- **Differential GNSS fix** provides a higher accuracy than Autonomous GNSS fix. This technique uses a network of fixed ground reference stations to broadcast the difference between the positions indicated by the satellite systems and the known fixed positions.
- **Real Time Kinematic (RTK) fixed** satellite navigation is a technique used in land survey based on the use of carrier phase measurements of the GPS, GLONASS and/or Galileo signals where a single reference station provides the real-time corrections of even to a centimeter level of accuracy.
- **Float Real Time Kinematic (RTK Float)** is very similar to the fixed RTK method of calculating location, but is not as precise, typically around 20 cm to 1-meter accuracy range
- **Estimated Fix or Dead Reckoning** is the determination of a location based on computations of position given an accurately known point of origin and measurements of speed, heading and elapsed time. Dead reckoning can be used to “fill in the gaps” when there is insufficient satellite signal strength to obtain an accurate position.

In the next section, it can be seen how the considered Arduino library is merging both fields to extract the status information of the received data.

### B.1.3 NEOGPS Library

```
21:04:25 $GNGLL,2911.27387,N,08102.89996,W,210425.00,A,A*6B
21:04:26 $GNRMC,210426.00,A,2911.27373,N,08102.89983,W,0.091,,050718,,,A*7D
21:04:26 $GNVTG,,T,,M,0.091,N,0.168,K,A*3A
21:04:26 $GNGGA,210426.00,2911.27373,N,08102.89983,W,1,09,0.98,37.9,M,-30.4,M,,*4D
21:04:26 $GNGSA,M,3,12,19,05,06,17,09,,,,,,,,,2.30,0.98,2.08*1D
21:04:26 $GNGSA,M,3,85,71,75,,,,,,,,,2.30,0.98,2.08*13
21:04:26 $GPGSV,2,1,08,05,50,208,31,06,43,038,18,09,17,071,23,12,52,284,27*7E
21:04:26 $GPGSV,2,2,08,17,30,109,13,19,49,092,12,23,02,043,,24,00,240,*77
21:04:26 $GLGSV,3,1,09,69,20,034,,70,60,092,,71,36,171,27,74,02,198,*6E
21:04:26 $GLGSV,3,2,09,75,23,245,26,76,21,294,,84,21,080,,85,46,020,19*66
21:04:26 $GLGSV,3,3,09,86,21,317,*54
21:04:26 $GNGLL,2911.27373,N,08102.89983,W,210426.00,A,A*67
21:04:27 $GNRMC,210427.00,A,2911.27357,N,08102.89976,W,0.081,,050718,,,A*71
```

Figure B.19: uBlox Sensors Serial Output: NMEA Messages

In the previous figure, an example of the NMEA sentences that the uBlox is sending once per second can be seen. Among others, the GxGGA and GxGSA sentences can be detected.

NEOGPS is the Arduino library that Elegoo Mega2560 is using to parse the uBlox outputs and to create the structs with the most important information easily accessible. Moreover, this library can and should be properly prepared and analyzed for the project application.

The following header files are considered when using this library:

- GPSport.h: used to declare your own GPS port variable, GPS port name string, and debug print port (radio-Arduino main serial) variable. It can be really useful to avoid possible errors/confusions if more than one GNSS sensor are used for the same payload.
- NMEAGPS\_cfg.h: used to enable/disable the parsing of specific sentences.
- GPSfix.h: used to check the expected output from the available functions to have access to the latitude, longitude, altitude and fix status information.

### B.1.4 Microcontroller Parsing - Encoding

In order to study the access to the uBlox NEO M8N and Copernicus II sensors and their output parsing with the Arduino library, a sample code was implemented. The Arduino loop checks if there are available bytes on the Arduino buffers for both serial connections. If there are available bytes with the expected NMEA sentences, the `gps.fix` variable is filled with the latest values sent to the serial. After that, the code checks if a valid location was received and only in that case the parameters of interest are considered and printed on the Arduino Serial Console for monitoring purposes.

To check if the updated frequency is configured as expected and how much time the Arduino needs is using to parse the data, the Arduino code includes time references before and after reading from the uBlox serial port and after parsing the data.

```
COM12 (Arduino/Genuino Mega or Mega 2560)

Before reading: 4510
After reading: 4511
After parsing: 4511
GPS 1
Latitude: 291879527
Longitude: -810483203
Altitude: -9
Altitude Error: 0
Status: 3
Number of Satellites: 8

Before reading: 5505
After reading: 5505
After parsing: 5505
GPS 1
Latitude: 291879528
Longitude: -810483210
Altitude: -9
Altitude Error: 0
Status: 3
Number of Satellites: 8

Before reading: 6511
After reading: 6511
After parsing: 6512
GPS 1
Latitude: 291879523
Longitude: -810483212
Altitude: -9
Altitude Error: 0
Status: 3
Number of Satellites: 8
```

Figure B.20: Arduino Library Program Time References.

As it can be seen in Figure B.20, there are available bytes from the uBlox sensors approximately every second. Moreover, it takes only about 1 ms to read, validate and parse the data. These type of checks can be performed using the uCenter in packet view.

The microcontroller of the payload will be in charge of the data packets creation -information encoding-. Before sending any information to the on-board transceiver, it will check if there is data available from the GPS and it will parse it using the following code, and encode it in using a specific format.

```
1 while (uBloxEX.available( gpsuBloxExt ))
2 {
3     uBloxEXFix = uBloxEX.read();
4     if (uBloxEXFix.valid.location) {
5         lat1 = uBloxEXFix.latitudeL();
6         lon = uBloxEXFix.longitudeL();
7         alt = uBloxEXFix.altitude_cm();
8         stat = uBloxEXFix.status;
9         numSats = uBloxEX.sat_count;
10        utcHour = uBloxEXFix.dateTime.hours;
11        utcMin = uBloxEXFix.dateTime.minutes;
12        utcSec = uBloxEXFix.dateTime.seconds;
13
14        send_packet(3);
15    }
16 }
```



## B.1.5 GS GUI

### B.1.5.1 Coordinates Conversion and Presentation

On the ground station segment, when a GPS data packet is successfully received, the data is decoded, prepared to be directly printed on the MATLAB GUI.

1. Packet Decoding: the packet format considered in MATLAB matches the one considered by the payload during its creation. In this case, the packet identifier specifies that the packet contains GNSS data and the information of interest is decoded as it can be seen in Figure B.21.

```
lat = double(typecast(uint8(messages(5:8)), 'int32'))/10000000;  
lon = double(typecast(uint8(messages(9:12)), 'int32'))/10000000;  
h = double(typecast(uint8(messages(13:16)), 'int32'))/100;  
stat = messages(17);  
numSats = messages(18);  
utcHour = messages(19);  
utcMin = messages(20);  
utcSec = messages(21);  
gps_time = typecast(uint8(messages(27:30)), 'uint32');
```

Figure B.21: MATLAB Code Decoding Sample.

2. Pre-conversion – GUI Data Presentation: the data decoded is presented in the GUI for monitoring purposes. Part of the data is considered for additional parameters computation and presentation, such as ascent/descent rates.

```
%Print Current GPS Data  
app.gpsLAT.Text = num2str(lat);  
app.gpsLONG.Text = num2str(lon);  
app.gpsALT.Text = num2str(h);  
app.gpsFIX.Text = num2str(stat);  
app.gpsSATS.Text = num2str(numSats);  
app.gpsHOUR.Text = [num2str(utcHour), ':'];  
app.gpsMIN.Text = [num2str(utcMin), ':'];  
app.gpsSEC.Text = num2str(utcSec);
```

Latitude	Longitude	Altitude	Fix Q.	#Sats	GPS UTC Time

Figure B.22: MATLAB GUI Position Sample.

While the GUI is showing the latest received data, the latitude, longitude and altitude values are converted to azimuth, elevation and range.

The range will be plotted on the GUI and it will be used as one of the thresholds to determine how many GPS packets per second will be evaluated to move the ground station antennas.

The azimuth and elevation values will be sent to the ground station rotor box controller for antenna pointing purposes to track the payload.

### B.1.5.2 Rotor Communication

The next step is to send the Az/El coordinates to the rotor to point the antennas to the payload position. To do that, there are different available modes:

- 1.- Manual: the rotor is not moving based on the received data.
- 2.- Az/El: the rotor is moving completely based on the received data.
- 3.- Only AZ: the rotor is only moving horizontally considering the received data and the ground station user should control the vertical pointing.
- 4.- Only EL: the rotor is moving only vertically considering the received data and the ground station user should control the horizontal pointing.

Please consider that the “Elevation Tuning” value specified in the GUI field will be added to the elevation value computed, as well as the “Declination” value will be added to the azimuth computed. If during the flight, some pointing offsets are detected, these fields can be changed in real-time to compensate the pointing errors.

## B.2 Rotor Controller

In this section, the rotor controller codes for calibration and tracking are presented.

### B.2.1 Calibration Code

The code used to calibrate the rotor controller of the ground station is the one that can be seen below:

```

1 // Pin definitions
2 const int _elSensePin = A2;
3 const int _azSensePin = A0;
4
5 void setup() {
6   Serial.begin(230400);
7   while (!Serial) {}; // Wait for serial to connect for native USB connection
8   pinMode(_elSensePin , INPUT); // Elevation ADC input
9   pinMode(_azSensePin , INPUT); // Azimuth ADC input
10 }
11 /*****
12 * A continuous 16 count average of the Azimuth counts
13 * are sent to the Serial object. When the integer '1' is sent to arduino, the source becomes the elevation
14 * counts until the integer '2' is sent to the *arduino. Then the loop will restart.
15 */
16 void loop() {
17   int ans = 0;
18   while (ans != 1){
19     int sum = 0;
20     for (int k = 1; k<17; k++){
21       sum += analogRead(_azSensePin);
22     }
23     Serial.print("Az count: ");
24     int total = sum/16;
25     Serial.println(total);
26     while (Serial.available()) {
27       ans = Serial.parseInt();
28     }
29   }
30   while (ans != 2){
31     int sum = 0;
32     for (int k = 1; k<=16; k++){
33       sum += analogRead(_elSensePin);
34     }
35     Serial.print("El count: ");
36     Serial.println(sum/16);
37     while (Serial.available()) {
38       ans = Serial.parseInt();
39     }
40   }
41 }

```

## B.2.2 Tracking Code

The code used to track the payload of to point the rotor to a desired position can be seen below:

```
1  /*****
2  * NAME: GSRotor_v2.ino
3  * AUTHOR: Nick Purvis, Noemi Miguelez Gomez (miguelen.my.erau.edu)
4  * PURPOSE: AFOSR-MURI HIGH ALTITUDE BALLOON.
5  *
6  * DEVELOPMENT HISTORY:
7  * Date      Author  Version      Description Of Change
8  * -----
9  * 06/12/2018 NP      1          Rotor Controller Logic
10 * 26/05/2019 NMG     2          Linear Fit Az/El Calibration and Real-Time GS Position
11 *****/
12
13
14 #include <NMEAGPS.h>
15 static NMEAGPS uBloxEX; //uBlox GPS
16 static gps_fix uBloxEXFix;
17 int id;
18
19 int32_t lati; //Latitude
20 int32_t lon; //Longitude
21 int32_t alt; //Altitude
22
23 int validFlag;
24
25 /*****
26
27 Global values and Definitions
28
29 *****/
30 // constant pin variables
31 const int _upPin = 10;
32 const int _downPin = 11;
33 const int _ccwPin = 8;
34 const int _cwPin = 9;
35 const int _elSensePin = A2;
36 const int _azSensePin = A0;
37 const int _minAzPoint=0;
38 const int _minElPoint=0;
39
40
41 // enumeration for movement switch case
42 enum rotor {off, UP, DOWN, CW, CCW, azOff, elOff};
43
44 // Flags
45 bool position_flag = false;
46 bool cmdFlag = false;
47 bool elFlag = false;
48 bool azFlag = false;
49
50 // String for serial command decoding
51 String cmdString = "";
52
53 // Constants for the position adc calculations and movement ranges
54 volatile float globalAz = 0;
55 volatile float globalEl = 0;
56 const int _maxAzPoint = 450;
57 const int _maxElPoint = 180;
58
59 //Set for ~2 deg dead zones to avoid chattering the motors
60 const int _azDeadZone = 1.5;
61 const int _elDeadZone = 2;
62
63 /*****
64
65 SETUP
66
67 *****/
68
69 void setup() {
70   Serial.begin(230400); // Set Baud rate to 230400
71   Serial2.begin(9600);
72
73   while (!Serial) {}; // Wait for serial to connect for native USB connection
74   //Set each of the respective pins to IO type
75   pinMode(_upPin , OUTPUT);
76   pinMode(_downPin , OUTPUT);
77   pinMode(_ccwPin , OUTPUT);
78   pinMode(_cwPin , OUTPUT);
79   pinMode(_elSensePin , INPUT);
80   pinMode(_azSensePin , INPUT);
81
82   //Write a low logic voltage value to each of the pins centered around up, down,
83   // cw, and ccw
84   digitalWrite(_upPin, LOW);
85   digitalWrite(_downPin , LOW);
86   digitalWrite(_ccwPin , LOW);
87   digitalWrite(_cwPin , LOW);
88
89   cmdString = "";
90   // handShaking is the act of controlling the data transmission between two systems
91   //or devices
92   Serial.println('1');
```

```

93   analogReference(INTERNAL2V56);
94   }
95
96
97
98   /*****
99
100      Main Function
101
102      *****/
103
104   void loop() {
105     if (Serial.available()) {
106       cmdString = Serial.readString();
107       cmdFlag = true;
108     }
109     if (cmdFlag == true) {
110       serialParse();
111     }
112     if (position_flag == true) {
113       setPosition();
114       position_flag = false;
115     }
116   }
117
118   /*****
119
120      Sensing functions for the Rotor
121
122      *****/
123   //Function to return the azimuth based on voltage from pin and number of counts
124   float getAzDegrees()
125   {
126     int azInd = analogRead(_azSensePin);
127     for (int i=0; i<15; i++) {
128       azInd += analogRead(_azSensePin);
129     }
130     azInd = azInd/16;
131     // Edit below to convert from counts to degrees from measurement tredline
132     float azimuth = float(0.40545 * azInd - 3.35577 ); //Linear fit Rotor 1
133
134     if (azimuth < 0) azimuth = 0;
135     else if (azimuth > 450) azimuth = 450;
136     return azimuth;
137   }
138
139   //Function to return the elevation degrees based on voltage from pin and number
140   //of counts
141   float getElDegrees()
142   {
143     int elInd = analogRead(_elSensePin);
144     for (int i=0; i<15; i++) {
145       elInd += analogRead(_elSensePin);
146     }
147     elInd = elInd/16;
148     // Edit below to convert from counts to degrees from measurement tredline
149     float elevation = float(0.19925*elInd - -0.960655223701884); //Linear fit Rotor 1
150
151     //the coeffs from matlab calibration are inputted
152     if (elevation < 0)
153       elevation = 0;
154     else if (elevation > 180)
155       elevation = 180;
156     return elevation;
157   }
158
159   /*****
160
161      Rotor pointing function
162
163      *****/
164
165   void setPosition() {
166     // The comanded poistion ( globalAz and globalEl ) are checked against the max and min range of the rotor.
167     // If not within the range, the comanded postion become the max or min based on whether over or under
168     //operating range.
169     if (globalAz > _maxAzPoint) globalAz = _maxAzPoint;
170     if (globalAz < _minAzPoint) globalAz = _minAzPoint;
171     if (globalEl < _minElPoint) globalEl = _minElPoint;
172     if (globalEl > _maxElPoint) globalEl = _maxElPoint;
173
174     // Current position is read from the respective adc and converted to degrees.
175     float azInd = getAzDegrees();
176     float elInd = getElDegrees();
177
178     // If rotor position is within the deadzone for both Az and El then all movement stops.
179     // Solved error when changing commanded postion in the middle of a movement.
180     //Prevents rotor from trying to move further than allowed or desired.
181     if ((abs(globalAz - azInd) <= _azDeadZone) && (abs(globalEl - elInd) <= _elDeadZone))
182       pointRotor(off);
183
184     // While either rotor is not at the desired position, loop to move rotor begins.
185     while ((abs(azInd - globalAz) >= _azDeadZone) || (abs(globalEl - elInd) >= _elDeadZone)) {
186
187       // Accepts new commands while in the process of moving.
188       while (Serial.available()) {
189         cmdString = Serial.readString();
190         cmdFlag = true;
191       }

```

```

192
193 // Parses command string and allows position flag to set.
194 if (cmdFlag == true) {
195     serialParse();
196     position_flag = false;
197 }
198
199 // The comanded poistion ( globalAz and globalEl ) are checked against the max and min range of the rotor.
200 //If not within the range, the comanded position become the max or min based on whether over or under
201 //operating range. Needed again incase new position entered by received command.
202
203 if (globalAz > _maxAzPoint) globalAz = _maxAzPoint;
204 if (globalAz < _minAzPoint) globalAz = _minAzPoint;
205 if (globalEl < _minElPoint) globalEl = _minElPoint;
206 if (globalEl > _maxElPoint) globalEl = _maxElPoint;
207
208 // If indicated az is withing the deadzone centered on commanded az, stop moving Az.
209 if (abs(globalAz - azInd) <= _azDeadZone){
210     pointRotor(azOff);
211     azFlag = false;
212 }
213
214 // move towards commanded position.
215 else if ((azInd < globalAz) && azFlag) pointRotor(CW); // Go CW
216 else if ((azInd > globalAz) && azFlag) pointRotor(CCW); // GO CCW
217
218 // If indicated El is withing the deadzone centered on commanded El, stop moving El.
219 if (abs(globalEl - elInd) <= _elDeadZone) {
220     pointRotor(e1Off);
221     elFlag = false;}
222
223 // Move towards commanded El
224 else if ((elInd < globalEl) && elFlag) pointRotor(UP); // Go UP
225 else if ((elInd > globalEl) && elFlag) pointRotor(DOWN); // Go DOWN
226
227 // Check current positions
228 elInd = getElDegrees();
229 azInd = getAzDegrees();
230 }
231 // Turn rotors off if outside of while.
232 pointRotor(off);
233 }
234
235
236
237
238 /*****
239 * pointRotor() is the funtion to move the rotor. Directions are UP, DOWN, CW, CCW defind as an ENUM.
240 * A High is sent to a group of transitor switches that closes a circuit of the corresponding control wire
241 * and the ground of the extenal control of the YAESU GS-5500. HIGH moves in direction indicated.
242 * All LOW stops. HIGH on opposing directions can damage equipment.
243 */
244
245 void pointRotor(rotor x) {
246     // Swtich/Case to control rotor direction. HIGH moves in direction indicated. All LOW stops.
247     //HIGH on opposing directions can damage equipment.
248
249     switch (x)
250     {
251     case off:
252         digitalWrite(_upPin , LOW);
253         digitalWrite(_downPin , LOW);
254         digitalWrite(_ccwPin , LOW);
255         digitalWrite(_cwPin , LOW);
256         break;
257
258     case UP:
259         digitalWrite(_upPin , HIGH);
260         digitalWrite(_downPin , LOW);
261         break;
262
263     case DOWN:
264         digitalWrite(_upPin , LOW);
265         digitalWrite(_downPin , HIGH);
266         break;
267
268     case CW:
269         digitalWrite(_ccwPin , LOW);
270         digitalWrite(_cwPin , HIGH);
271         break;
272
273     case CCW:
274         digitalWrite(_ccwPin , HIGH);
275         digitalWrite(_cwPin , LOW);
276         break;
277
278     case azOff:
279         digitalWrite(_ccwPin , LOW);
280         digitalWrite(_cwPin , LOW);
281         break;
282
283     case e1Off:
284         digitalWrite(_upPin , LOW);
285         digitalWrite(_downPin , LOW);
286         break;
287
288     }
289 }
290

```

```

291
292 /*****
293
294     Read and Parse Serial Commands
295
296     *****/
297
298 // azFlag and elFlag determine if new respective movement command has been recieved.
299 // position_flag tells the main loop() that new position has been recieved.
300
301 void serialParse()
302 {
303     if (cmdString.substring(0, 4).equals("ElAz")) {
304         globalEl = cmdString.substring(4, 7).toInt();
305         globalAz = cmdString.substring(7, 10).toInt();
306         cmdString = "";
307         cmdFlag = false;
308         position_flag = true;
309         azFlag = true;
310         elFlag = true;
311         return;
312     }
313     if (cmdString.substring(0, 5).equals("setAz")) {
314         globalAz = cmdString.substring(5, 8).toInt();
315         cmdString = "";
316         cmdFlag = false;
317         position_flag = true;
318         azFlag = true;
319         return;
320     }
321     if (cmdString.substring(0, 5).equals("setEl")) {
322         globalEl = cmdString.substring(5, 8).toInt();
323         cmdString = "";
324         cmdFlag = false;
325         position_flag = true;
326         elFlag = true;
327         return;
328     }
329     if (cmdString.substring(0, 5).equals("getAz")) {
330         // int az = getAzDegrees();
331         // Serial.println(az);
332         Serial.println(getAzDegrees());
333         cmdString = "";
334         cmdFlag = false;
335         return;
336     }
337     if (cmdString.substring(0, 5).equals("getEl")) {
338         // int el = getElDegrees();
339         // Serial.println(el);
340         Serial.println(getElDegrees());
341         cmdString = "";
342         cmdFlag = false;
343         return;
344     }
345     if (cmdString.substring(0, 6).equals("getLoc")) {
346         while (!Serial2.available());
347         send_GSCoords();
348         cmdString = "";
349         cmdFlag = false;
350         return;
351     }
352 }
353
354
355
356
357 /*****
358
359     Get GS position from a GPS connected to the rotor controller shield.
360
361     *****/
362 void send_GSCoords() {
363     while(validFlag == 0){
364         while(uBloxEX.available(Serial2)){
365             uBloxEXFix = uBloxEX.read();
366
367             if (uBloxEXFix.valid.location) {
368                 lati = uBloxEXFix.latitudeL(); // Scaled by 10,000,000
369                 lon = uBloxEXFix.longitudeL(); // Scaled by 10,000,000
370                 alt = uBloxEXFix.altitude_cm();
371                 validFlag = 1;
372
373                 Serial.print(lati); Serial.print(',');
374                 Serial.print(lon); Serial.print(',');
375                 Serial.println(alt);
376             }
377         }
378     }
379 }

```

## B.3 Antenna Pointing Calibration

In order to calibrate the antenna pointing, a set of steps needs to be followed:

First of all, the antenna is aligned with the magnetic north. To do that, the tripod screws are loosen in order to be able to move the antenna towards the desired position. A compass is placed on top of the Yagi antenna in three different positions, confirming that it is pointing north. Once the antenna pointing is confirmed, the tripod screws are tighten to the antenna mast.

Once the antenna is aligned to the magnetic north, the pointing offset caused by the other sources of error, such as the GNSS sensor accuracy, is analysed. To do that, the GS test mode of the GS GUI is considered. A previously created prediction file is used to artificially add the coordinates of three different known points -i.e. a tall building that it is far away but in line of sight-. Using the 'Declination' field of the GUI, the pointing precision to the selected testing locations is adjusted, finishing the antenna pointing calibration.

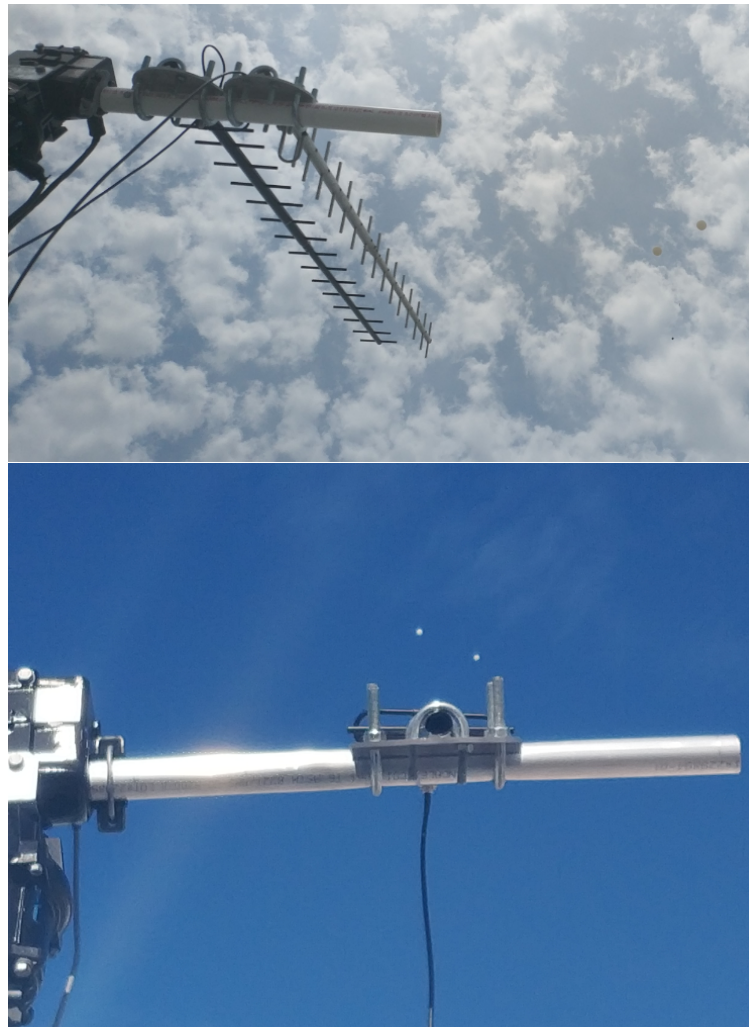


Figure B.23: GS Pointing - (A) Double Antenna Design, (B) Single Antenna Design.

# Appendix C

## Ground Station GUI

This appendix presents the ground station GUI design and modes definition. The different utilities of this app are explained, as well as the different steps to be considered when using one of its modes: (1) ground station check, (2) balloon launch, and (3) flight reproduction.

### C.1 GUI Design Overview

As it can be seen in the next figure, the GUI used for this HAB project has several buttons, labels and graphics. In order to have an overall idea of the different parts of this app, the following specifications shall be considered:

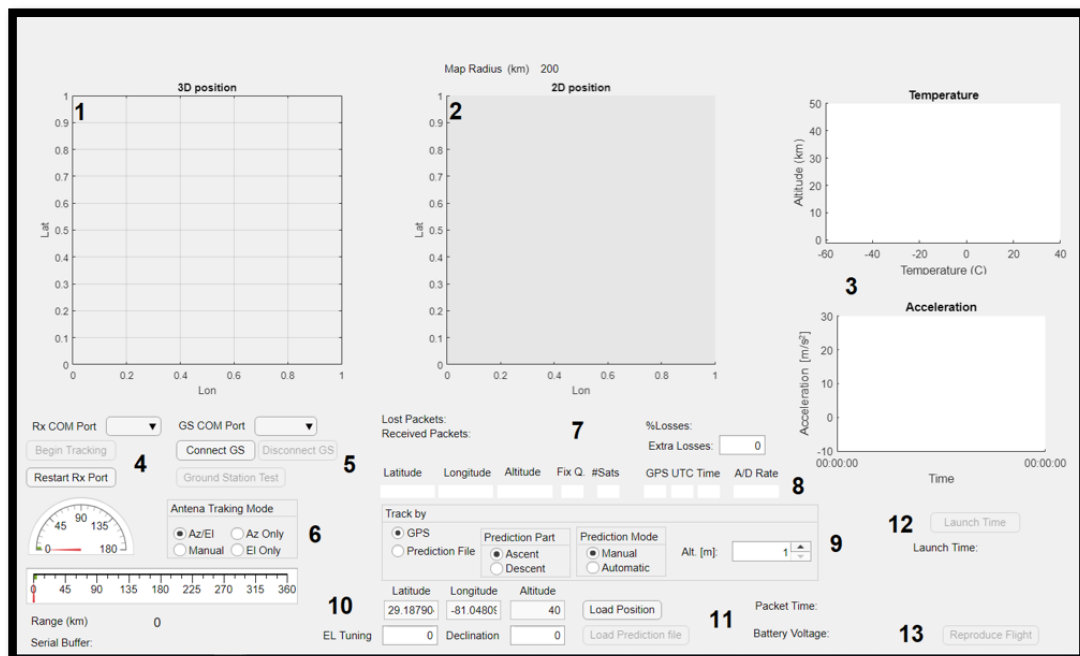


Figure C.1: GUI - Design Overview.

1. 3D Position Map.
2. 2D Position Map.
3. On-board Sensors Data Graphs.



4. Radio Communication Buttons.
5. Ground Station Buttons.
6. Antenna Tracking Mode.
7. Throughput Information.
8. Payload GPS Data.
9. Payload Tracking Mode.
10. Antenna Position/Pointing Tuning.
11. Load Position/Prediction.
12. Launch Time Info.
13. Reproduce Flight Mode.

The rest of labels and indicators are for extra information monitoring, such as payload battery voltage, the Rx serial buffer of the MATLAB application, among others.

## **C.2 Prediction Files**

When planning a balloon launch, it is important to consider the path that it will follow in order to confirm that it can be a good launch window. The path prediction will help to see whether the payload is following the expected trajectory or not, and it will help us tracking the payload in case the GPS sensor on-board fails.

Even though the temperature and pressure sensors on board are calibrated, it is important to see which profiles they are expecting to follow during a certain launch. The temperatures and pressure predictions can be useful in order to accurately calibrate them for the expected ranges. Moreover, these predictions are used to confirm that the sensors on board are working as expected during the launch, and that the internal temperature of the payload is not affecting the functionality of any part of the hardware used for the payload development.

### **C.2.1 Path Prediction - CUSF Predictor**

- 1) Go to <http://habhub.org/>.
- 2) First of all, the coordinates of the launch site shall be specified. They can be saved for next launches, if needed. After that, the burst altitude shall be specified, as well as the expected ascent rate. Please be sure to create several prediction files with different ascent rates, so in case it is lower or higher than expected, a different prediction file can be used to track the payload.

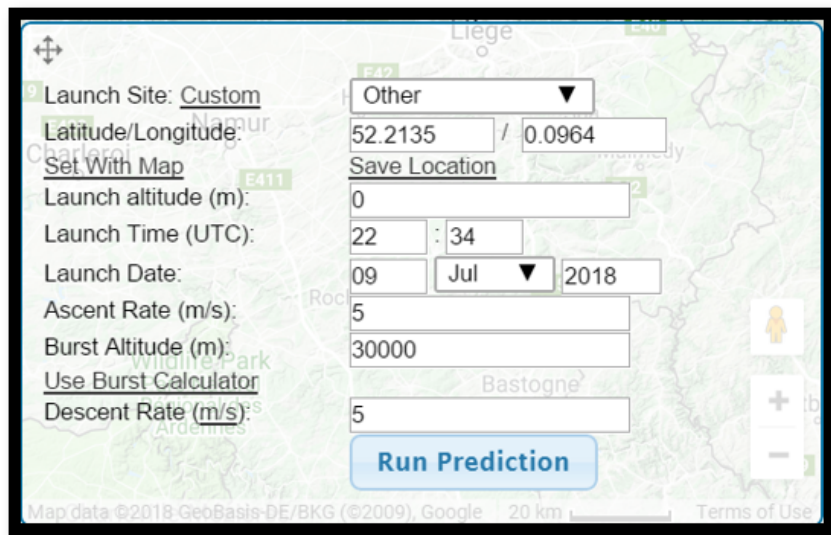


Figure C.2: CUSF Predictor - Input Parameters.

3) Once all the information is specified, “Run” the predictor and if the plotted path is correct, click the “CSV” on the right top of the screen. This will download the prediction information on a .csv format.

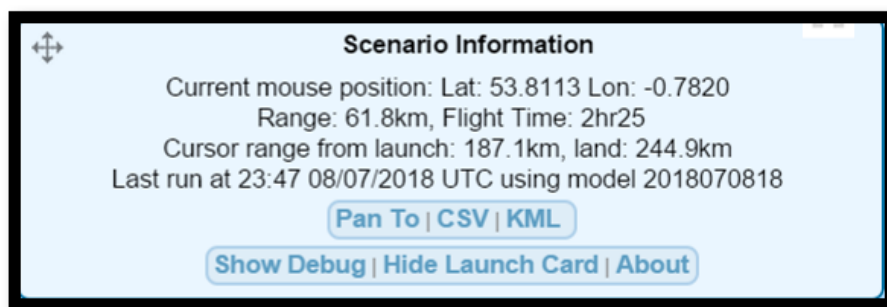


Figure C.3: CUSF Predictor - Export .csv File.

4) Open the downloaded file. This file will contain for columns: ‘Time of Week’, ‘Latitude’, ‘Longitude’, ‘Altitude’. Another column shall be added starting at 0 and adding 50 accumulatively to the next rows. This column will represent flight time and it will be used in case a prediction file is used to track the payload automatically.

## C.2.2 Measurements Prediction - Wyoming Predictor

- 1) Go to [http://weather.uwyo.edu/upperair/balloon\\_traj.html](http://weather.uwyo.edu/upperair/balloon_traj.html).
- 2) First of all, the latest available time shall be selected. Note this can only be done up to 6 hours before the launch due to the model options available.

## Balloon Trajectory Forecasts

**Which initial GFS model time?** 06Z 30 April 2019 ▾  
*The forecast is extracted from the Global Forecast System (GFS) which is run four times per day. The times listed are Universal Time.*

**Which forecast period?** 12 hour ▾  
*The valid time for the forecast is the sum of the model initialization time and the forecast period.*

**What location?**  
 Specify Lat/Lon ▾ Latitude: 29.187966 Longitude: -81.049969  
*Values must be decimal degrees with west negative.*

**Balloon Ceiling:** 30000 meters

**Calculate drop speed**

Gondola mass [kg] 45  
 Chute diameter [m] 5.5  
 Drag coefficient 0.7

**Output Format:**  List  GoogleEarth KML

Figure C.4: Wyoming Predictor - Input Parameters.

3) Then, the launch site coordinates and the expected balloon ceiling shall be specified. The output format would be 'list'.

4) Once all the information is specified, submit it, and a list of information will appear at the bottom of the page. That information shall be copied, ignoring the headings.

Time	Lat	Lon	Height m	DME NM	VOR mag	U m/s	V m/s	W m/s	P hPa	T C	RH %
00:00:00	29.187	-81.050	5	0.0	0	-2.7	-0.5	5.1	1018	26	43
00:00:31	29.187	-81.051	162	0.1	267	-5.8	-0.7	5.1	1000	26	82
00:01:15	29.187	-81.054	386	0.2	268	-6.9	-0.6	5.0	975	24	86
00:02:00	29.187	-81.058	613	0.4	269	-7.2	-0.6	5.0	950	22	89
00:02:46	29.186	-81.061	846	0.6	269	-7.2	-0.6	5.0	925	21	85
00:03:33	29.186	-81.064	1083	0.8	269	-7.0	-0.9	5.0	900	20	79
00:05:11	29.185	-81.071	1575	1.1	268	-6.6	-1.6	5.0	850	18	68
00:06:54	29.183	-81.078	2091	1.5	265	-6.1	-2.4	5.0	800	15	58
00:08:42	29.180	-81.085	2635	1.9	262	-5.9	-2.8	5.0	750	12	57
00:10:36	29.177	-81.092	3209	2.3	260	-6.0	-3.2	5.0	700	8	54
00:12:36	29.174	-81.099	3818	2.7	257	-5.7	-3.9	5.1	650	5	49

Figure C.5: Wyoming Predictor - Output Data.

5) Open a new Excel spreadsheet and copy that information on the first column.

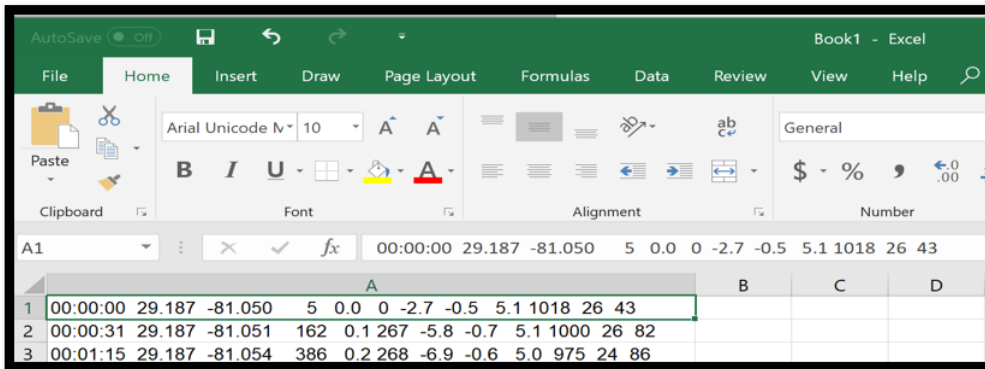


Figure C.6: Wyoming Predictor - Copied Data.

6) On the 'Data' tab, select 'Text to Columns', and select 'Delimited' on the next window. Click next.

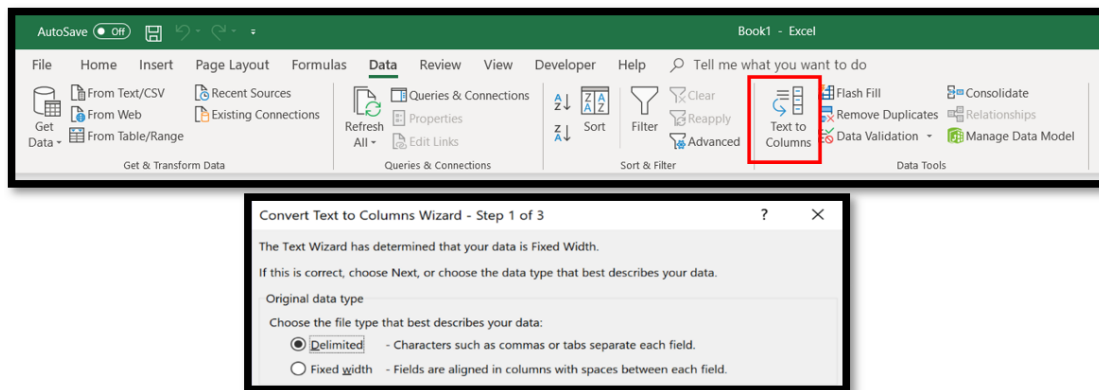


Figure C.7: Wyoming Predictor – Text to Columns and Data Delimited.

7) Uncheck 'Tab' and select 'Space'. Click next.

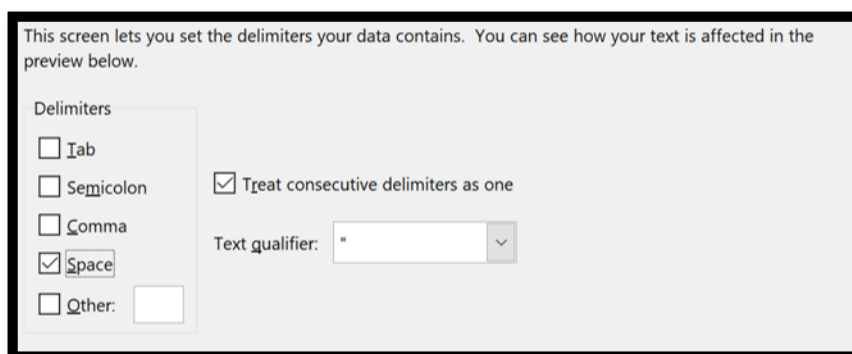


Figure C.8: Wyoming Predictor – Data Space Delimited.

8) Leave the data type as 'General' and select finish.

9) Save the file as a .csv.

## C.3 GUI Modes

### C.3.1 GUI Setup

The following steps must be followed for all the GUI modes in order to prepare the GUI environment.

First, the map/ground station position will be specified. For that, “Load Position” will be pushed and a small window will appear asking if we want to get the GS coordinates in real-time or not. Please consider that the ground station position can be hard coded on the design view, if this position is expected to be always the same. However, if a GPS sensor is connected to the GS controller shield, these coordinates can be computed and uploaded to the GUI by clicking yes to that first window. In this case, the GS needs to be connected beforehand.

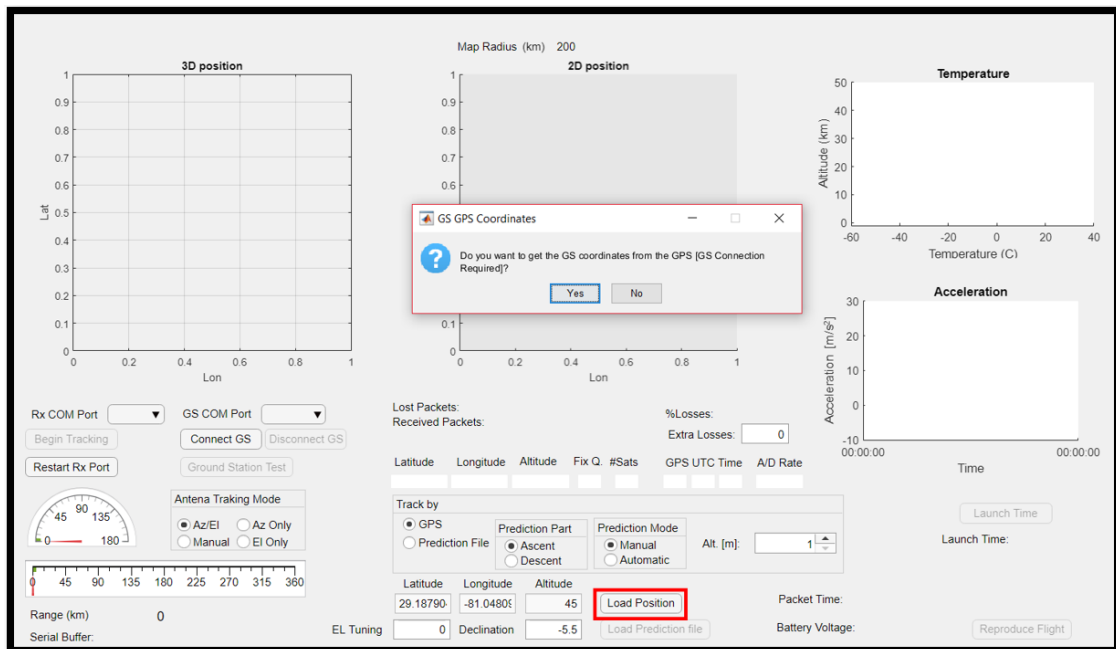


Figure C.9: GUI - Load Position.

The computed coordinates will appear on the next window. In this window, the coordinates can be changed by hand if required. Moreover, the desired map radius will need to be introduced, considering the predicted path data.

For the Map Radius, the expected maximum range for that launch shall be taken into account to achieve the proper map resolution while tracking the balloon path.

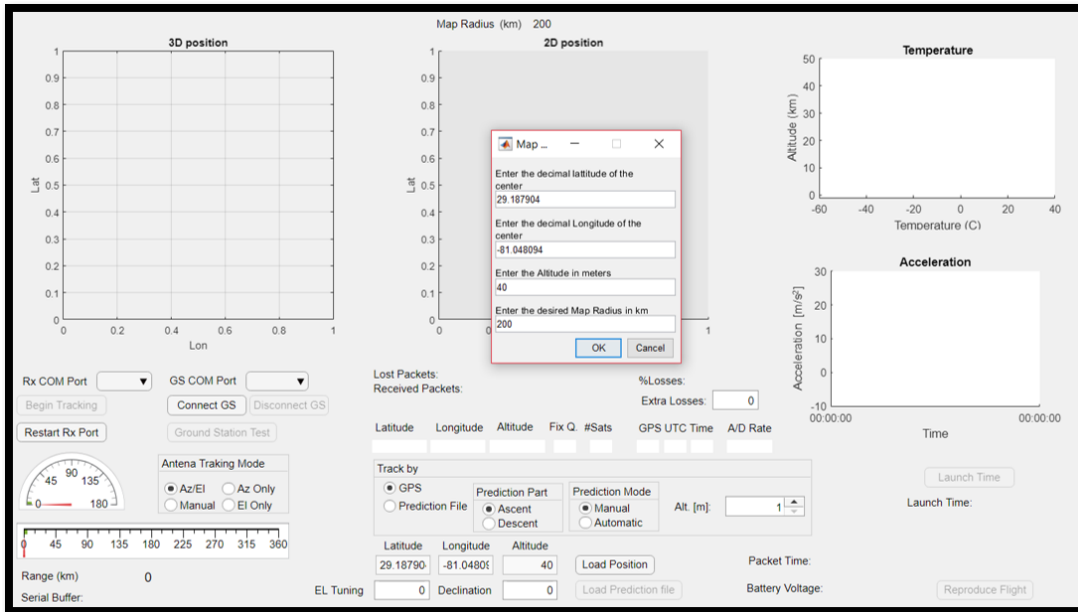


Figure C.10: GUI - GS Coordinates, Map Position.

After that, the GUI will ask us if the antenna position is the same as the map center, and if we want to upload a Map or download a new one. For the last option, an internet connection is required.

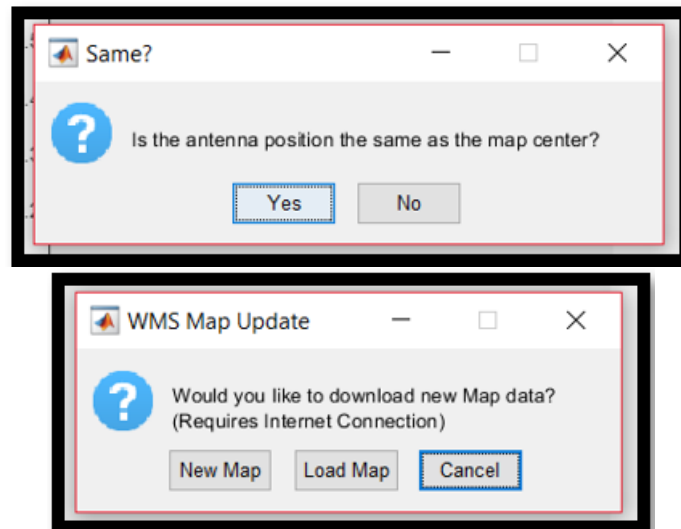


Figure C.11: GUI - Antenna Location and Map Setup.

At this point, a flight data file can be reproduced, but it is more convenient to fully prepared the GUI to contain the prediction files to be able to visualize all the information available during that flight.

For the ground station checks and the flight modes, the prediction files will be needed. So next step will be to load the prediction files that were created previously.

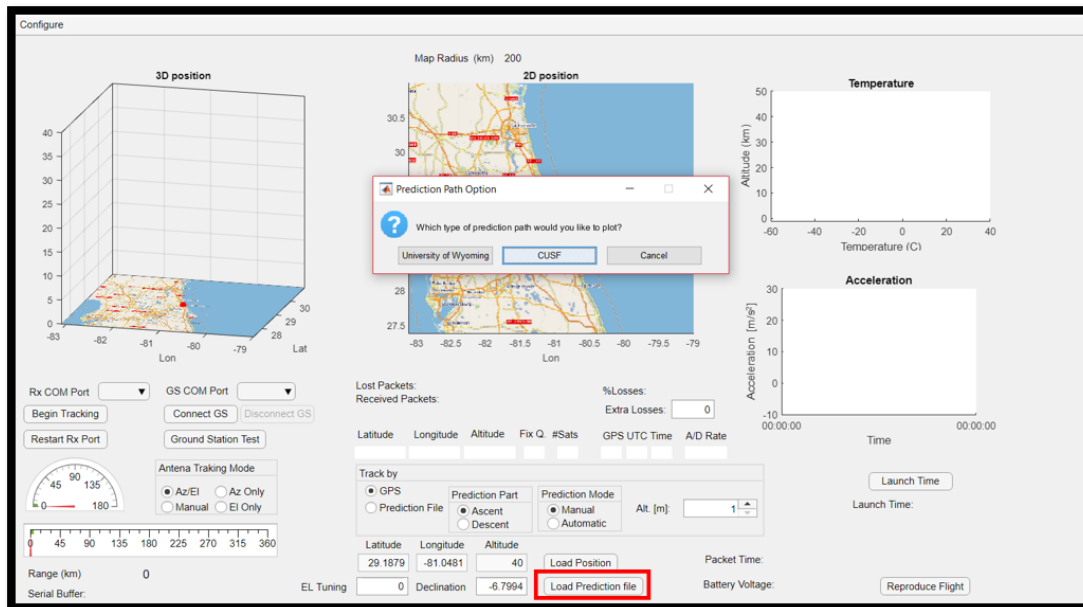


Figure C.12: GUI - Load Prediction Files.

Please take into account that each prediction file it is used for different purposes, so the GUI is expecting one format or the other, according to the pushed button.

After that, the GUI is completely prepared for a launch or a ground station check.

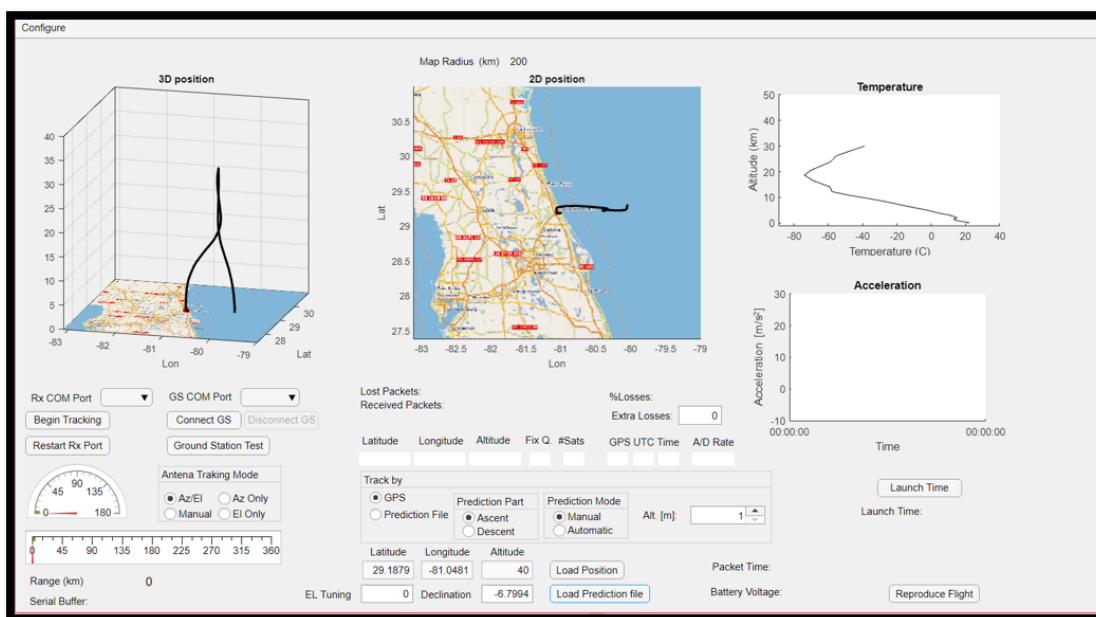


Figure C.13: GUI - Loaded Prediction Files.

### C.3.2 Reproduce Flight

For this mode, only the data file from a previous flight is required.

The GUI code can be changed to allow more or less time between data points being plotted.

```
min_gps = 10*gpsRate;  
min_sci = 10*125;
```

Figure C.14: Minimum Messages to be Considering between Data plotted.

A window to choose which .bin file is going to be reproduced will appear after pushing ‘Reproduce Flight’.

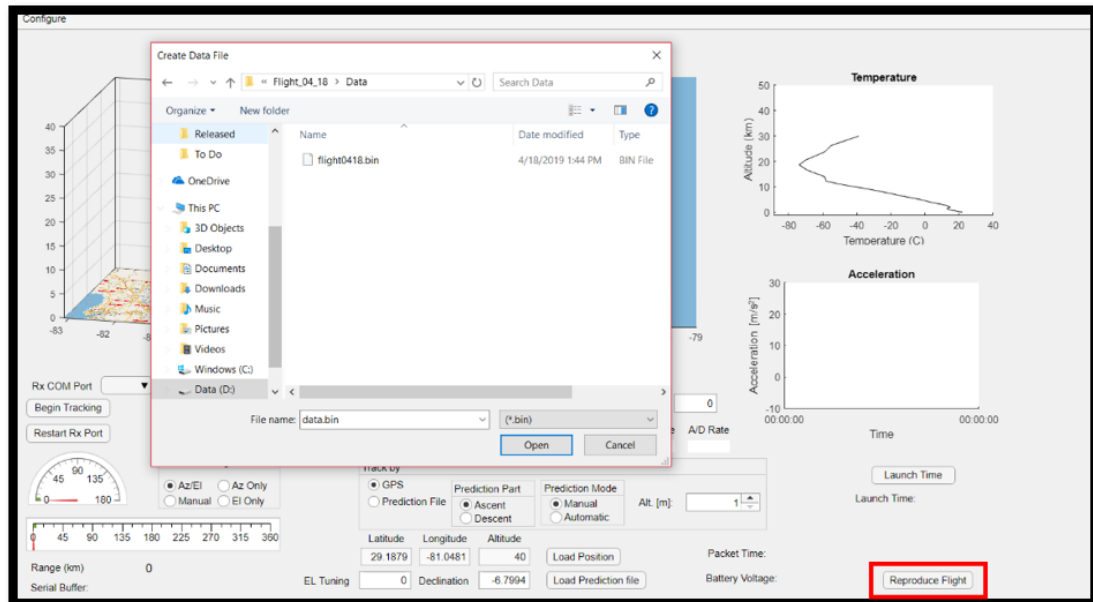


Figure C.15: GUI - Reproduce Flight Selection.

After a few seconds, the data will start being plotted automatically.

### C.3.3 Ground Station Check

For this mode, there are several things to consider.

First of all, the GUI needs to be connected to the Ground Station controller. To do that, select the proper ‘GS COM port’ drop down list/button and push the ‘Connect GS’ button. After a few seconds, the button ‘Disconnect GS’ will be activated, meaning that the GUI and the GS controller connection was successfully made.



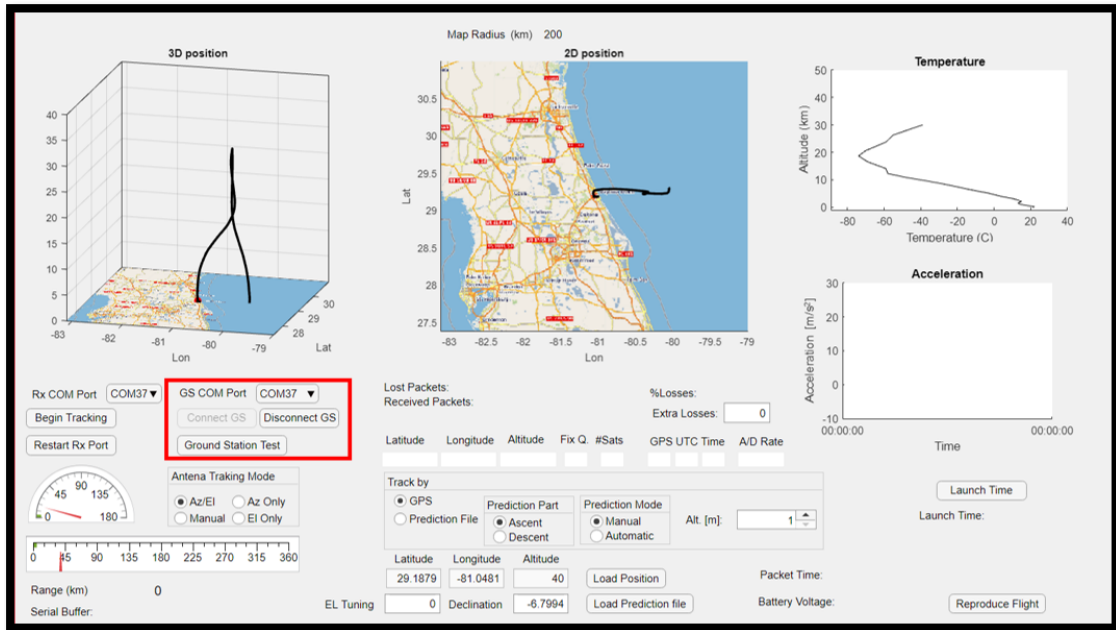


Figure C.16: Ground Station Check - GS Connection.

Once the GS connection is completed, the ‘Ground Station Test’ button can be pushed. The tracking mode shall be changed to ‘Prediction File’. The ‘Prediction Mode’ will define if the ascent or the descent part of the launch is going to be checked. Finally, the ‘Prediction Mode’ will define if the GS check is going to be performed manually of automatically.

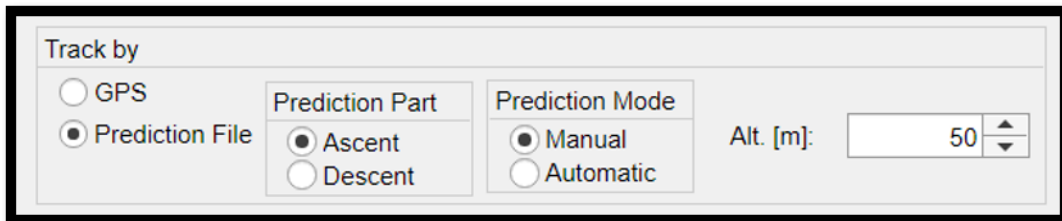


Figure C.17: Ground Station Check - Prediction File Tracking Options.

If the prediction mode is manual, the altitude input label on the right side must be changed accordingly. If the automatic mode is selected, the GS coordinates will be automatically updated from the last altitude input until the end of the launch predicted data.

By selecting ‘Manual’ and pushing ‘Ground Station Test’ again, the prediction mode can be changed again.

The 3D and 2D position maps will show the corresponding data points during the GS checks, and the GPS labels will show the predicted balloon LLA coordinates:

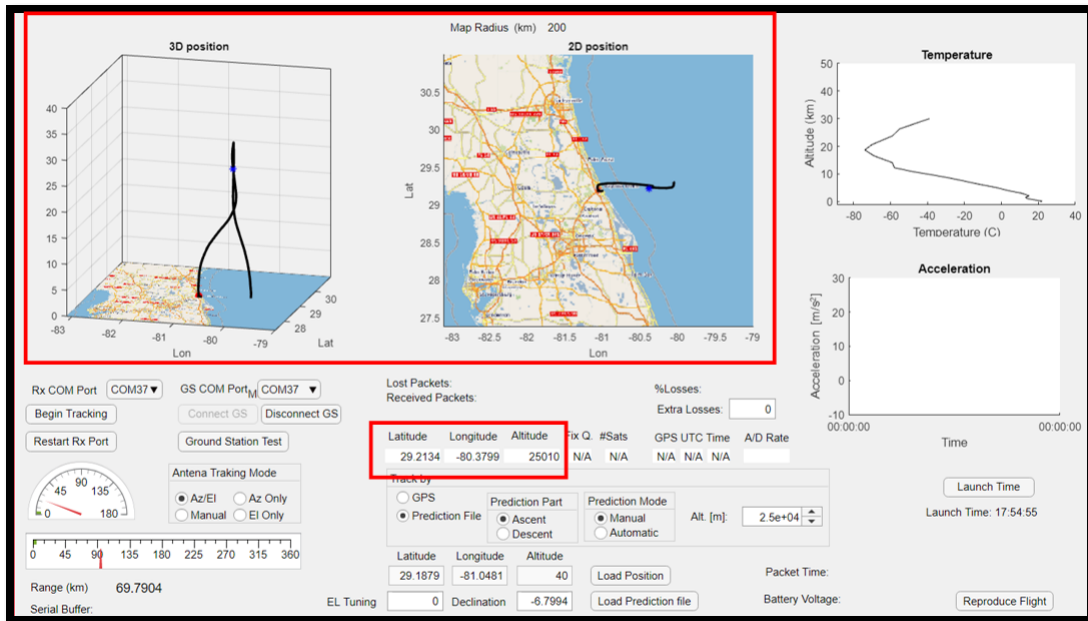


Figure C.18: Ground Station Check - Predicted Position Plotting.

### C.3.4 HAB Launch

The first thing to do in this mode is the Radio connection. To do that, the 'Rx COM Port' must be used to select the GS radio port before pushing the 'Begin Tracking' button.

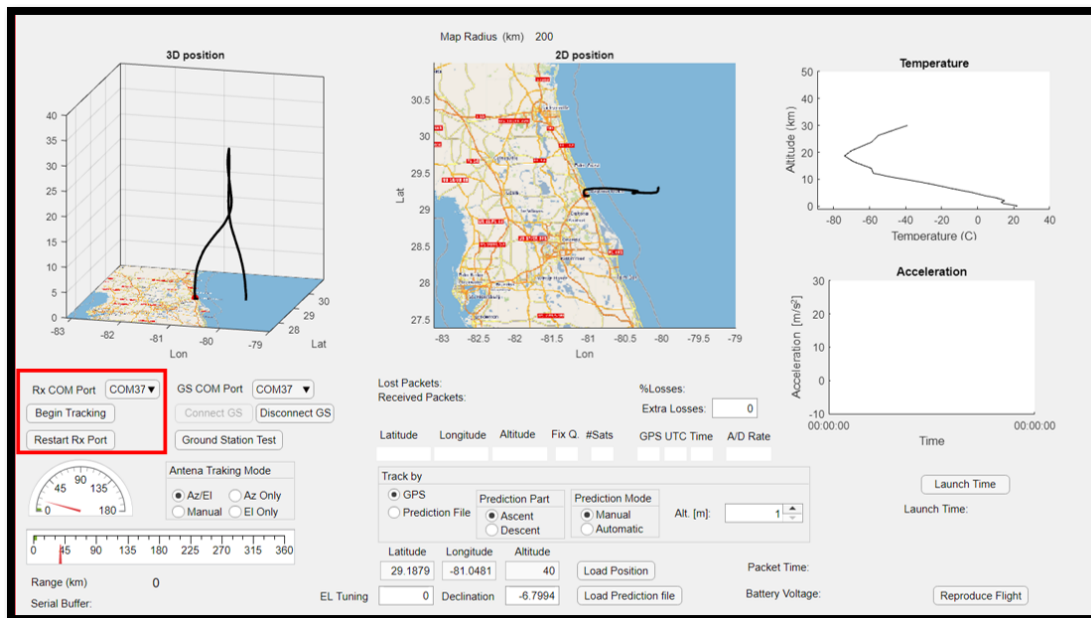


Figure C.19: HAB Launch Mode - GS Radio Connection.

Once the payload is launched, the 'Launch Time' button can be pushed in order to keep track of the exact launch time. It can be useful, if some timer is included on our cutting system design.

The ‘Restart Rx Port’ button can be pushed if the serial connection with the radio fails, in order to restart it.

During a launch, the antenna tracking mode can be changed to point the ground station only considering elevation angles, azimuth angles, both of them and none of them for a manually pointing.

The payload tracking mode can be changed as well from using the on-board GPS coordinates to the prediction file information.

The ground station antenna is aligned to the magnetic North using a compass during the antenna setup. As the magnetic north is different from true north, there needs to be a declination correction. Furthermore, no matter how good a compass is, there are always local stray fields that will affect the compass. The magnetic alignment will be off by a few degrees in addition to declination. This is where the tuning fields come in. By editing the “Declination” field, an azimuth correction can be applied so that the antenna points exactly at the payload.

Similarly, the elevation can also end up having a few degrees of offset. The “EL Tuning” field is included so that it can be altered to correct the pointing offsets.

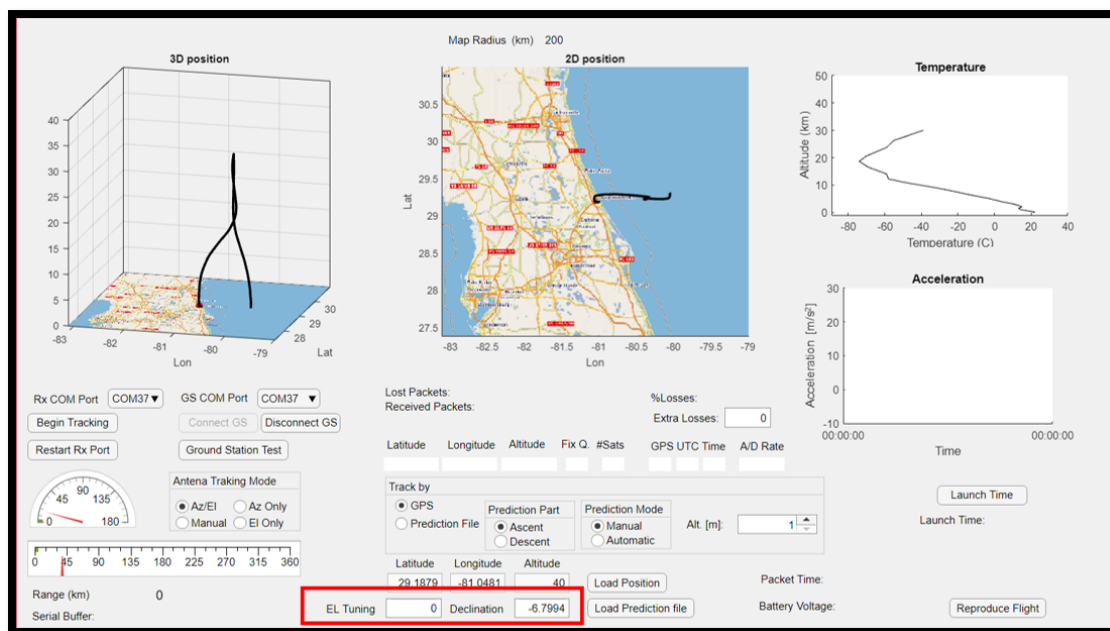


Figure C.20: MATLAB GUI - Az/El tuning fields.

Once the final Az/El coordinates to point the antenna to are computed, the GUI will update the Az/El indicators. They are only indicative of what the calculated Az/El are, based on the received payload GPS location and the tuning fields. These are the Az/El values sent to the Arduino shield that then controls the rotor controller. The GUI does not show what the rotor is set to. This GUI’s intention is to help the user by showing visually what is the calculated Az/El, and then the user can visually check if the rotor is actually pointing there by looking

at the rotor dials. Therefore, if the GS mode is set to manual, the GUI will not show where the rotor is at.

Currently, the actual Az/El from the rotor is only read by the Arduino shield, to determine how much it is required to be moved to point towards the expected Az/El coordinates. The GUI is blind to the actual rotor position.

Additional communication between this GUI and the rotor controller can be added to be able to plot the actual rotor position even in manual mode.

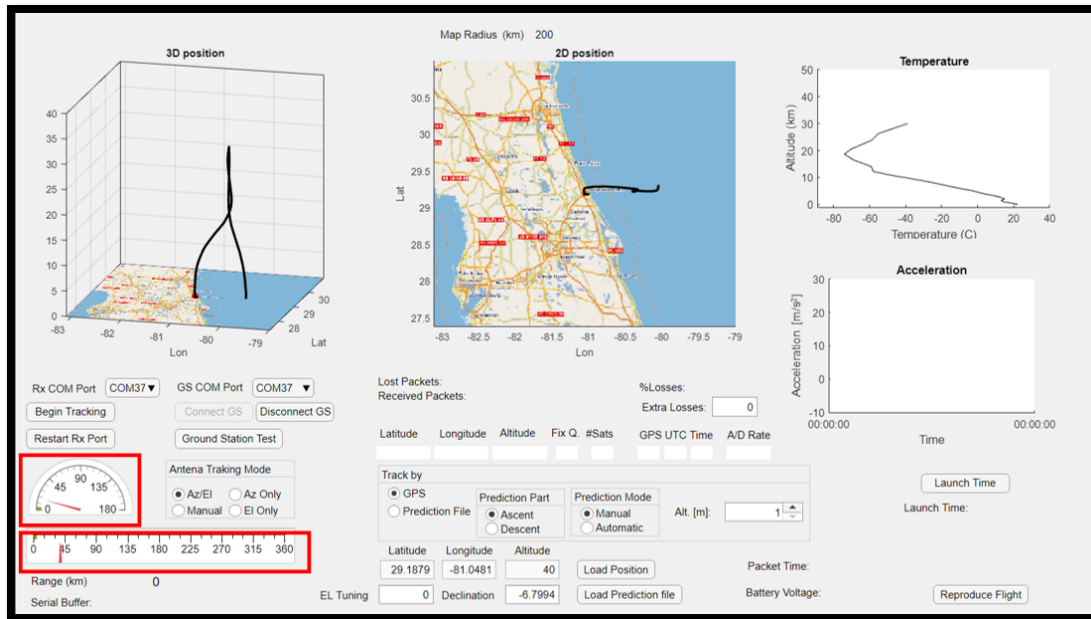


Figure C.21: MATLAB GUI - GS Az/El indicators.

While tuning the antenna pointing during a flight or when the antenna azimuth value changes from 360 degrees to 0, a lot of packet losses can be experienced. If these, or other possible, extra packet losses are desired to be subtracted from the actual packet losses value in order to not considering then when computing the total packet losses percentage, the ‘Extra Losses’ label can be used. The number specified in that field will be subtracted from the “Lost Packets” field.

Finally, the ‘Serial Buffer’ label will present the status of the MATLAB Rx serial buffer when the chunks of data are selected to be processed. This value should be similar to the hardcoded number of available bytes that it is specified in the GUI code:

```

%Read and Process Data
while(true)
    if(app.s.BytesAvailable>13000)

        app.SerialBufferLabel.Text = ['Serial Buffer: ',num2str(app.s.BytesAvailable)];
    end
end

```

Figure C.22: HAB Launch - Rx Serial Buffer Monitor.

If MATLAB is not able to handle the amount of received data, while decoding the sensors information and plotting them, it can be possible to experience a buffer overflow. This problem can be detected with the ‘Serial Buffer’ label.

### C.3.5 GUI Code

```

1  classdef MURI_HAB_GUI_v14PL2_Mobile_GS < matlab.apps.AppBase
2
3      % Properties that correspond to app components
4      properties (Access = public)
5          UIFigure                 matlab.ui.Figure
6          ConfigureMenu            matlab.ui.container.Menu
7          RefreshCOMPortsMenu     matlab.ui.container.Menu
8          LoadMapsMenu            matlab.ui.container.Menu
9          LoadPredictionFileMenu  matlab.ui.container.Menu
10         Location3D               matlab.ui.control.UIAxes
11         Location2D               matlab.ui.control.UIAxes
12         LoadPositionButton       matlab.ui.control.Button
13         AltitudeEditFieldLabel   matlab.ui.control.Label
14         GS_Altitude              matlab.ui.control.EditField
15         LongitudeEditFieldLabel  matlab.ui.control.Label
16         GS_Longitude             matlab.ui.control.EditField
17         LatitudeEditFieldLabel   matlab.ui.control.Label
18         GS_Latitude              matlab.ui.control.EditField
19         BeginTrackingButton       matlab.ui.control.Button
20         ElevationGauge           matlab.ui.control.SemicircularGauge
21         AzGauge                  matlab.ui.control.LinearGauge
22         TempInt                  matlab.ui.control.UIAxes
23         sltRange                  matlab.ui.control.Label
24         RangekmLabel             matlab.ui.control.Label
25         ConnectGSButton          matlab.ui.control.Button
26         ConnectingLabel           matlab.ui.control.Label
27         DisconnectGSButton       matlab.ui.control.Button
28         DeclinationEditFieldLabel matlab.ui.control.Label
29         DeclinationEditField     matlab.ui.control.EditField
30         LostPackets              matlab.ui.control.Label
31         ReceivedPackets          matlab.ui.control.Label
32         Voltage                  matlab.ui.control.UIAxes
33         GSCOMPortDropDownLabel   matlab.ui.control.Label
34         GSCOMPortDropDown        matlab.ui.control.DropDown
35         RxCOMPortDropDownLabel   matlab.ui.control.Label
36         RxCOMPortDropDown        matlab.ui.control.DropDown
37         SerialBufferLabel        matlab.ui.control.Label
38         LoadPredictionfileButton  matlab.ui.control.Button
39         TrackbyButtonGroup       matlab.ui.container.ButtonGroup
40         GPSButton                 matlab.ui.control.RadioButton
41         PredictionFileButton     matlab.ui.control.RadioButton
42         PredictionFileButtonGroup matlab.ui.container.ButtonGroup
43         AscentButton             matlab.ui.control.RadioButton
44         DescentButton            matlab.ui.control.RadioButton
45         PredictionMode           matlab.ui.container.ButtonGroup
46         ManualButton2            matlab.ui.control.RadioButton
47         AutomaticButton          matlab.ui.control.RadioButton
48         AltMSpinnerLabel         matlab.ui.control.Label
49         AltMSpinner              matlab.ui.control.Spinner
50         MapRadiusLabel           matlab.ui.control.Label
51         radius                   matlab.ui.control.Label
52         kmLabel                  matlab.ui.control.Label
53         BatteryVoltageLabel      matlab.ui.control.Label
54         gpsLAT                   matlab.ui.control.Label
55         gpsLONG                  matlab.ui.control.Label
56         gpsALT                   matlab.ui.control.Label
57         gpsFIX                   matlab.ui.control.Label
58         LatitudeLabel            matlab.ui.control.Label
59         LongitudeLabel           matlab.ui.control.Label
60         AltitudeLabel            matlab.ui.control.Label
61         FixQLabel                matlab.ui.control.Label
62         gpsSATS                  matlab.ui.control.Label
63         gpsHOUR                  matlab.ui.control.Label
64         gpsMIN                   matlab.ui.control.Label
65         gpsSEC                   matlab.ui.control.Label
66         SatsLabel                matlab.ui.control.Label
67         GPSUTCTimeLabel         matlab.ui.control.Label
68         ELTuningEditFieldLabel   matlab.ui.control.Label
69         ELTuningEditField        matlab.ui.control.EditField
70         AscentRate               matlab.ui.control.Label
71         ADRateLabel              matlab.ui.control.Label
72         LossesLabel              matlab.ui.control.Label
73         AntenaTrakingModeButtonGroup_2 matlab.ui.container.ButtonGroup
74         AzElButton               matlab.ui.control.RadioButton
75         AzOnlyButton             matlab.ui.control.RadioButton
76         ElOnlyButton             matlab.ui.control.RadioButton
77         ManualButton             matlab.ui.control.RadioButton
78         GroundStationTestButton  matlab.ui.control.Button
79         ReproduceFlightButton    matlab.ui.control.Button
80         LaunchTimeButton         matlab.ui.control.Button
81         LaunchTimeLabel          matlab.ui.control.Label
82         PacketTimeLabel          matlab.ui.control.Label
83         RestartRxPortButton      matlab.ui.control.Button

```

```

84         ExtraLossesEditFieldLabel      matlab.ui.control.Label
85         ExtraLossesEditField          matlab.ui.control.NumericEditField
86     end
87
88     properties (Access = private)
89         xdata % For plotting x data
90         ydata % For plotting y data
91         zdata % For plotting z data
92         wdata % For plotting w data
93         flag = 0;
94         flag_GS = 0;
95         hC = 0;
96         maxC = 0;
97         myGSCoord;
98         WYpredicted;
99         spheroid = referenceEllipsoid('WGS 84');
100        CUSFpredicted;
101
102        startTime = 0;
103        newMapFlag = 0;
104        predFileFlag = 0;
105        predFileCol = ['k', 'r', 'b', 'g', 'c'];
106
107    end
108
109    properties (Access = public)
110        dataFile;
111        gpsData;
112        scientificData;
113        serial_GS;
114        A; B;
115        s;
116
117    end
118
119    methods (Access = private)
120
121        function [latlim, lonlim] = getMapLimits(app,lat0,lon0,h0)
122            if lat0 <= 90 && lat0 >= -90 && lon0 <= 180 && lon0 >= -180 && isnumeric(h0) && isreal(h0)
123                az = [0 90 180 270];
124                slantRange = str2double(app.radius.Text)*1000;
125                elev = 0;
126                lat = [0 0 0 0];
127                lon = lat;
128                h=lat;
129                for f = 1:4
130                    [lat(f),lon(f),h(f)] = aer2geodetic(az(f),elev,slantRange,lat0,lon0,h0,app.spheroid);
131                end
132                latlim = [lat(3) lat(1)];
133                lonlim = [lon(4) lon(2)];
134            else
135                errordlg('Check your position and try again');
136            end
137        end
138
139        function ZA = loadMaps(app,latlim,lonlim)
140            ZA=[];
141            prompt = {'Would you like to download new Map data?'; '(Requires Internet Connection)'};
142            title = 'WMS Map Update';
143            answ = questdlg(prompt,title,'New Map','Load Map','Cancel','Cancel');
144            switch answ
145                case 'New Map'
146                    numberOfAttempts = 5;
147                    attempt = 0;
148                    info = [];
149                    mundalisServer = 'http://ows.mundialis.de/services/service?';
150                    OSM_WMS_Uni_Heidelberg = 'http://129.206.228.72/cached/osm?';
151
152                    serv2 = 0;
153                    while(isempty(info))
154                        try
155                            if serv2 == 0
156                                info = wmsinfo(mundalisServer);
157                                orthoLayer = info.Layer(2);
158                            elseif serv2 == 1
159                                info = wmsinfo(OSM_WMS_Uni_Heidelberg);
160                                orthoLayer = info.Layer(2);
161                            end
162                        catch
163
164                            attempt = attempt + 1;
165                            if attempt > numberOfAttempts && serv2 == 0
166                                warning('Server 1 is not available. Trying Server 2');
167                                serv2 = 1;
168                                attempt = 0;
169                            end
170                        end
171                    if serv2 == 1 && attempt > numberOfAttempts
172                        warndlg ({'WMS servers are not available.'; 'Please load an existing Map'});
173                        return
174                    end
175                end
176                [ZA, ~] = wmsread(orthoLayer, 'Latlim', latlim, 'Lonlim', lonlim, ...
177                    'ImageFormat', 'image/png');
178                app.newMapFlag = 1;
179            case 'Load Map'
180                [newfile,path] = uigetfile('*.*map','Load Map File','map1.map');
181                figure(app.UIFigure);
182                if newfile == 0

```

```

183         return;
184     end
185     filename=fullfile(path,newfile);
186     load(filename,'ZA','-mat');
187     app.newMapFlag = 0;
188     case 'Cancel'
189
190         return
191     end
192 end
193
194 end
195
196 function results = DrawMaps(app,ZA,latlim,lonlim)
197 results = 0;
198 imagesc(app.Location2D,lonlim,latlim,flipud(ZA));
199 imagesc(app.Location3D,lonlim,latlim,flipud(ZA));
200
201 %         demcmap(double(ZA))
202 %         lat=linspace(latlim(2),latlim(1),size(ZA,1));
203 %         lon=linspace(lonlim(1),lonlim(2),size(ZA,2));
204 %
205 %         pcolor(app.Location3D,lon,lat,ZA);
206 %         pcolor(app.Location2D,lon,lat,ZA);
207 %         app.Location2D.DataAspectRatio= [abs(diff(lonlim)),abs(diff(latlim)),1];
208 %         [cmap,~] = demcmap(ZA);
209 %         colormap(app.Location3D,cmap);
210 %         shading(app.Location3D,'interp');
211 %         colormap(app.Location2D,cmap);
212 %         shading(app.Location2D,'interp');
213 xlim(app.Location2D,lonlim)
214 ylim(app.Location2D,latlim)
215 xlim(app.Location3D,lonlim)
216 ylim(app.Location3D,latlim)
217 view(app.Location3D,15,15)
218 zlim(app.Location3D,[-.001,40])
219 if app.newMapFlag == 1
220     q2 = questdlg('Would you like to save the map data?','Save?','Yes','No','Yes');
221     switch q2
222     case 'Yes'
223         [newfile,path] = uiputfile('*.map','Create Data File','map1.map');
224         if newfile == 0
225             return;
226         end
227         filename=fullfile(path,newfile);
228         save( filename, 'ZA');
229
230     case 'No'
231     end
232 end
233 results = 1;
234
235 end
236
237 end
238
239
240 methods (Access = private)
241
242 % Code that executes after component creation
243 function startupFcn(app)
244     app.RxCOMPortDropDown.Items = cellstr(seriallist);
245     app.GSCOMPortDropDown.Items = app.RxCOMPortDropDown.Items;
246     hold(app.Voltage,'on');
247     hold(app.TempInt,'on');
248     datetick(app.Voltage,'x','HH:MM:SS');
249     hold(app.Location3D,'on');
250     hold(app.Location2D,'on');
251     app.myGSCoord = [str2double(app.GS_Latitude.Value), ...
252         str2double(app.GS_Longitude.Value),str2double(app.GS_Altitude.Value)];
253     app.UIFigure.Position = [0 0 1280 700];
254     app.UIFigure.WindowState = 'maximized';
255
256 end
257
258 % Callback function: LoadMapsMenu, LoadPositionButton
259 function LoadPositionButtonPushed(app, event)
260     q1 = questdlg('Do you want to get the GS coordinates from the GPS [GS Connection Required]?','GS
261         GPS Coordinates','Yes','No','Yes');
262     switch q1
263     case 'Yes'
264         fprintf(app.serial_GS,'%s\n','getLoc');
265         while (app.serial_GS.BytesAvailable == 0)
266             end
267         [coords] = fscanf(app.serial_GS,'%d,%d,%d\n');
268
269         app.GS_Latitude.Value = num2str(coords(1)/1000000);
270         app.GS_Longitude.Value = num2str(coords(2)/1000000);
271         app.GS_Altitude.Value = num2str(coords(3)/100);
272
273     end
274     prompt = {'Enter the decimal latitude of the center', 'Enter the decimal Longitude of the center',
275         ...
276         'Enter the Altitude in meters', 'Enter the desired Map Radius in km'};
277     title = 'Map Configuration';
278     dims = [1,35];
279     default = {app.GS_Latitude.Value, app.GS_Longitude.Value, app.GS_Altitude.Value, app.radius.Text};
280     answer = inputdlg(prompt,title,dims,default);

```

```

280     if ~isempty(answer) && isreal(str2double(answer))
281         mapZ = str2num(answer{3});
282         mapLat = str2num(answer{1});
283         mapLon = str2num(answer{2});
284         app.radius.Text = answer{4};
285     else
286         errordlg('Check the center position and try again');
287         return
288     end
289
290     q2 = questdlg('Is the antenna position the same as the map center?','Antenna Position','Yes','No','
291                 Yes');
292     switch q2
293     case 'Yes'
294         h0 = mapZ;
295         lat0 = mapLat;
296         lon0 = mapLon;
297         app.GS_Latitude.Value = num2str(lat0);
298         app.GS_Longitude.Value = num2str(lon0);
299         app.GS_Altitude.Value = num2str(h0);
300     case 'No'
301         prompt = {'Enter the decimal latitude', 'Enter the decimal Longitude', ...
302                 'Enter the Altitude in meters'};
303         title = 'Antenna Position';
304         dims = [1,35];
305         default = {app.GS_Latitude.Value, app.GS_Longitude.Value, app.GS_Altitude.Value, app.radius
306                   .Text};
307         answer = inputdlg(prompt,title,dims,default);
308         if ~isempty(answer) && isreal(str2double(answer))
309             h0 = str2num(answer{3});
310             lat0 = str2num(answer{1});
311             lon0 = str2num(answer{2});
312             app.GS_Latitude.Value = answer{1};
313             app.GS_Longitude.Value = answer{2};
314             app.GS_Altitude.Value = answer{3};
315             app.radius.Text = answer{4};
316         else
317             errordlg('Check your position and try again');
318             return
319         end
320     end
321
322     [latlim, lonlim] = getMapLimits(app,mapLat,mapLon,mapZ);
323
324     ZA = loadMaps(app,latlim,lonlim);
325     success = 0;
326     if ~isempty(ZA)
327         success = DrawMaps(app,ZA,latlim,lonlim);
328     end
329     if success == 1
330         [y,m,d,~,~,~]=datevec(datetime('now'));
331         dec=decyear(y,m,d);
332         [~,~,declination,~,~] = wrldmagm(h0,lat0,lon0,dec);
333         app.DeclinationEditField.Value=string(declination);
334
335         plot3(app.Location3D, lon0, lat0, h0/1000, 'r*', 'LineWidth',2)
336         plot(app.Location2D, lon0, lat0, 'r*')
337         app.LoadPredictionfileButton.Enable = 'on';
338         app.LoadPredictionFileMenu.Enable = 'on';
339         app.ReproduceFlightButton.Enable='on';
340         app.LaunchTimeButton.Enable='on';
341         app.BeginTrackingButton.Enable='on';
342         app.GroundStationTestButton.Enable = 'on';
343     end
344     figure(app.UIFigure);
345
346     end
347
348 % Button pushed function: BeginTrackingButton
349 function BeginTrackingButtonPushed(app, event)
350
351     [newfile,path] = uiputfile('*.bin','Create Data File','data.bin');
352     figure(app.UIFigure);
353     if newfile == 0
354         return;
355     end
356     filename=fullfile(path,newfile);
357     app.dataFile=fopen(filename,'w+');
358
359     lat0=app.myGSCoord(1);
360     lon0=app.myGSCoord(2);
361     h0=app.myGSCoord(3);
362
363
364     %Serial for the radio communication or file
365     app.s = serial(app.RxCOMPortDropDown.Value);
366
367
368     %Set serial parameters
369     app.s.InputBufferSize = 15000000;
370     set(app.s, 'DataBits', 8);
371     set(app.s, 'StopBits', 1);
372     set(app.s, 'BaudRate', 230400);
373     set(app.s, 'Parity', 'none');
374
375     %Open the serial port
376     try

```



```

377     fopen(app.s);
378 catch err
379     fclose(app.s);
380     warndlg('Make sure you select the correct Radio COM Port.');
```

```

381 end
382
383 id_scient=[160,177]';
384 id_gps=[192,209]';
385 binary_file = app.dataFile;
386 messages=zeros(1,100);
387 rcvd_packets = 0;
388 packets_sci = 0;
389 packets_gps = 0;
390 min_gps = 1;
391 lost_packets = 0;
392 lost_total = 0;
393 packet_num = 0;
394 new_packet_number = 0;
395 range = 0;
396 timer_1 = tic;
397 timer_3 = tic;
398 timer_5 = tic;
399
400
401 %External High Thermistor Coefficients:
402 p1_ex = 0.1522;
403 p2_ex = 0.8645;
404 p3_ex = 0.7656;
405 p4_ex = 12.9;
406 p5_ex = -6.172;
407 mean_ex = 533.5;
408 std_ex = 179.3;
409
410 %Extra External Low Thermistor Coefficients:
411 p1_ex2 = 0.5933;
412 p2_ex2 = 1.197;
413 p3_ex2 = 0.4364;
414 p4_ex2 = 11.58;
415 p5_ex2 = -48.05;
416 mean_ex2 = 587.5;
417 std_ex2 = 211.6;
418
419 %Internal Thermistor Coefficients:
420 p1_in = -0.4915;
421 p2_in = -1.88;
422 p3_in = -2.712;
423 p4_in = -16.71;
424 p5_in = 15.28;
425
426 mean_in = 770.3;
427 std_in = 152.1;
428
429
430 %Voltage ADC Coefficients:
431 p1_v = -0.003031;
432 p2_v = 1.093;
433 p3_v = 1.661;
434 mean_v = 510.4;
435 std_v = 338;
436
437
438 %Initial Position
439 lat = lat0;
440 lon = lon0;
441 h = h0;
442
443 %Initial time and threshold of the timer (time between GS checks)
444 timerIni = tic;
445 timeThreshold = 5;
446
447
448 %Ascent Rate Monitor Variables
449 prevAlt = 35;
450 prevTime = 0;
451
452 ascentRate = 0;
453
454 %Read and Process Data
455 while(true)
456     if(app.s.BytesAvailable>13000)
457
458         app.SerialBufferLabel.Text = ['Serial Buffer: ',num2str(app.s.BytesAvailable)];
459
460         %Save data with timestamp
461         read_Byte = fread(app.s,13000);
462
463         fwrite(binary_file, read_Byte);
464
465         for i=1:(length(read_Byte)-102)
466             %Loof for the start of a scientific or GPS packet.
467             if((read_Byte(i:i+1)==id_scient)|(read_Byte(i:i+1)==id_gps))
468                 %Check if the packet has been completely received.
469                 if ((read_Byte(i+100:i+101)==id_scient)|(read_Byte(i+100:i+101)==id_gps))
470                     rcvd_packets = rcvd_packets+1;
471                     messages(1:100)=read_Byte(i:i+99);
472
473                     %Check if it is a Scientific Packet and parse it
474                     if (read_Byte(i:i+1)==id_scient(1:end))
475                         packet_num = typecast(uint8(messages(3:4)), 'uint16');
```

```

476 packet_time = typecast(uint8(messages(27:30)), 'uint32');
477 packet_time = double(packet_time)/1000;
478
479 packets_sci = packets_sci+1;
480 timer_2 = toc(timer_1);
481 if ((packets_sci==190)|| (timer_2>5))
482     packets_sci=0;
483     timer_1 = tic;
484     %External Temperature Conversion
485     temp = typecast(uint8(messages(5:6)), 'uint16');
486     temp = double(temp);
487     temp = (temp-mean_ex)/std_ex;
488     temp_ex = p1_ex*temp^4 + p2_ex*temp^3 + p3_ex*temp^2 + p4_ex*temp + p5_ex;
489
490
491     %Internal Temperature Conversion
492     temp = typecast(uint8(messages(7:8)), 'uint16');
493     temp = double(temp);
494     temp = (temp-mean_in)/std_in;
495     temp_in = p1_in*temp^4 + p2_in*temp^3 + p3_in*temp^2 + p4_in*temp + p5_in;
496
497
498     %Extra External Temperature Conversion
499     temp = typecast(uint8(messages(9:10)), 'uint16');
500     temp = double(temp);
501     temp = (temp-mean_ex2)/std_ex2;
502     temp_ex2 = p1_ex2*temp^4 + p2_ex2*temp^3 + p3_ex2*temp^2 + p4_ex2*temp + p5_ex2
503     ;
504
505     %Voltage Monitor
506     voltage = typecast(uint8(messages(13:14)), 'uint16');
507     voltage = double(voltage);
508     voltage = (voltage-mean_v)/std_v;
509     volt_supply = 3*(p1_v*voltage^2 + p2_v*voltage + p3_v);
510     %volt_supply = 3*((3.3/1023)*voltage);
511     app.BatteryVoltageLabel.Text = ['Battery Voltage: ', num2str(volt_supply)];
512
513     app.PacketTimeLabel.Text = ['Packet Time: ', num2str(packet_time)];
514
515     %9DoF Monitor
516     accel_Z = typecast(uint8(messages(19:20)), 'int16');
517     accel_z = double(accel_Z)/1000;
518
519     %app.AccelerometerLabel.Text = ['Accel. Z: ', num2str(accel_z)];
520
521
522     %Plot Temperature Sensors Data
523     plot(app.TempInt, temp_ex, h/1000, 'b. ');
524     plot(app.TempInt, temp_in, h/1000, 'r. ');
525     plot(app.TempInt, temp_ex2, h/1000, 'g. ');
526
527
528     %Plot Acceleromete Data
529     plot(app.Voltage, datetime, accel_z, 'Marker', '.', 'Color', 'b');
530
531     pause(0.00001);
532 end
533
534 %Check if it is a GPS Packet and parse it
535 elseif ((read_Byte(i:i+1))==id_gps(1:end))
536     packets_gps = packets_gps+1;
537     timer_4 = toc(timer_3);
538     %gps_Time = typecast(uint8(messages(27:30)), 'uint32');
539     %gps_time = double(gps_Time)/1000;
540
541     min_gps = 10;
542     if (range>5000)
543         min_gps = 13;
544     end
545
546     if ((packets_gps==min_gps)|| (timer_4>3))
547         timer_3 = tic;
548         packets_gps=0;
549
550         lat = double(typecast(uint8(messages(5:8)), 'int32'))/10000000;
551         lon = double(typecast(uint8(messages(9:12)), 'int32'))/10000000;
552         h = double(typecast(uint8(messages(13:16)), 'int32'))/100;
553         stat = messages(17);
554         numSats = messages(18);
555         utcHour = messages(19);
556         utcMin = messages(20);
557         utcSec = messages(21);
558         gps_time = typecast(uint8(messages(27:30)), 'uint32');
559
560
561         %Voltage Monitor
562         %voltage = typecast(uint8(messages(35:36)), 'uint16');
563         %voltage = double(voltage);
564         %volt_supply=3*((3.3/1023)*voltage);
565         %app.BatteryVoltageLabel.Text = ['Battery Voltage: ', num2str(volt_supply)];
566
567         newAlt = h;
568         newTime = double(gps_time/1000);
569
570         ascentRate = double((newAlt - prevAlt)/(newTime - prevTime));
571         %if ((ascentRate>0)&&(ascentRate<15))
572             app.AscentRate.Text = num2str(ascentRate);
573         %end

```

```

574         prevAlt = h;
575         prevTime = double(gps_time/1000);
576
577         if app.PredictionFileButton.Value == 0
578             %Compute the AZ/EL parameters for the GS and range.
579             [az,el,range] = geodetic2aer(lat,lon,h,lat0,lon0,h0,app.spheroid);
580         end
581         %Plot GS Location.
582         plot3(app.Location3D, lon0, lat0, h0/1000, 'r*', 'LineWidth',3)
583         plot(app.Location2D, lon0, lat0, 'r*')
584
585         %Plot Ublox GPS Data
586         plot3(app.Location3D, lon, lat, h/1000, 'b*', 'LineWidth',1)
587         plot(app.Location2D, lon, lat, 'b*')
588
589         %Print Current GPS Data
590         app.gpsLAT.Text = num2str(lat);
591         app.gpsLONG.Text = num2str(lon);
592         app.gpsALT.Text = num2str(h);
593         app.gpsFIX.Text = num2str(stat);
594         app.gpsSATS.Text = num2str(numSats);
595         app.gpsHOUR.Text = [num2str(utcHour), ':'];
596         app.gpsMIN.Text = [num2str(utcMin), ':'];
597         app.gpsSEC.Text = num2str(utcSec);
598
599
600         app.ElevationGauge.Value=el+str2num(app.ELTuningEditField.Value);
601         app.AzGauge.Value = az-str2num(app.DeclinationEditField.Value);
602         app.sltRange.Text=num2str(range/1000);
603
604
605         pause(0.00001);
606
607         %Send desired pointing to Arduino-Rotor
608         if (app.flag_GS == 1)
609             app.ConnectingLabel.Text = 'Moving';
610             app.ConnectingLabel.Visible = 'on';
611             if app.ManualButton.Value == 1
612                 % no control
613             elseif app.AzElButton.Value == 1
614                 fprintf(app.serial_GS,'%s\n',['ElAz',num2str(el+str2num(app.
615                     ELTuningEditField.Value),'%03.0f'),num2str(az-str2num(app.
616                     DeclinationEditField.Value), '%03.0f')]);
617             elseif app.AzOnlyButton.Value ==1
618                 fprintf(app.serial_GS,'%s\n',['setAz',num2str(az-str2num(app.
619                     DeclinationEditField.Value), '%03.0f')]);
620             elseif app.ElOnlyButton.Value ==1
621                 fprintf(app.serial_GS,'%s\n',['setEl',num2str(el+str2num(app.
622                     ELTuningEditField.Value),'%03.0f')]);
623             end
624         end
625         end
626         end
627         %Compute the number of lost packets in this considered data block
628         if (rcvd_packets == 1)
629             prev_packet_number = double(packet_num);
630         else
631             new_packet_number = double(packet_num);
632         end
633
634         if (((new_packet_number-prev_packet_number)~=1)&&((new_packet_number-prev_packet_number)
635             ~= -65535))
636             if ((new_packet_number-prev_packet_number)>1)
637                 lost_packets = lost_packets + (new_packet_number - prev_packet_number - 1);
638             elseif (((new_packet_number-prev_packet_number)<0)&&(rcvd_packets ~= 1))
639                 lost_packets = lost_packets + (65535 - prev_packet_number) + new_packet_number;
640             end
641         end
642         prev_packet_number = packet_num;
643     end
644     end
645     %Do not consider the first and last packet of the data block as packet losses
646     if (lost_packets<5)
647         lost_packets = 0;
648     else
649         %Do not consider GPS packets
650         lost_packets = lost_packets - 4;
651     end
652
653     %Print received and lost packets information
654     lost_total = lost_total + double(lost_packets);
655     app.ReceivedPackets.Text = ['Received Packets: ',num2str(rcvd_packets)];
656     app.LostPackets.Text = ['Lost Packets: ',num2str(lost_total-app.ExtraLossesEditField.Value)];
657     app.LossesLabel.Text = ['%Losses: ',num2str(100*(lost_total-app.ExtraLossesEditField.Value)/((
658         lost_total-app.ExtraLossesEditField.Value)+rcvd_packets))];
659     lost_packets = 0;
660
661     pause(0.00001);
662 end
663 %-----
664 %Check timer
665 timerCheck = toc(timerIni);
666 if ((app.PredictionFileButton.Value == 1)&&(timerCheck>timeThreshold))
667     %Reset Timer

```

```

667         timerIni = tic;
668
669     if (app.ManualButton2.Value == 1)
670         %Select altitude from GUI
671         alt = app.AltmSpinner.Value;
672
673         %Altitude during ascent or descent?
674         %Grab data accordingly
675         if (app.AscentButton.Value == 1)
676             hConC = app.hC(1:app.maxC);
677             distC = abs(hConC-alt);
678             rowC = find(distC == min(distC));
679
680         elseif (app.DescentButton.Value == 1)
681             hConC = app.hC(app.maxC:end);
682             distC = abs(hConC-alt);
683             rowC = find(distC == min(distC)) + (app.maxC-1);
684         end
685     end
686
687     if (app.AutomaticButton.Value == 1)
688         predTime = app.CUSFpredicted(:,5);
689
690         timeNow = datetime - app.startTime;
691         vecTime = datevec(timeNow);
692         totalSecs = (vecTime(4)*3600) + (vecTime(5)*60) + (vecTime(6));
693
694         distSecs = abs(totalSecs - predTime);
695         rowC = find(distSecs == min(distSecs));
696     end
697     %Grab the data from the selected row. Only for the selected pred. file
698     %Compute AZ/El for the rotor controller and range for the GUI
699
700     lat=app.CUSFpredicted(rowC(1),2); % lat
701     lon=app.CUSFpredicted(rowC(1),3); % lon
702     h=app.CUSFpredicted(rowC(1),4); % alt
703
704     [az,el,range] = geodetic2aer(lat,lon,h,lat0,lon0,h0,app.spheroid);
705
706
707
708     %Send desired pointing to Arduino-Rotor
709     if (app.flag_GS == 1) %If the ground station is connected
710         app.ConnectingLabel.Text = 'Moving';
711         app.ConnectingLabel.Visible = 'on';
712         if app.ManualButton.Value == 1
713             % no control due to movement occurring via GS rotor controller
714             elseif app.AzElButton.Value == 1
715                 fprintf(app.serial_GS,'%s\n',['ElAz',num2str(el+str2num(app.ELTuningEditField.Value),'%03.0
716 f'),num2str(az-str2num(app.DeclinationEditField.Value),'%03.0f')]);
717             elseif app.AzOnlyButton.Value ==1
718                 fprintf(app.serial_GS,'%s\n',['setAz',num2str(az-str2num(app.DeclinationEditField.Value),'
719 %03.0f')]);
720             elseif app.ElOnlyButton.Value ==1
721                 fprintf(app.serial_GS,'%s\n',['setEl',num2str(el+str2num(app.ELTuningEditField.Value),'
722 %03.0f')]);
723         end
724     end
725
726     %Print Current Data from prediction file to the labels and gauges
727     app.gpsLAT.Text = num2str(lat);
728     app.gpsLONG.Text = num2str(lon);
729     app.gpsALT.Text = num2str(h);
730     app.gpsFIX.Text = "N/A";
731     app.gpsSATS.Text = "N/A";
732     app.gpsHOUR.Text = "N/A";
733     app.gpsMIN.Text = "N/A";
734     app.gpsSEC.Text = "N/A";
735     app.ElevationGauge.Value=el;
736     app.AzGauge.Value = az-str2num(app.DeclinationEditField.Value);
737     app.sltRange.Text=num2str(range/1000);
738
739     %Delete previous plots for A and B properties of GUI
740     delete(app.A);
741     delete(app.B);
742     %Set the data for the plots to be the values of LLA for that specific prediction file
743     app.xdata = lon;
744     app.ydata = lat;
745     app.zdata = h/1000;
746     %Actually plot the prediction trajectory
747     app.A = plot(app.Location2D,app.xdata,app.ydata,'b*','LineWidth',1);
748     app.B = plot3(app.Location3D,app.xdata,app.ydata,app.zdata,'b*','LineWidth',1);
749     %pause(3);
750 end
751 pause(0.00002);
752 end
753 end
754
755 % Button pushed function: ConnectGSButton
756 function ConnectGSButtonPushed(app, event)
757     % Initialize Serial Communication with Arduino and MATLAB.
758     % The Arduino sends a Char and waits for MATLAB to respond with the proper
759     % Char. If no errors, setup ok indication is visible.
760
761     app.flag_GS = 1;
762
763     app.serial_GS = serial(app.GSCOMPortDropDown.Value);
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895

```

```

763         set(app.ConnectingLabel,'Visible', 'on');
764
765     %Set serial parameters
766     app.serial_GS.InputBufferSize = 300000;
767     set(app.serial_GS, 'DataBits', 8);
768     set(app.serial_GS, 'StopBits', 1);
769     set(app.serial_GS, 'BaudRate', 230400);
770     set(app.serial_GS, 'Parity', 'none');
771
772     %Open the serial port
773     try
774         fopen(app.serial_GS);
775     catch err
776         fclose(app.serial_GS);
777         error('Make sure you select the correct Arduino COM Port.');
```

```

778     end
779
780     set(app.ConnectGSButton,'Enable','off');
781     set(app.DisconnectGSButton,'Enable','on');
782     while (app.serial_GS.BytesAvailable == 0)
783
784     end
785     a=fscanf(app.serial_GS,'%e');
786     fprintf(app.serial_GS,'%s\n','getAz');
787
788     while (app.serial_GS.BytesAvailable == 0)
789
790     end
791
792     app.AzGauge.Value = fscanf(app.serial_GS,'%e');
793
794     fprintf(app.serial_GS,'%s\n','getEl');
795     while (app.serial_GS.BytesAvailable == 0)
796     end
797
798     app.ElevationGauge.Value = fscanf(app.serial_GS,'%e');
799
800     set(app.ConnectingLabel,'Visible', 'off');
801
802     %After connection allow gps polling
803     %set(app.AutoButton,'Enable','on');
804
805
806     app.GroundStationTestButton.Enable = 'on';
807     app.BeginTrackingButton.Enable='on';
808
809
810 end
811
812 % Button pushed function: DisconnectGSButton
813 function DisconnectGSButtonPushed(app, event)
814
815     fclose(app.serial_GS);
816     delete(app.serial_GS);
817     clear app.serial_GS;
818     set(app.ConnectGSButton,'Enable','on')
819     set(app.ConnectingLabel,'Visible', 'off');
820     set(app.DisconnectGSButton,'Enable','off');
821     %set(app.OKLabel,'Visible','off');
822     set(app.AutoButton,'Visible','off');
823
824
825
826 end
827
828 % Callback function
829 function AutoButtonPushed(app, event)
830 % function to load current position to gs_lat,lon and alt from gs gps
831 fprintf(app.serial_GS,'getLoc');
832 location=fgetl(app.serial_GS);
833 M =strsplit(location,',');
834 while length(M) ~= 6
835     fprintf(app.serial_GS,'getLoc');
836     location=fgetl(app.serial_GS);
837     M =strsplit(location,',');
838 end
839 if string(M(1))=='lat'
840     app.GS_Latitude.Value=str2num(cell2mat(M(2)));
841 end
842 if string(M(3))=='lon'
843     app.GS_Longitude=str2num(cell2mat(M(4)));
844 end
845 if string(M(5))=='alt'
846     app.GS_Altitude=str2num(cell2mat(M(6)));
847 end
848
849
850 % Close request function: UIFigure
851 function UIFigureCloseRequest(app, event)
852     delete(instrfindall);
853     delete(app)
854
855 end
856
857 % Callback function
858 function GPS_Selection(app, event)
859     %disp("GPS CHANGED!");
860 end
861

```

```

862 % Value changed function: GSCOMPortDropDown
863 function GSCOMPortDropDownValueChanged(app, event)
864     app.GSCOMPortDropDown.Items = cellstr(seriallist);
865     app.RxCOMPortDropDown.Items = app.GSCOMPortDropDown.Items;
866
867 end
868
869 % Value changed function: RxCOMPortDropDown
870 function RxCOMPortDropDownValueChanged(app, event)
871     app.RxCOMPortDropDown.Items = cellstr(seriallist);
872     app.GSCOMPortDropDown.Items = app.RxCOMPortDropDown.Items;
873 end
874
875 % Callback function
876 function CalibrateGSButtonPushed(app, event)
877     prompt = ['You are about to perform an initial calibration. Please set the GS-5500 to an azimuth of
878             180',char(176), ' then select Next!'];
879     type = questdlg(prompt,'Initial Calibration','Next','Cancel');
880     switch type
881     case 'Next'
882         GSCal;
883     case 'Cancel'
884         return
885     end
886
887 end
888
889 % Callback function: LoadPredictionFileMenu,
890 % LoadPredictionfileButton
891 function LoadPredictionfileButtonPushed(app, event)
892     pAns = questdlg('Which type of prediction path would you like to plot?',...
893                   'Prediction Path Option',...
894                   'University of Wyoming','CUSF','Cancel','CUSF');
895
896     switch pAns
897     case 'CUSF'
898         [newfile,path] = uigetfile('*.csv','Prediction Path File','flight_path.csv');
899         figure(app.UIFigure);
900         if newfile ~= 0
901             app.predFileFlag = app.predFileFlag + 1;
902
903             predFile=fullfile(path,newfile);
904
905             % Predicted path plot from hab-hub.org predictor
906             % http://predict.habhub.org
907             app.CUSFpredicted=csvread(predFile);
908             app.ydata=app.CUSFpredicted(:,2); % lat
909             app.xdata=app.CUSFpredicted(:,3); % lon
910             app.zdata=app.CUSFpredicted(:,4); % alt
911             app.wdata=app.CUSFpredicted(:,5); % time
912
913             plot3(app.Location3D,app.xdata,app.ydata,app.zdata./1000,app.predFileCol(app.
914                 predFileFlag),'LineWidth',2)
915             plot(app.Location2D,app.xdata,app.ydata,app.predFileCol(app.predFileFlag),'LineWidth'
916                 ,2)
917
918         end
919     case 'Cancel'
920
921     case 'University of Wyoming'
922         [newfile,path] = uigetfile('*.csv','Prediction Path File','flight_path.csv');
923         figure(app.UIFigure);
924         if newfile ~= 0
925             predFile=fullfile(path,newfile);
926
927             % Predicted path plot from hab-hub.org predictor
928             % http://predict.habhub.org
929             app.WYpredicted=csvread(predFile,3,1);
930             app.ydata=app.WYpredicted(:,1); % lat
931             app.xdata=app.WYpredicted(:,2); % lon
932             app.zdata=app.WYpredicted(:,3); % alt
933             %plot3(app.Location3D,app.xdata,app.ydata,app.zdata./1000,'r','LineWidth',2)
934             %plot(app.Location2D,app.xdata,app.ydata,'r','LineWidth',2)
935
936             app.xdata=app.WYpredicted(:,10); % Temperature
937             if min(app.xdata) < app.TempInt.XLim(1)+5
938                 app.TempInt.XLim(1) = min(app.xdata) - 15;
939             end
940
941             plot(app.TempInt,app.xdata,app.zdata./1000,'k'); % Plot temperature prediction
942
943         end
944
945         %Prediction File Parameters
946         app.hC = app.CUSFpredicted(:,4); % alt
947         app.maxC = find(app.hC==max(app.hC));
948         app.BeginTrackingButton.Enable='on';
949
950     case 'Create New CUSF'
951         web('http://predict.habhub.org','-new','-noaddressbox','-notoolbar')
952
953     end
954
955 end
956
957 end

```

```

958         ;
959         % uiwait(msgbox('Opening HabHub.org Prediction tool. Save the file in
960         % csv format. Then Press OK.',...
961         % 'Get Prediction File'));
962         % [newfile,path] = uigetfile('*.csv','Prediction Path File','flight_path
963         % .csv');
964         % if newfile ~= 0
965         %
966         %         predFile=fullfile(path,newfile);
967         %         % Predicted path plot from hab-hub.org predictor
968         %         % http://predict.habhub.org
969         %         predicted=csvread(predFile);
970         %         app.ydata=predicted(:,2); % lat
971         %         app.xdata=predicted(:,3); % lon
972         %         app.zdata=predicted(:,4); % alt
973         %         plot3(app.Location3D,app.xdata,app.ydata,app.zdata./1000,'y',
974         %         'LineWidth',2)
975         %         plot(app.Location2D,app.xdata,app.ydata,'y','LineWidth',2)
976         %         plot3(app.Location3D, lon0, lat0, h0/1000, 'y*', 'LineWidth',1)
977         %         plot(app.Location2D, lon0, lat0, 'y*')
978         %         end
979     end
980 end
981
982 % Callback function
983 function PredictionFileDropDownValueChanged(app, event)
984     value = app.PredictionFileDropDown.Value;
985     if strcmp(value,'CUSF')
986         app.AltmSpinner.Limits(2) = max(app.CUSFpredicted(:,4));
987     elseif strcmp(value,'Wyoming')
988         app.AltmSpinner.Limits(2) = max(app.WYpredicted(:,3));
989     end
990 end
991
992 end
993
994 % Menu selected function: RefreshCOMPortsMenu
995 function RefreshCOMPortsMenuSelected(app, event)
996     app.RxCOMPortDropDown.Items = cellstr(seriallist);
997     app.GSCOMPortDropDown.Items = app.RxCOMPortDropDown.Items;
998 end
999
1000 % Button pushed function: LaunchTimeButton
1001 function LaunchTimeButtonPushed(app, event)
1002     app.startTime = datetime;
1003     app.LaunchTimeLabel.Text = ['Launch Time: ',datestr(app.startTime, 'HH:MM:SS')];
1004 end
1005
1006 % Button pushed function: GroundStationTestButton
1007 function GroundStationTestButtonPushed(app, event)
1008     while(true)
1009         pause(3);
1010
1011         lat0=app.myGSCoord(1);
1012         lon0=app.myGSCoord(2);
1013         h0=app.myGSCoord(3);
1014
1015         %
1016         alt = app.AltmSpinner.Value;
1017
1018         if (app.AscentButton.Value == 1)
1019             hConC = app.hC(1:app.maxC);
1020             distC = abs(hConC-alt);
1021             rowC = find(distC == min(distC));
1022
1023         elseif (app.DescentButton.Value == 1)
1024             hConC = app.hC(app.maxC:end);
1025             distC = abs(hConC-alt);
1026             rowC = find(distC == min(distC)) + (app.maxC-1);
1027         end
1028
1029         if (app.ManualButton2.Value == 1)
1030             autoFlag = 0;
1031             %Grab the data from the selected row. Only for the selected pred. file
1032             %Compute AZ/El for the rotor controller and range for the GUI
1033
1034             lat=app.CUSFpredicted(rowC(1),2); % lat
1035             lon=app.CUSFpredicted(rowC(1),3); % lon
1036             h=app.CUSFpredicted(rowC(1),4); % alt
1037             [az,el,range] = geodetic2aer(lat,lon,h,lat0,lon0,h0,app.spheroid);
1038
1039             if (app.flag_GS == 1) %If the ground station is connected
1040                 app.ConnectingLabel.Text = 'Moving';
1041                 app.ConnectingLabel.Visible = 'on';
1042                 if app.ManualButton.Value == 1
1043                     % no control due to movement occurring via GS rotor controller
1044                     elseif app.AzElButton.Value == 1
1045                         fprintf(app.serial_GS,'%s\n',['E1Az',num2str(el+str2num(app.ELTuningEditField.Value
1046                         ),'%03.0f'),num2str(az-str2num(app.DeclinationEditField.Value), '%03.0f')]);
1047                     elseif app.AzOnlyButton.Value ==1
1048                         fprintf(app.serial_GS,'%s\n',['setAz',num2str(az-str2num(app.DeclinationEditField.
1049                         Value), '%03.0f')]);
1050                     elseif app.ElOnlyButton.Value ==1
1051                         fprintf(app.serial_GS,'%s\n',['setEl',num2str(el+str2num(app.ELTuningEditField.
1052                         Value),'%03.0f')]);

```

```

1050         end
1051     end
1052
1053     %Print Current Data from prediction file to the labels and gauges
1054     app.gpsLAT.Text = num2str(lat);
1055     app.gpsLONG.Text = num2str(lon);
1056     app.gpsALT.Text = num2str(h);
1057     app.gpsFIX.Text = "N/A";
1058     app.gpsSATS.Text = "N/A";
1059     app.gpsHOUR.Text = "N/A";
1060     app.gpsMIN.Text = "N/A";
1061     app.gpsSEC.Text = "N/A";
1062     app.ElevationGauge.Value=e1;
1063     app.AzGauge.Value = az-str2num(app.DeclinationEditField.Value);
1064     app.sltRange.Text=num2str(range/1000);
1065
1066     %Delete previous plots for A and B properties of GUI
1067     delete(app.A);
1068     delete(app.B);
1069     %Set the data for the plots to be the values of LLA for that specific prediction file
1070     app.xdata = lon;
1071     app.ydata = lat;
1072     app.zdata = h/1000;
1073     %Actually plot the prediction trajectory
1074     app.A = plot(app.Location2D,app.xdata,app.ydata,'b*','LineWidth',1);
1075     app.B = plot3(app.Location3D,app.xdata,app.ydata,app.zdata,'b*','LineWidth',1);
1076 end
1077
1078 if (app.AutomaticButton.Value == 1)
1079     if autoFlag == 0
1080         for i = rowC:length(app.wdata)
1081             pause(3);
1082             %Grab the data from the selected row. Only for the selected pred. fil
1083             %Compute AZ/EL for the rotor controller and range for the GUI
1084             lat=app.CUSFpredicted(i,2); % lat
1085             lon=app.CUSFpredicted(i,3); % lon
1086             h=app.CUSFpredicted(i,4); % alt
1087             [az,e1,range] = geodetic2aer(lat,lon,h,lat0,lon0,h0,app.spheroid);
1088
1089             if (app.flag_GS == 1) %If the ground station is connected
1090                 app.ConnectingLabel.Text = 'Moving';
1091                 app.ConnectingLabel.Visible = 'on';
1092                 if app.ManualButton.Value == 1
1093                     % no control due to movement occuring via GS rotor controller
1094                     elseif app.AzElButton.Value == 1
1095                         fprintf(app.serial_GS,'%s\n',['ElAz',num2str(e1+str2num(app.ELTuningEditField.
1096                             Value),'%03.0f'),num2str(az-str2num(app.DeclinationEditField.Value),'
1097                             %03.0f')]');
1098                     elseif app.AzOnlyButton.Value ==1
1099                         fprintf(app.serial_GS,'%s\n',['setAz',num2str(az-str2num(app.
1100                             DeclinationEditField.Value),'%03.0f')]');
1101                     elseif app.ElOnlyButton.Value ==1
1102                         fprintf(app.serial_GS,'%s\n',['setEl',num2str(e1+str2num(app.ELTuningEditField.
1103                             Value),'%03.0f')]');
1104                 end
1105             end
1106
1107             %Print Current Data from prediction file to the labels and gauges
1108             app.gpsLAT.Text = num2str(lat);
1109             app.gpsLONG.Text = num2str(lon);
1110             app.gpsALT.Text = num2str(h);
1111             app.gpsFIX.Text = "N/A";
1112             app.gpsSATS.Text = "N/A";
1113             app.gpsHOUR.Text = "N/A";
1114             app.gpsMIN.Text = "N/A";
1115             app.gpsSEC.Text = "N/A";
1116             app.ElevationGauge.Value=e1;
1117             app.AzGauge.Value = az-str2num(app.DeclinationEditField.Value);
1118             app.sltRange.Text=num2str(range/1000);
1119
1120             %Delete previous plots for A and B properties of GUI
1121             delete(app.A);
1122             delete(app.B);
1123             %Set the data for the plots to be the values of LLA for that specific prediction file
1124             app.xdata = lon;
1125             app.ydata = lat;
1126             app.zdata = h/1000;
1127             %Actually plot the prediction trajectory
1128             app.A = plot(app.Location2D,app.xdata,app.ydata,'b*','LineWidth',1);
1129             app.B = plot3(app.Location3D,app.xdata,app.ydata,app.zdata,'b*','LineWidth',1);
1130
1131             if (i==length(app.wdata))
1132                 autoFlag = 1;
1133             end
1134         end
1135     end
1136 end
1137
1138 % Button pushed function: ReproduceFlightButton
1139 function ReproduceFlightButtonPushed(app, event)
1140     [newfile,path] = uigetfile('*.bin','Create Data File','data.bin');
1141     if newfile == 0
1142         return;
1143     end
1144     filename=fullfile(path,newfile);
1145     s1=fopen(filename,'r+');

```



```

1145
1146     lat0=app.myGSCoord(1);
1147     lon0=app.myGSCoord(2);
1148     h0=app.myGSCoord(3);
1149
1150
1151     id_scient=[160,177]';
1152     id_gps=[192,209]';
1153     messages=zeros(1,100);
1154     rcvd_packets = 0;
1155     packets_sci = 0;
1156     packets_gps = 0;
1157     lost_packets = 0;
1158     lost_total = 0;
1159     packet_num = 0;
1160     new_packet_number = 0;
1161     range = 0;
1162     timer_1 = tic;
1163
1164     %External Thermistor Coefficients:
1165     p1_ex = 13.6;
1166     p2_ex = -6.838;
1167     p3_ex = 20.3;
1168     p4_ex = -14.81;
1169
1170
1171     mean_ex = 423.8;
1172     std_ex = 358.5;
1173
1174     %Internal Thermistor Coefficients:
1175     p1_in = -5.2;
1176     p2_in = -9.875;
1177     p3_in = -24.22;
1178     p4_in = 19.94;
1179
1180     mean_in = 742.8;
1181     std_in = 224.8;
1182
1183
1184
1185     %Initial Position
1186     lat = lat0;
1187     lon = lon0;
1188     h = h0;
1189
1190     %Ascent Rate Monitor Variables
1191     prevAlt = 35;
1192     prevTime = 0;
1193
1194     ascentRate = 0;
1195
1196
1197     min_gps = 10*4;
1198     min_sci = 10*125;
1199
1200     read_Byte = fread(s1);
1201     for i=1:(length(read_Byte)-102)
1202         %Loof for the start of a scientific or GPS packet.
1203         if((read_Byte(i:i+1)==id_scient)|(read_Byte(i:i+1)==id_gps))
1204             %Check if the packet has been completely received.
1205             if ((read_Byte(i+100:i+101)==id_scient)|(read_Byte(i+100:i+101)==id_gps))
1206                 rcvd_packets = rcvd_packets+1;
1207                 messages(1:100)=read_Byte(i:i+99);
1208                 packet_num = typecast(uint8(messages(3:4)), 'uint16');
1209                 packet_num = double(packet_num);
1210
1211                 if (rcvd_packets == 1)
1212                     prev_packet_number = packet_num;
1213                 end
1214                 %Check if it is a Scientific Packet and parse it
1215                 if (read_Byte(i:i+1)==id_scient)
1216                     packets_sci = packets_sci+1;
1217                     timer_2 = toc(timer_1);
1218                     if (packets_sci==min_sci)
1219                         packets_sci=0;
1220                         %External Temperature Conversion
1221                         temp = typecast(uint8(messages(5:6)), 'uint16');
1222                         temp = double(temp);
1223                         temp = (temp-mean_ex)/std_ex;
1224                         temp_ex = p1_ex*temp^3 + p2_ex*temp^2 + p3_ex*temp + p4_ex;
1225
1226                         %Internal Temperature Conversion
1227                         temp = typecast(uint8(messages(7:8)), 'uint16');
1228                         temp = double(temp);
1229                         temp = (temp-mean_in)/std_in;
1230                         temp_in = p1_in*temp^3 + p2_in*temp^2 + p3_in*temp + p4_in;
1231
1232                         %Voltage Monitor
1233                         voltage = typecast(uint8(messages(13:14)), 'uint16');
1234                         voltage = double(voltage);
1235                         volt_supply=3*((3.3/1023)*voltage);
1236                         app.BatteryVoltageLabel.Text = ['Battery Voltage: ', num2str(
1237                             volt_supply)];
1238
1239                         %9DoF Monitor
1240                         accel_X = typecast(uint8(messages(37:38)), 'int16');
1241                         accel_x = double(accel_X)/1000;
1242

```

```

1243 accel_Y = typecast(uint8(messages(39:40)), 'int16');
1244 accel_y = double(accel_Y)/1000;
1245 accel_Z = typecast(uint8(messages(41:42)), 'int16');
1246 accel_z = double(accel_Z)/1000;
1247
1248 %app.AccelerometerLabel.Text = ['Accel. Z: ', num2str(accel_z)];
1249
1250
1251 %Plot Temperature Sensors Data
1252 plot(app.TempInt, temp_ex, h/1000, 'b. ');
1253 plot(app.TempInt, temp_in, h/1000, 'r. ');
1254
1255
1256 %Plot Acceleromete Data
1257 %plot(app.Voltage, datetime, volt_supply, 'Marker', '.', 'Color', 'r');
1258 %plot(app.Voltage, datetime, accel_x, 'Marker', '.', 'Color', 'r');
1259 %plot(app.Voltage, datetime, accel_y, 'Marker', '.', 'Color', 'g');
1260 plot(app.Voltage, datetime, accel_z, 'Marker', '.', 'Color', 'b');
1261
1262
1263 %Print received and lost packets information
1264 lost_total = lost_total + double(lost_packets);
1265 app.ReceivedPackets.Text = ['Received Packets: ', num2str(rcvd_packets)
];
app.LostPackets.Text = ['Lost Packets: ', num2str(lost_total)];
app.LossesLabel.Text = ['%Losses: ', num2str(100*(lost_total/(lost_total
+rcvd_packets)))];
lost_packets = 0;
1266
1267
1268
1269
1270
1271 pause(0.001);
1272 end
1273
1274 %Check if it is a GPS Packet and parse it
1275 elseif ((read_Byte(i:i+1)==id_gps))
1276 packets_gps = packets_gps+1;
1277
1278 if (packets_gps==min_gps)
1279 packets_gps=0;
1280
1281 lat = double(typecast(uint8(messages(5:8)), 'int32'))/10000000;
1282 lon = double(typecast(uint8(messages(9:12)), 'int32'))/100000000;
1283 h = double(typecast(uint8(messages(13:16)), 'int32'));
1284 stat = messages(17);
1285 numSats = messages(18);
1286 utcHour = messages(19);
1287 utcMin = messages(20);
1288 utcSec = messages(21);
1289 packetTime = double(typecast(uint8(messages(27:30)), 'uint32'));
1290
1291 newAlt = h;
1292 newTime = double(packetTime/1000);
1293
1294 ascentRate = double((newAlt - prevAlt)/(newTime - prevTime));
1295 app.AscentRate.Text = num2str(ascentRate);
1296
1297 prevAlt = h;
1298 prevTime = double(packetTime/1000);
1299
1300
1301 %Compute the AZ/EL parameters for the GS and range.
1302 [az, el, range] = geodetic2aer(lat, lon, h, lat0, lon0, h0, app.spheroid);
1303
1304 %Plot GS Location.
1305 plot3(app.Location3D, lon0, lat0, h0/1000, 'r*', 'LineWidth', 3)
1306 plot(app.Location2D, lon0, lat0, 'r*')
1307
1308 %Plot Ublox GPS Data
1309 plot3(app.Location3D, lon, lat, h/1000, 'b*', 'LineWidth', 1)
1310 plot(app.Location2D, lon, lat, 'b*')
1311
1312 %Print Current GPS Data
1313 app.gpsLAT.Text = num2str(lat);
1314 app.gpsLONG.Text = num2str(lon);
1315 app.gpsALT.Text = num2str(h);
1316 app.gpsFIX.Text = num2str(stat);
1317 app.gpsSATS.Text = num2str(numSats);
1318 app.gpsHOUR.Text = [num2str(utcHour), ':'];
1319 app.gpsMIN.Text = [num2str(utcMin), ':'];
1320 app.gpsSEC.Text = num2str(utcSec);
1321
1322
1323 app.ElevationGauge.Value=el+str2num(app.ELTuningEditField.Value);
1324 app.AzGauge.Value = az-str2num(app.DeclinationEditField.Value);
1325 app.sltRange.Text=num2str(range/1000);
1326
1327 pause(0.001);
1328
1329 end
1330 end
1331
1332 %Compute the number of lost packets in this considered data block
1333
1334 new_packet_number = packet_num;
1335
1336 if (((new_packet_number-prev_packet_number)~=1)&&((new_packet_number-
prev_packet_number)~=65535))
1337 if ((new_packet_number-prev_packet_number)>1)
1338 lost_packets = lost_packets + (new_packet_number - prev_packet_number -

```

```

1339         1);
1340     end
1341     if ((new_packet_number-prev_packet_number)<0)
1342         lost_packets = lost_packets + (65535 - prev_packet_number) +
            new_packet_number;
1343     end
1344     end
1345     prev_packet_number = packet_num;
1346 end
1347 end
1348 end
1349 end
1350 end
1351
1352 % Button pushed function: RestartRxPortButton
1353 function RestartRxPortButtonPushed(app, event)
1354     %Serial for the radio communication or file
1355     fclose(app.s);
1356
1357     app.s = serial(app.RxCOMPortDropDown.Value);
1358
1359     %Set serial parameters
1360     app.s.InputBufferSize = 1000000;
1361     set(app.s, 'DataBits', 8);
1362     set(app.s, 'StopBits', 1);
1363     set(app.s, 'BaudRate', 230400);
1364     set(app.s, 'Parity', 'none');
1365
1366     %Open the serial port
1367     try
1368         fopen(app.s);
1369     catch err
1370         fclose(app.s);
1371         warndlg('Make sure you select the correct Radio COM Port.');
```

```

1372     end
1373 end
1374 end
1375
1376 % App initialization and construction
1377 [...]
1378 methods (Access = public)
1379     % Construct app
1380     function app = MURI_HAB_GUI_v14PL2_Mobile_GS
1381
1382         % Create and configure components
1383         createComponents(app)
1384
1385         % Register the app with App Designer
1386         registerApp(app, app.UIFigure)
1387
1388         % Execute the startup function
1389         runStartupFcn(app, startupFcn)
1390
1391         if nargin == 0
1392             clear app
1393         end
1394     end
1395     % Code that executes before app deletion
1396     function delete(app)
1397         % Delete UIFigure when app is deleted
1398         delete(app.UIFigure)
1399     end
1400 end
1401 end
```

# Appendix D

## Thermistors Calibration

The thermistors calibration is mainly based on two different parts: the temperature range adjustment and the ADC-temperature fitting.

### D.1 Temperature Range Adjustment

The thermistor needs power to get a "temperature" reading. The temperature reading is actually a voltage value that the ADC of the microcontroller used will read. The voltage will decrease or increase, depending on how the voltage divider is built and the temperature change.

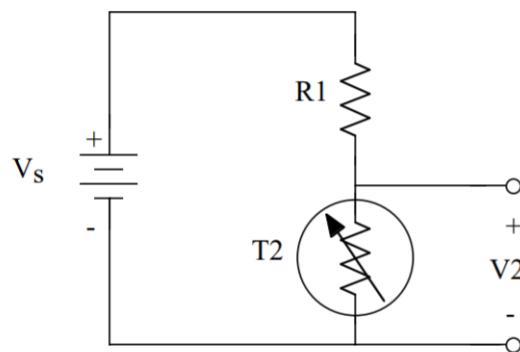


Figure D.1: Thermistor Calibration - Voltage Divider

The previous figure shows a simple voltage divider used to measure the change in resistance of the thermistor,  $T_2$ . Considering that the same current flows through  $R_1$  and  $T_2$ , the voltage  $V_2$  can be computed as:

$$V_2 = \frac{T_2 * V_s}{R_1 + T_2} \quad (D.1)$$

The thermistors considered for the payloads are Negative Temperature Coefficient (NTC) thermistors, which means that the resulting resistance will decrease while the temperature increases, and therefore the voltage will decrease increase as well, if the thermistor position in the voltage divider is the one considered in Figure D.1. The resistance at room temperature -normally defined as  $R_{25}$ -, is a key point

to calibrate them, because the resistors considered for the voltage divider will have to consider this parameter for a better temperature range fit. For a 5KOhm  $R_{25}$  thermistor, a 5KOhm resistor for the voltage divider would be enough for room temperatures of payload internal temperature [0 °C, 50 °C]. However, considering the Z curves characteristics, for lower temperature ranges -payload external temperature- a multiple of 5KOhm would be needed. For this design, a set of resistors of a total 50KOhm resistance is considered.

The voltage  $V_2$  is used to fit/calibrate the real temperature around the thermistors and the ADC counts (voltage) from the voltage divider.

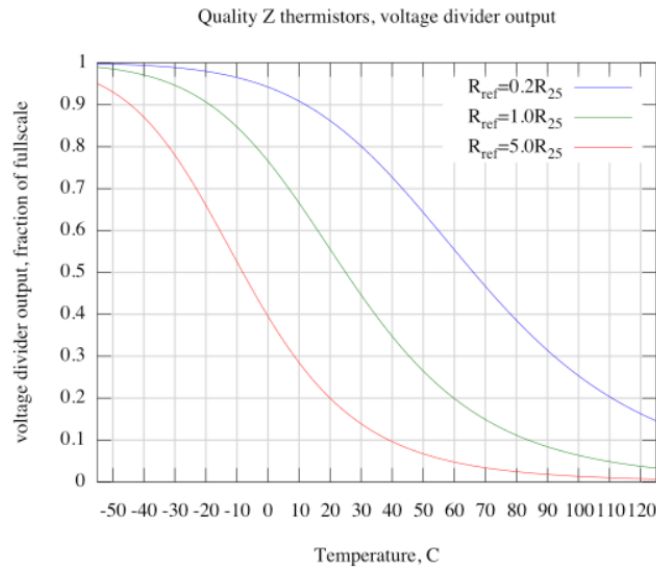


Figure D.2: Thermistor Calibration - Z Curves

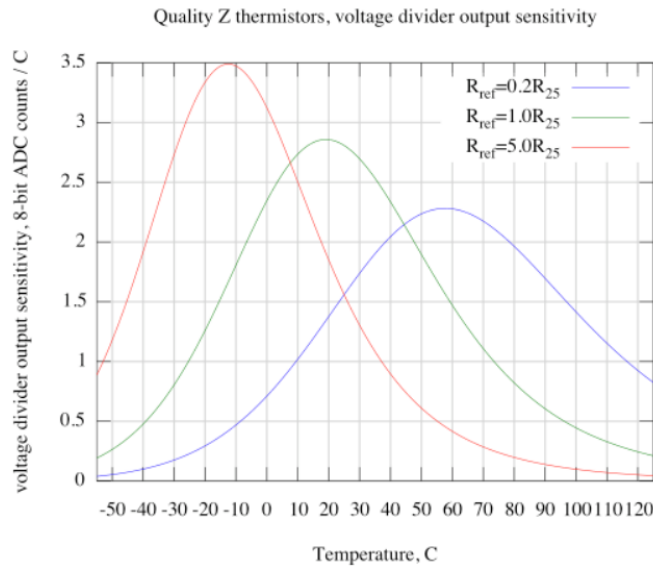


Figure D.3: Thermistor Calibration - Voltage Divider Sensibility

## D.2 ADC-Temperature Fitting

To do the fitting between the ADC and the actual temperature, the temperature chamber is used. A temperature profile of 2 hours is used to simulate the temperature changes that the thermistors will be experiencing during the flight. The profile will start at around 55-60°C in order to calibrate the internal one, and the temperature inside the chamber will decrease in 1.5h to -70°C. After that, it will increase again to -55°C and then come back to room temperature.

To calibrate all the thermistors at the same time, the temperature of the chamber is recorded at the same time that the ADC counts for each thermistors are recorded as well. To do that, the microcontroller is programmed to output the ADC readings at a certain rate. The microcontroller is connected via USB to the same laptop that the temperature chamber will be connected as well. With a MATLAB program, whenever the microcontroller outputs ADC readings, the temperature of the chamber is read and all the results are printed in the MATLAB workspace for monitoring purposes, and they are saved in a .TXT file using a pre-defined format.



Figure D.4: Temperature chamber calibration controls and thermistors being calibrated.

These are the microcontroller and MATLAB codes used for the calibration process:

### - Microcontroller Code

```
1  #include <ADC.h>
2
3  //ANALOG PINS DEFINITION
4  #define TEMP_EXT_H A9
5  #define TEMP_INT A8
6  #define TEMP_EXT_L A7
7  #define VOLTAGE A6
8
9  int tempExt_h;           //Upper Range External Temperature sensor.
10 int tempExt_l;          //Lower Range External Temperature sensor.
11 int tempInt;           //Internal Temperature sensor.
12
13 byte temp[6];
14 ADC *adc = new ADC();
15
16 void setup() {
17   Serial.begin(9600);
18   analogReadResolution(10);
19   adc->setReference(ADC_REFERENCE::REF_3V3, ADC_0);
20   adc->setConversionSpeed(ADC_CONVERSION_SPEED::LOW_SPEED); // change the conversion speed
21 }
22
23 void loop() {
24   delay(2000);
25
26   tempExt_h = analogRead(TEMP_EXT_H);
27   tempExt_l = analogRead(TEMP_EXT_L);
28   tempInt = analogRead(TEMP_INT);
29
30   temp[0] = tempExt_h;
31   temp[1] = tempExt_h >> 8;
32
33   temp[2] = tempExt_l;
34   temp[3] = tempExt_l >> 8;
35
36   temp[4] = tempInt;
37   temp[5] = tempInt >> 8;
38
39   Serial.write(temp, 6);
40
41   Serial.print("External Temperature High: "); Serial.println(tempExt_h);
42   Serial.print("External Temperature Low: "); Serial.println(tempExt_l);
43   Serial5.print("Internal Temperature: "); Serial.println(tempInt); Serial.println(" ");
44 }
```

## - MATLAB Code

```
1 % Temperature chamber and Arduino Boards - Thermistors readings
2 % Noemi Miguelez, 2019
3
4 %% Setup
5 clc;
6 clear all;
7 close all;
8 fclose('all');
9 delete(instrfind);
10
11 % Measurement duration
12 duration = 2; %hours
13
14 % Time between measurements defined by the boards (keep same time step between them).
15
16 %% Configure File
17
18 % Generate dated file name
19 date_time=fix(clock);
20 date_time_str=sprintf('%04d%02d%02d_%02d%02d',date_time(1),date_time(2),date_time(3),date_time(4),date_time(5))
21 ;
22 file_str=sprintf('%s',mfilename);
23 text_str=sprintf('%s_%s.txt',file_str,date_time_str);
24
25 % Open file for recording data
26 record_file=fopen(text_str,'w');
27
28 %% Create objects and establish connections
29 TemperatureChamber=modbus('serialrtu','COM24');
30
31 %-----
32 %TEENSY/ARDUINO BOARD #1
33 %Serial for the radio communication or file
34 board1 = serial('COM29');
35
36 %Set serial parameters
37 board1.InputBufferSize = 20;
38 set(board1, 'DataBits', 8);
39 set(board1, 'StopBits', 1);
40 set(board1, 'BaudRate', 9600);
41 set(board1, 'Parity', 'none');
42
43 %Open the serial port
44 try
45     fopen(board1);
46 catch err
47     fclose(board1);
48     warndlg('Connection error with board 1.');
```

The data recorded from the ADC in counts is fitted to the actual temperature chamber values. The resulting coefficients are used to convert from ADC counts - sent from the payload- to actual temperature - used by the GUI to plot the data for monitoring purposes, and during the data post-processing to analyze the launch results-.



To do that, the following MATLAB code can be used to configure the temperature range for the calibration of each thermistor separately:

```

1  clc;
2  clear all;
3  close all;
4  fclose('all');
5  delete(instrfind);
6
7  [FileName,PathName] = uigetfile({'*.dat;*.mat'},'File Selector');
8  data = load(FileName);
9
10 %-----EXTERNAL THERMISTOR UPPER RANGE-----
11 x_exH = data(:,3);
12 y_exH = data(:,2);
13 minTemp = -30;
14 maxTemp = 30;
15
16 range = find((y_exH>minTemp)&(y_exH<maxTemp));
17 x_exH = x_exH(range);
18 y_exH = y_exH(range);
19
20 f_extH = fit(x_exH, y_exH, 'poly5', 'Normalize', 'on', 'Robust', 'Bisquare')
21
22 figure;
23 plot(x_exH, y_exH, 'o')
24 title("Teensy - Upper Range External Thermistor Fit");
25 hold on
26 plot(x_exH, f_extH(x_exH), 'x');
27 xlabel('Counts');
28 ylabel('Temperature');
29
30
31 %-----EXTERNAL THERMISTOR LOWER RANGE-----
32 x_exL = data(:,4);
33 y_exL = data(:,2);
34 minTemp = -65;
35 maxTemp = -20;
36
37 range = find((y_exL>minTemp)&(y_exL<maxTemp));
38 x_exL = x_exL(range);
39 y_exL = y_exL(range);
40
41 f_extL = fit(x_exL, y_exL, 'poly5', 'Normalize', 'on', 'Robust', 'Bisquare')
42
43 figure;
44 plot(x_exL, y_exL, 'o')
45 title("Teensy - Lower Range External Thermistor Fit");
46 hold on
47 plot(x_exL, f_extL(x_exL), 'x');
48 xlabel('Counts');
49 ylabel('Temperature');
50
51
52 %-----INTERNAL THERMISTOR-----
53 x_in = data(:,5);
54 y_in = data(:,2);
55 minTemp = -10;
56 maxTemp = 50;
57
58 range = find((y_in>minTemp)&(y_in<maxTemp));
59 x_in = x_in(range);
60 y_in = y_in(range);
61
62 f_inter = fit(x_in, y_in, 'poly5', 'Normalize', 'on', 'Robust', 'Bisquare')
63 figure;
64 plot(x_in, y_in, 'o')
65 title("Teensy - Internal Thermistor Fit");
66 hold on
67 plot(x_in, f_inter(x_in), 'x');
68 xlabel('Counts');
69 ylabel('Temperature');

```

The obtained calibration coefficients will be valid only for the thermistors used with the same ADC pins of the microcontroller used for the calibration procedure.

It is important to introduce the new coefficients to the GUI and the post-processing scripts used for that payload launch and analysis.

# Appendix E

## Transceiver Configuration

This appendix presents the XBee PRO SX modules considered for each segment, as well as the configuration of these modules for a multiple ground station tracking scenario.

To configure these radios, the XCTU platform [6] is used. With this software, both boards can be configured at the same time and some communication tests can be performed to check the link.

The ground station and the payload transceivers have almost the same configuration. Only the “Node Identifier” parameter is different in order to identify which configuration is supposed to be used for the GS and which one for the payload. It is prepared this way to distinguish payload and ground station transceivers configuration, in case a different communications setup is preferred.

To be able to configure the payload surface mount chip, the following board is used to connect it to a computer with the configuration software. As it can be seen in Figure E.1, this board includes a USB 2.0 B connection that will be used to communicate with the configuration software. If needed, the module also includes external pins to test the communication between the ground station and the payload modules, as well as indicator LEDs for power, TX and RX checking. A group of three LEDs that work as received signal strength indicator [RSSI] is also included in this board. The communication between GS and payload boards can be tested with XCTU using this interface board; however, it is suggested to run these tests with only 20 dBm output power, since this board cannot handle the 30 dBm configuration.

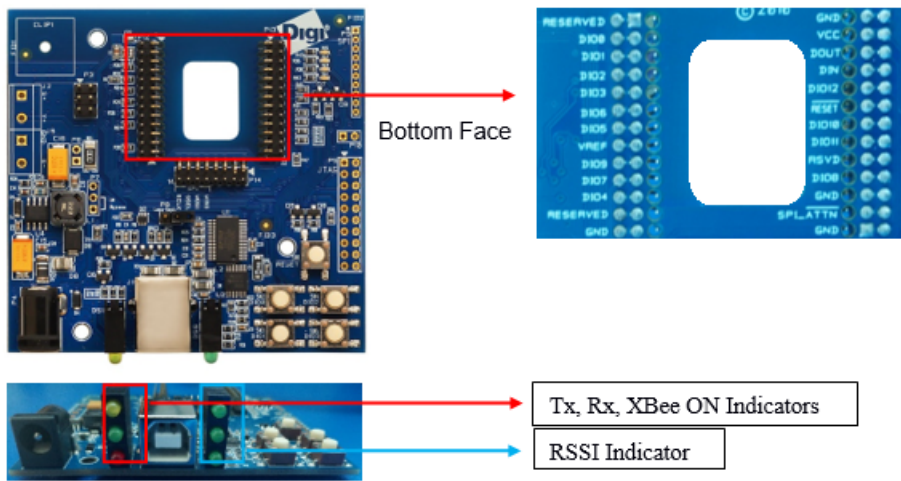


Figure E.1: Transceiver Interface Board for Surface Mount Modules Configuration.

Once the board is connected, it will be detected as a 'COM' port.

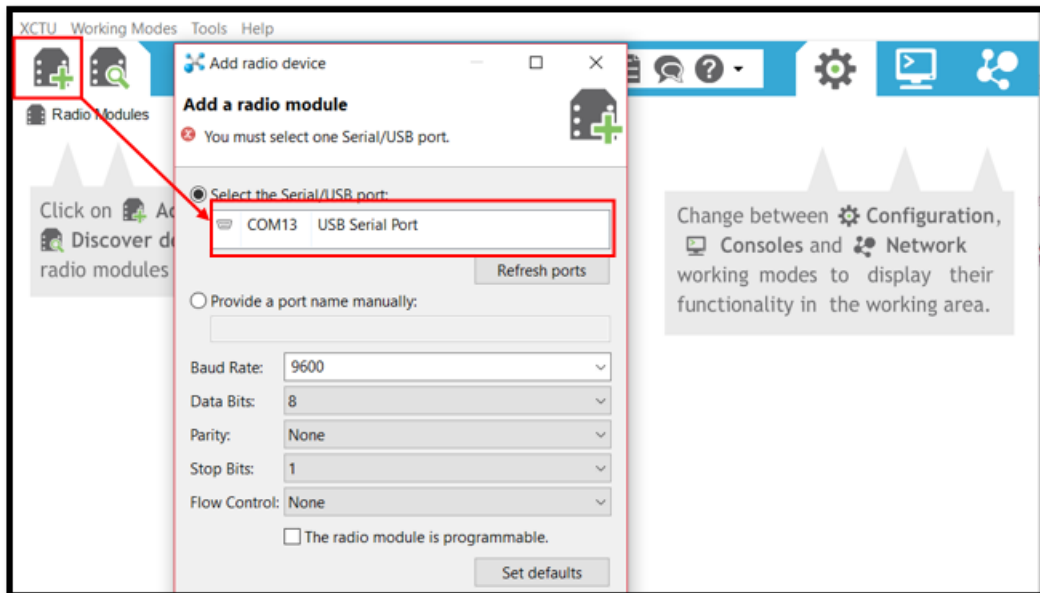


Figure E.2: XCTU - Add a Radio Module.

If it is the first time that the radio module is added to the XCTU -sometimes even after the first configuration-, XCTU will ask you to push the reset button of the board to identify the module or it will inform you and do it automatically. After that, the board-transceiver will be connected to XCTU as it can be seen in Figure E.3.



Figure E.3: XCTU - XBee Module Connected/Attached.

By clicking on top of the desired module, a list of all its configured parameters will be presented on the right side of the XCTU panel.

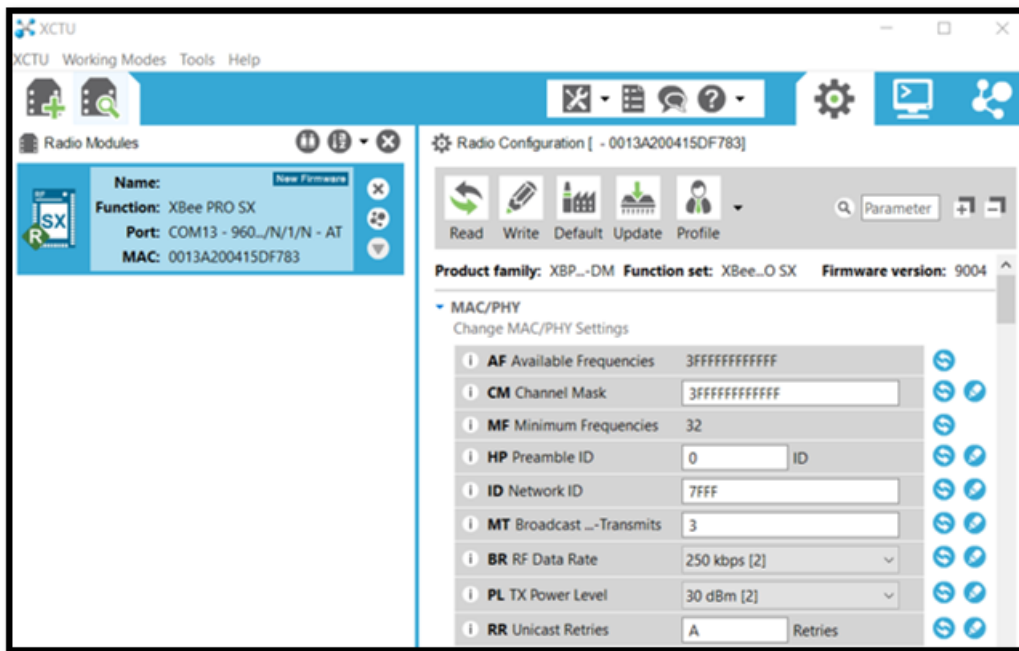


Figure E.4: XCTU - Radio Configuration View.

Each parameter has either one or two blue buttons on their right side, to read/refresh the parameter value from the transceiver or to read and write the value of this parameter, respectively:

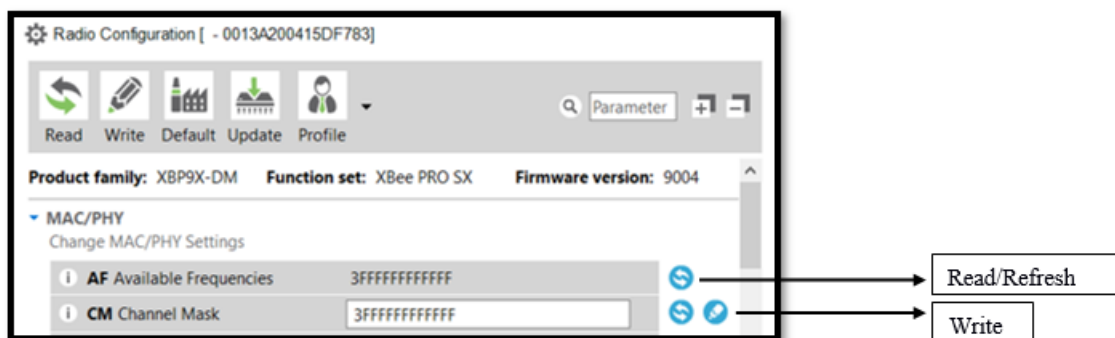


Figure E.5: XCTU - Read/Write Configuration Parameters.

The left side of each parameters contains a button for information about them:

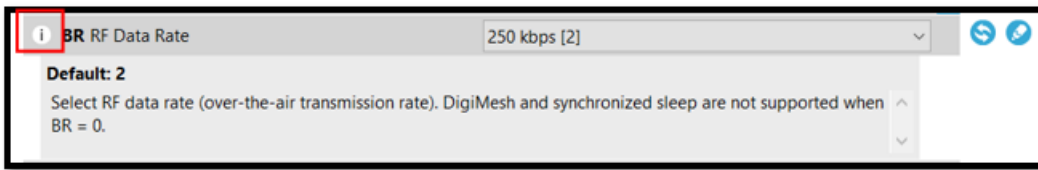


Figure E.6: XCTU - Parameters Information.

For both GS and payload, the following “MAC/PHY” parameters are used:

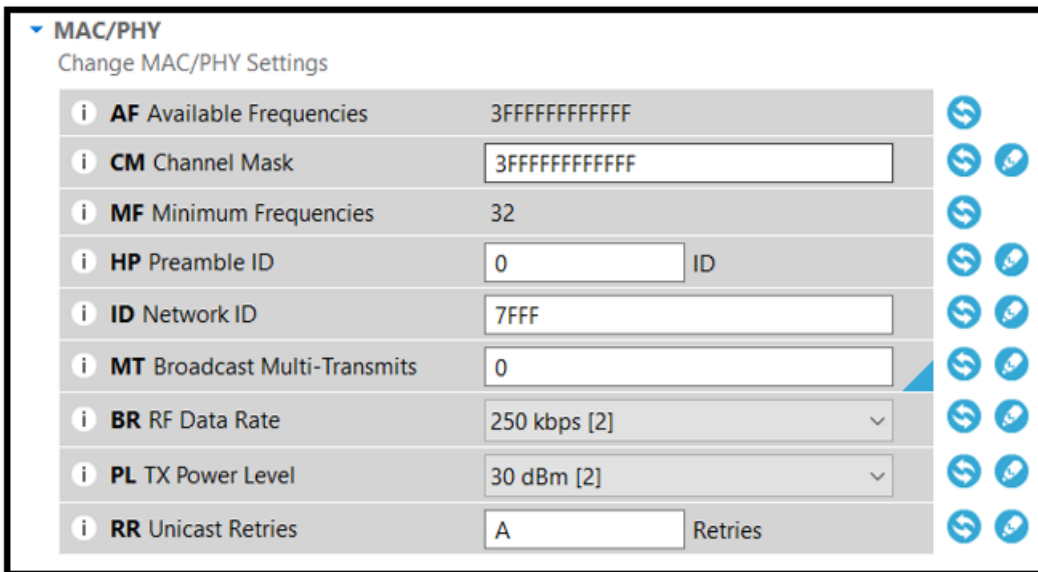


Figure E.7: XCTU - MAC/PHY Parameters Configuration.

- The preamble and network IDs shall match for the radios to be able to communicate with each other.
- In this case, it is specified that the radio should not do additional broadcast retransmissions (to ensure that it is received).
- The RF data rate is configured to be the maximum possible [250 kbps], which it is not the actual data throughput of the communications link.
- The TX power is set to 1W [30 dBm].

For both GS and payload configuration, the following “Network” parameters are used:

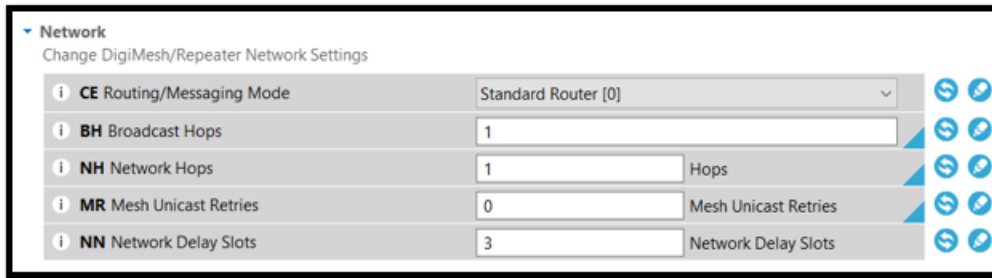


Figure E.8: XCTU - Network Parameters Configuration.

- The number of broadcast and network hops is 1, which represents the maximum number of transmissions hops.
- The mesh unicast retries is 0, to ensure that no acknowledgements are expected if working in unicast mode.

For the GS, the “Addressing” configuration is the following one:

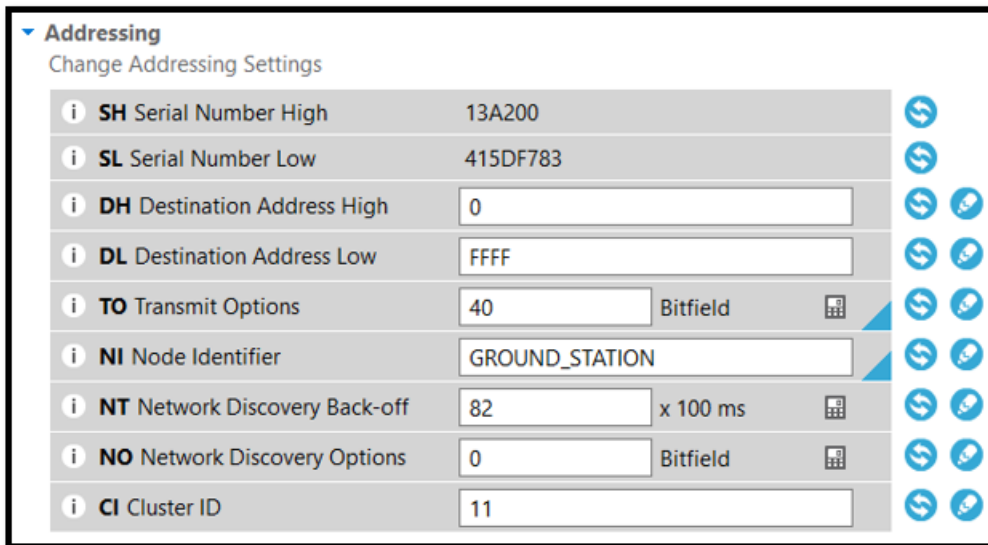


Figure E.9: XCTU - Ground Station Addressing Parameters Configuration.

- The destination address is set to 0x000000000000FFFF [DH: 0, DL: FFFF] because it is the broadcasting address.
- The transmit option is set to 40, which represents the point-to-point/multipoint configuration.
- The node identifier is specified as GROUND\_STATION.

For the payload, the following “Addressing” parameters configuration is used:

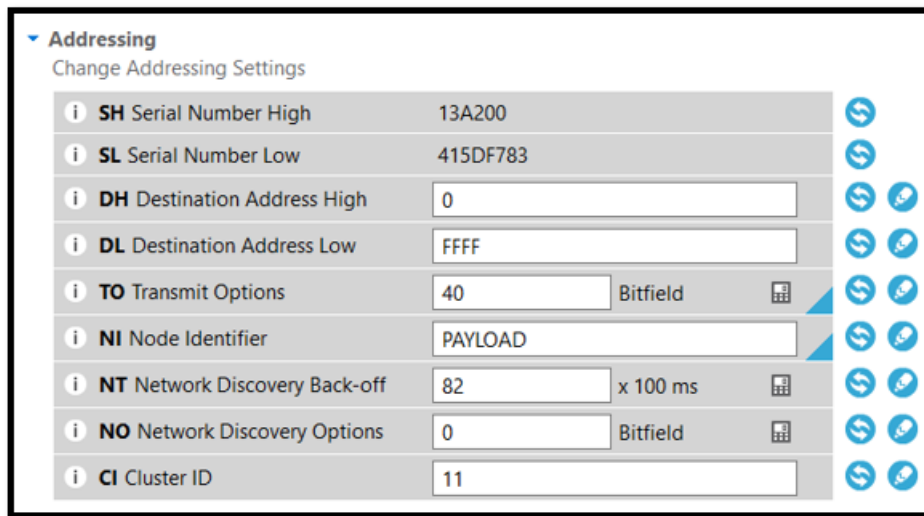


Figure E.10: XCTU - Payload Addressing Parameters Configuration.

- The node identifier is specified as PAYLOAD.

For both GS and payload, the “Serial Interfacing” parameters configuration is the following one:

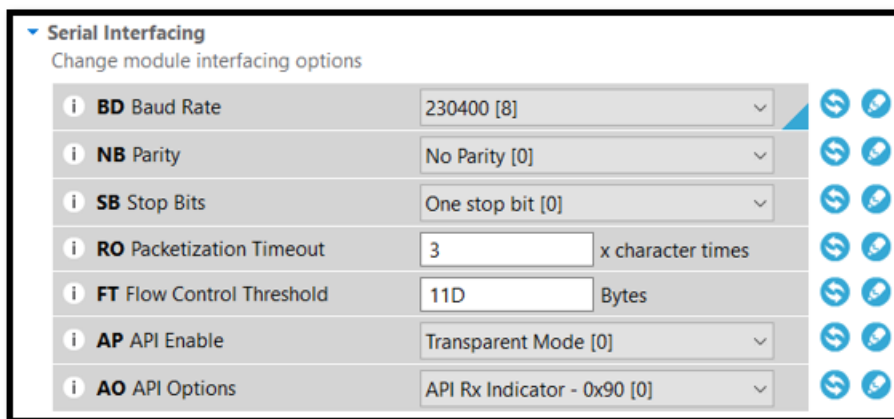


Figure E.11: XCTU - Serial Interfacing Parameters Configuration.

-The baud rate is set to 230k4 bps, which will be used for interfacing between the transceiver module and the microcontroller UART Tx/Rx lines or the USB serial communications with the GS GUI.

-No parity is used in this serial interfacing.

-Only one stop bit is configured.

-The API Enable is set to Transparent Mode.

-The Flow Control Threshold value is configured as default, but it can be changed if CTS/RTS lines are used for flow control purposes. The CTS will be de-asserted if FT bytes are in the UART receive buffer. It is important to configure this value considering the size of the data packets of the payload. CTS should be asserted with enough margin to put the next data packet in the transceiver transmission buffer.

The rest of blocks of configuration parameters are not used for this communications link setup.

The configuration profiles can be saved for next modules configurations. To apply a configuration profile to a new transceiver module, the “Profile – Apply Configuration Profile” buttons shall be used:

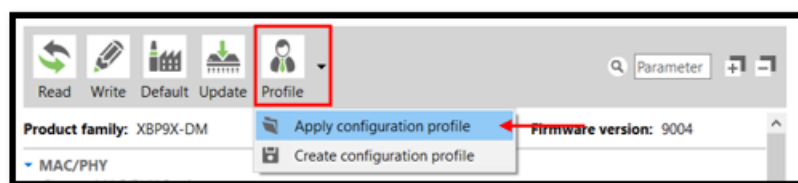


Figure E.12: XCTU - Configuration Profile Application.

Once the radios are configured, the XCTU serial consoles can be used for testing purposes:

- 1) Open the serial console view.
- 2) Open the connection with the selected radio.
- 3) In Tx mode, create the packet to be sent.
- 4) Specify the desired transmit interval. Specify the number of times that the packet will be sent or transmit infinite number of packets (Loop Infinitely) and start the transmission sequence.



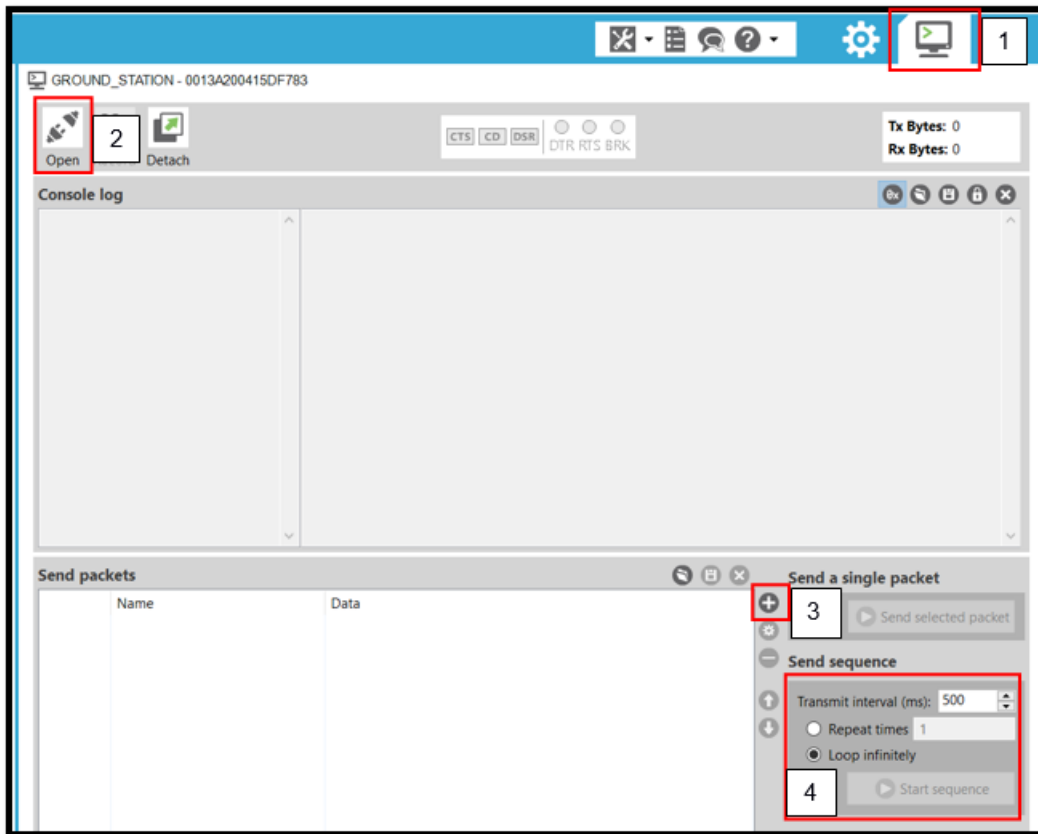


Figure E.13: XCTU - Serial Console View.

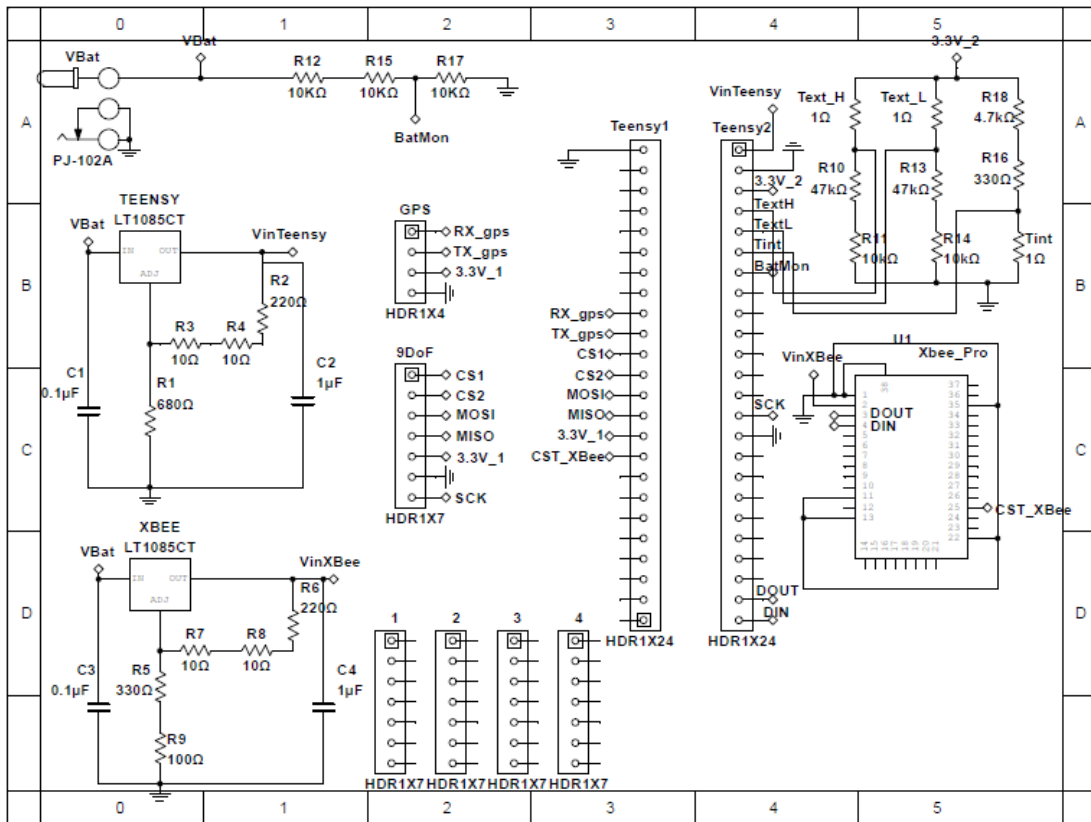
Once the transmission sequence is started, the number of Tx Bytes increases, and the console log shows the transmitted packet in blue.

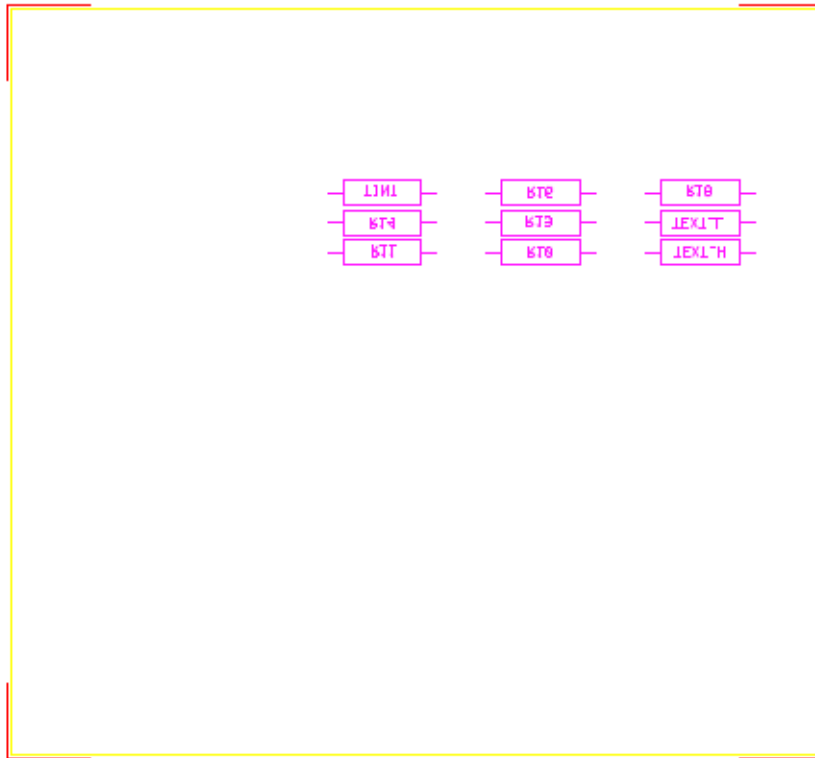
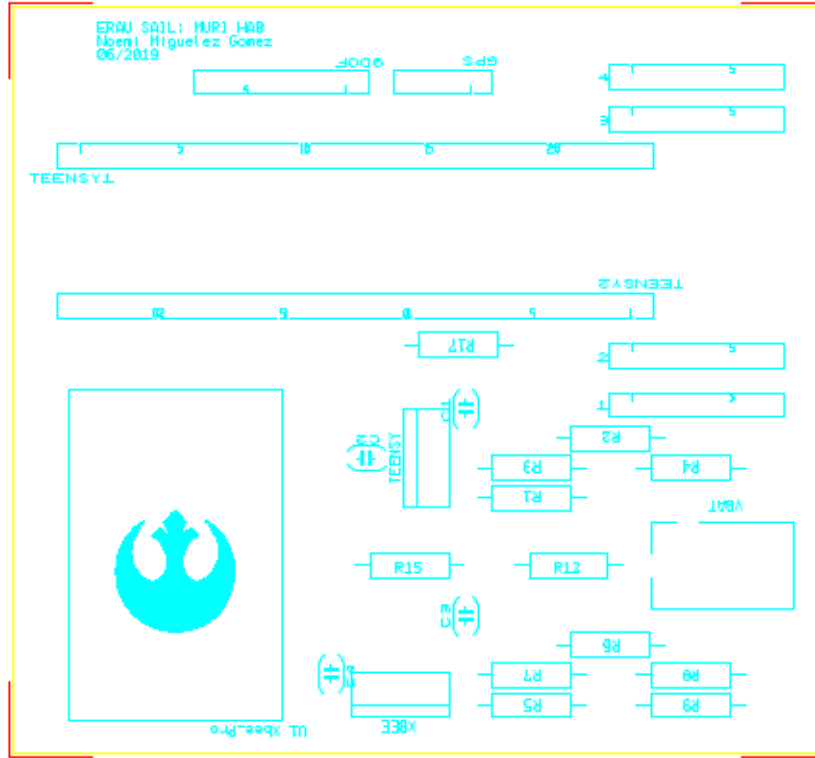
If a receiver radio is configured and attached to the serial console, the previously configured packets will be printed in their console log in red, and the number of Rx Bytes will increase.

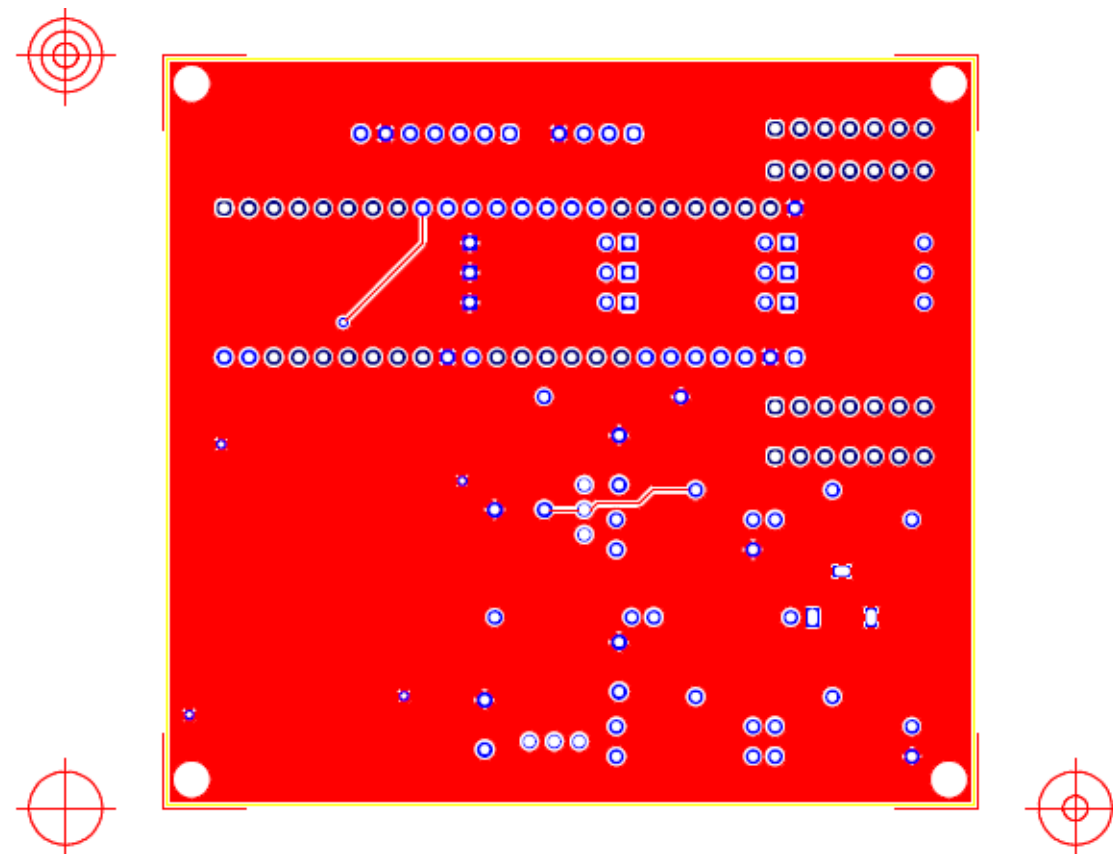
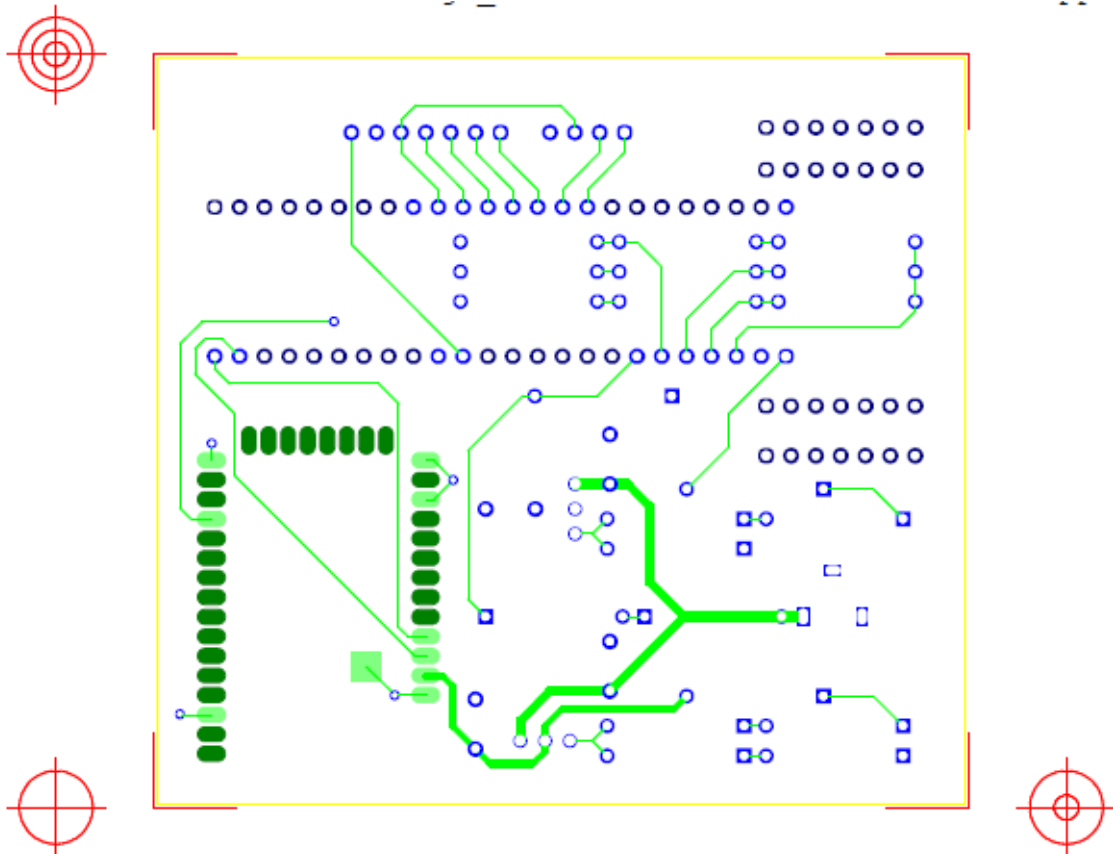
# Appendix F

## Printed Circuit Board Designs

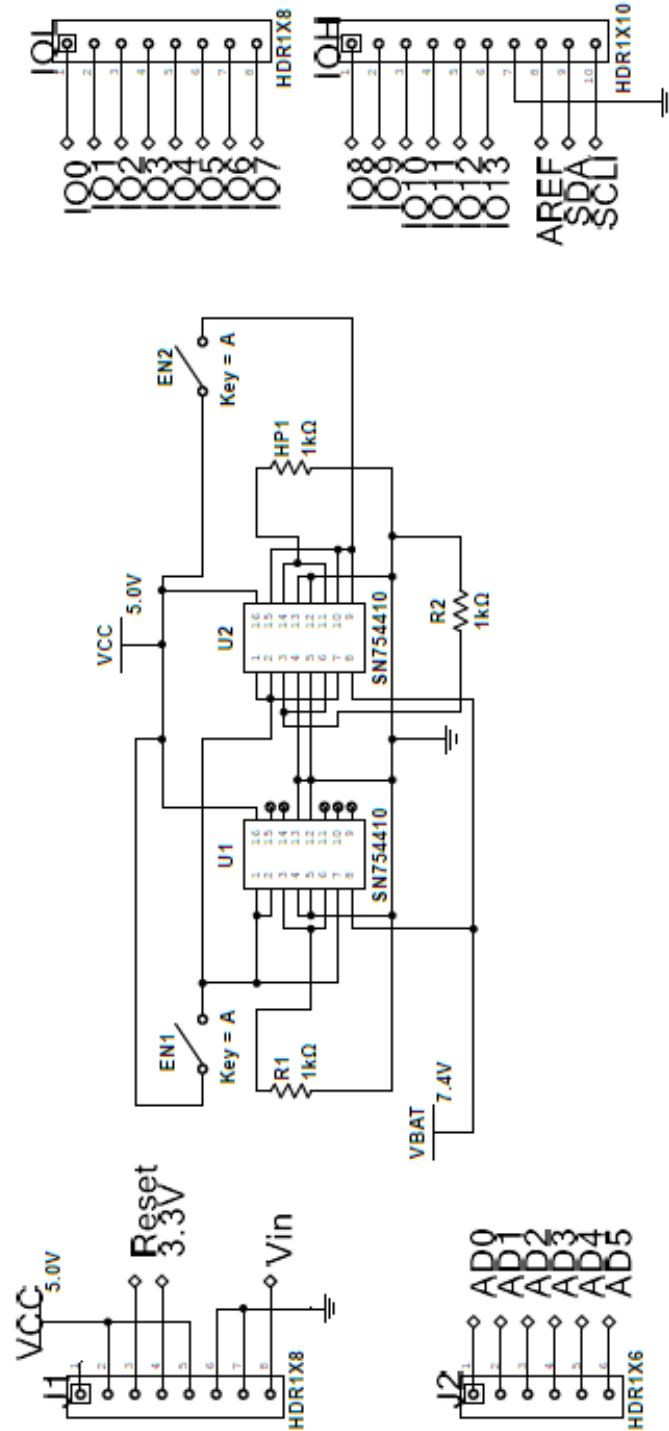
### F.1 Payload

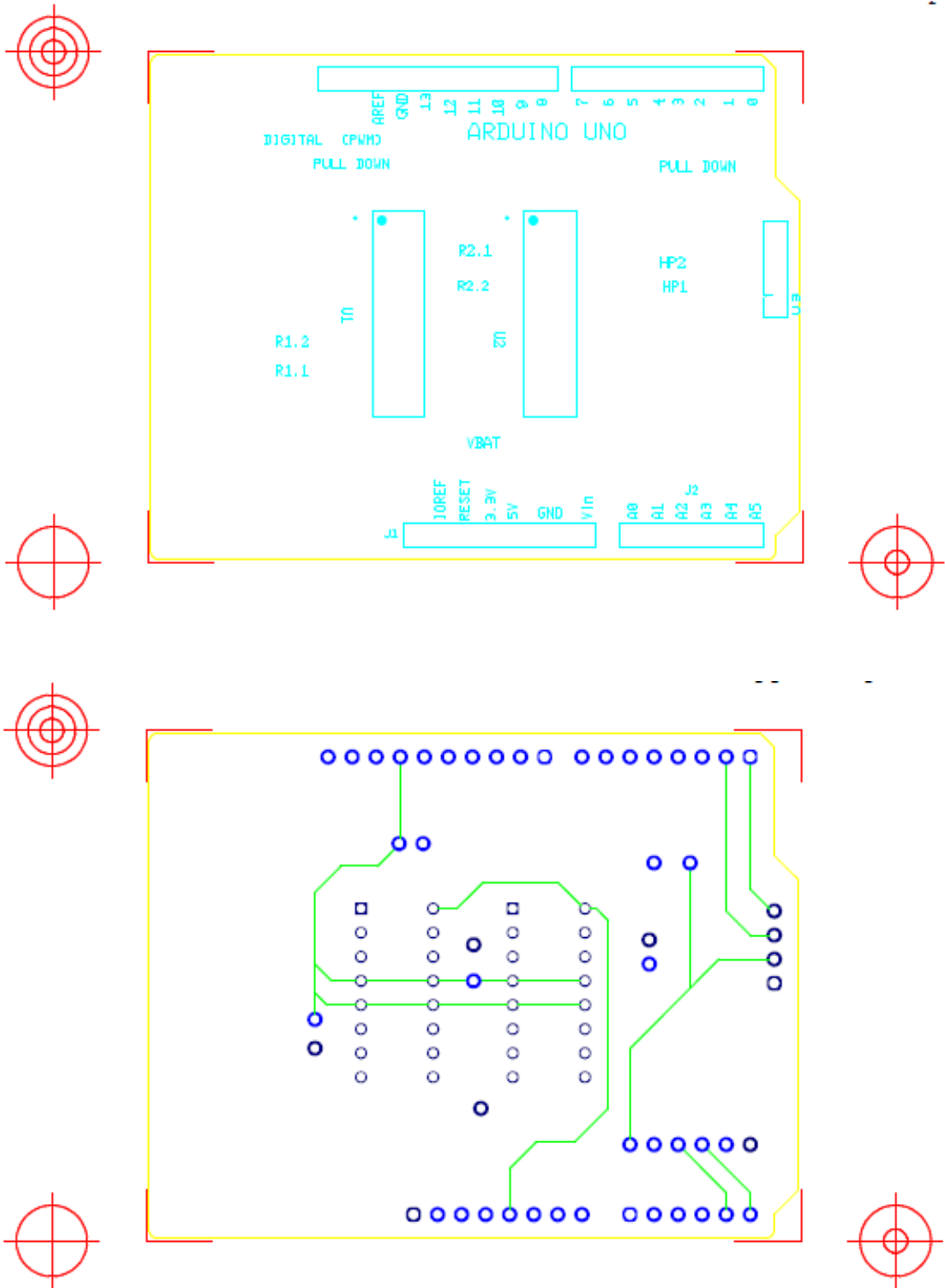


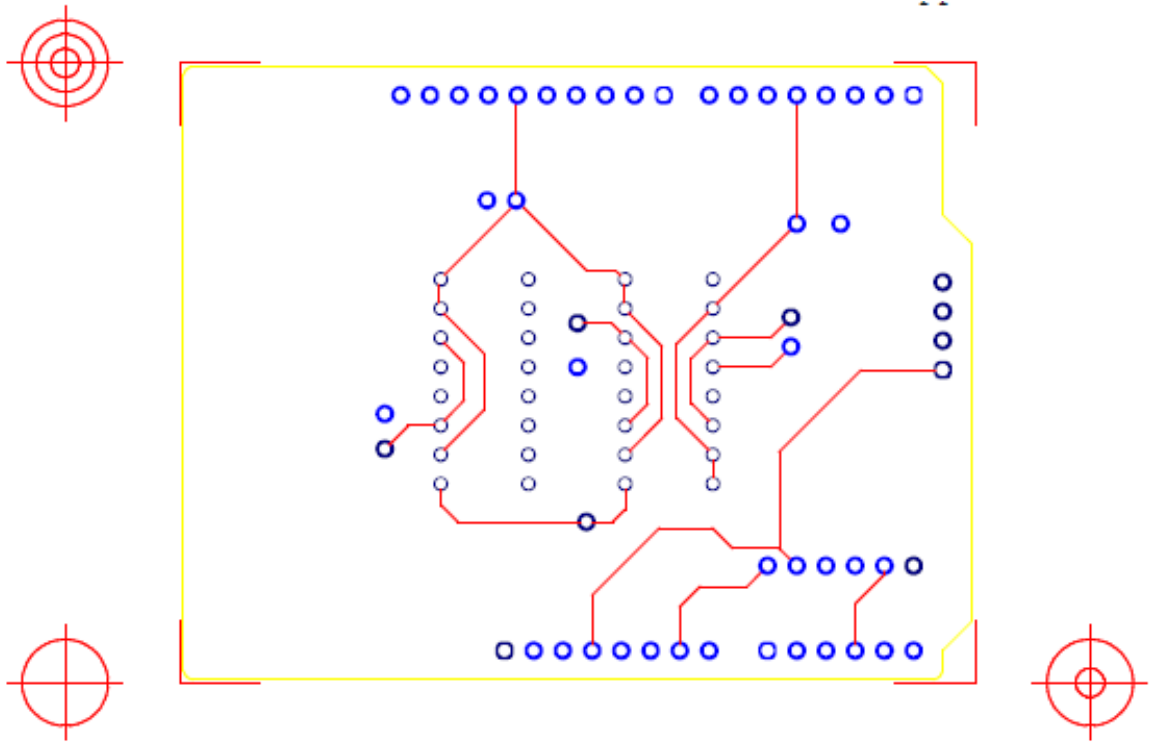




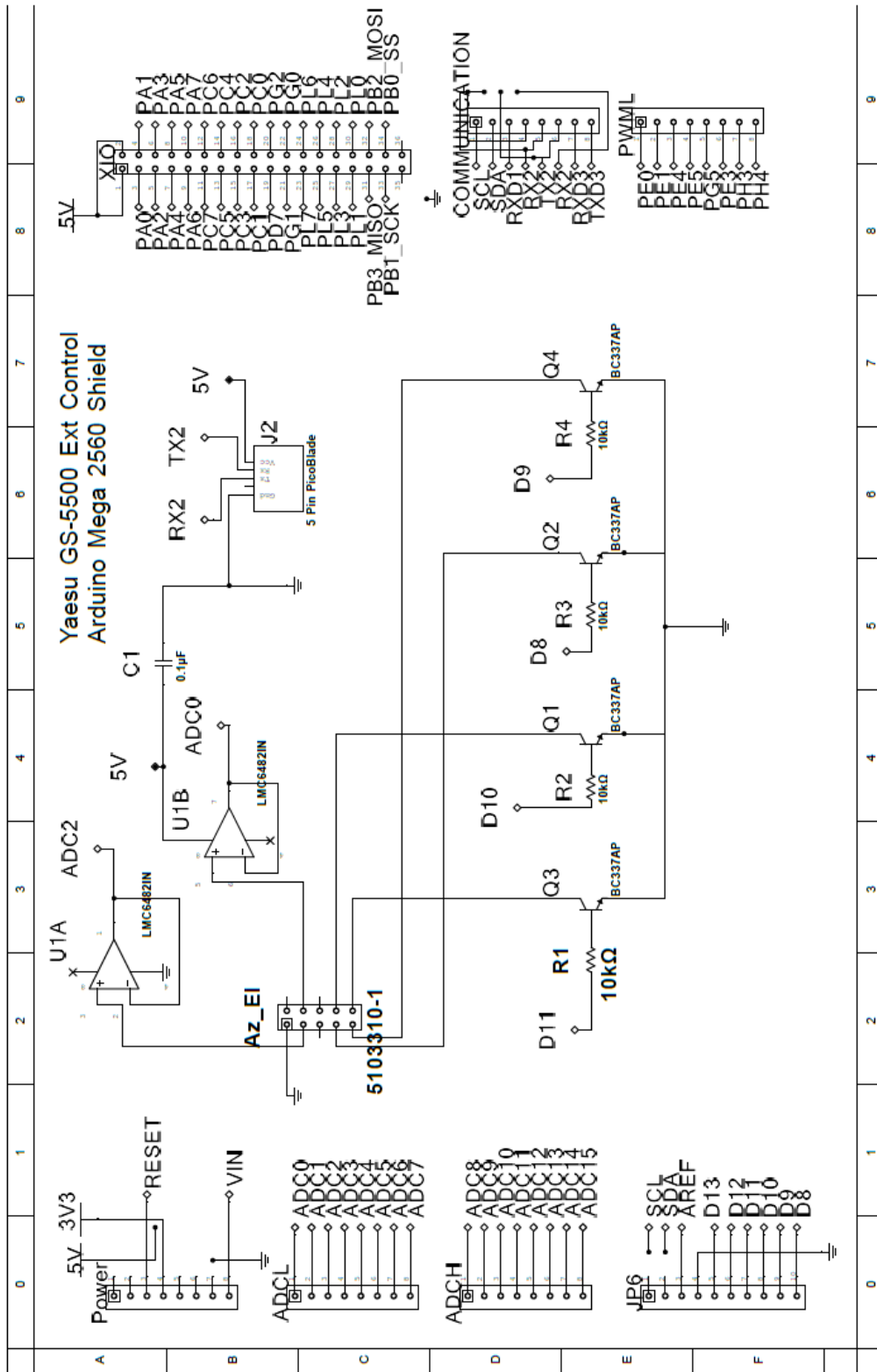
## F.2 Controlled Descent Unit



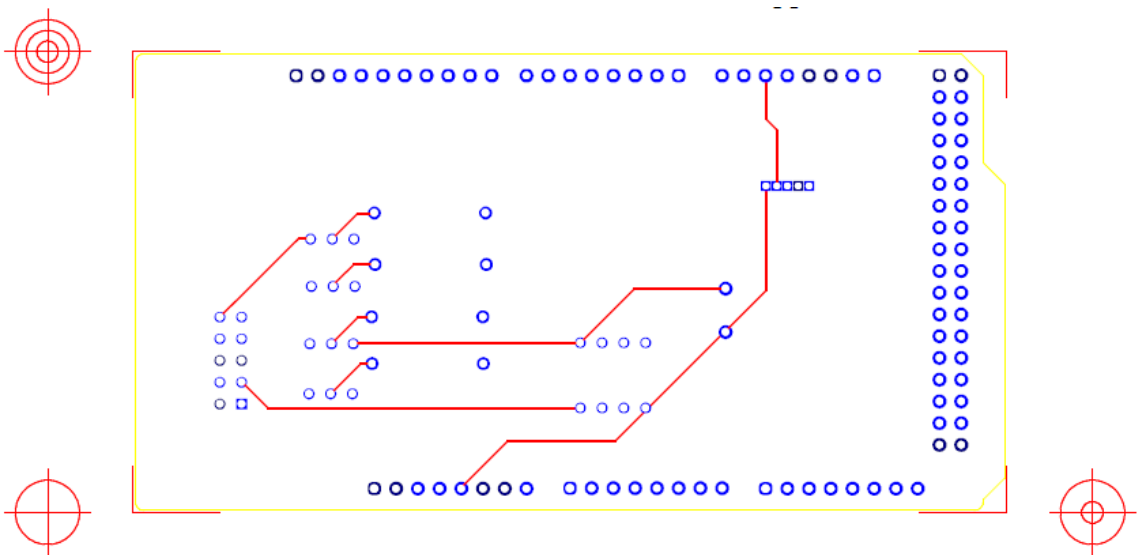
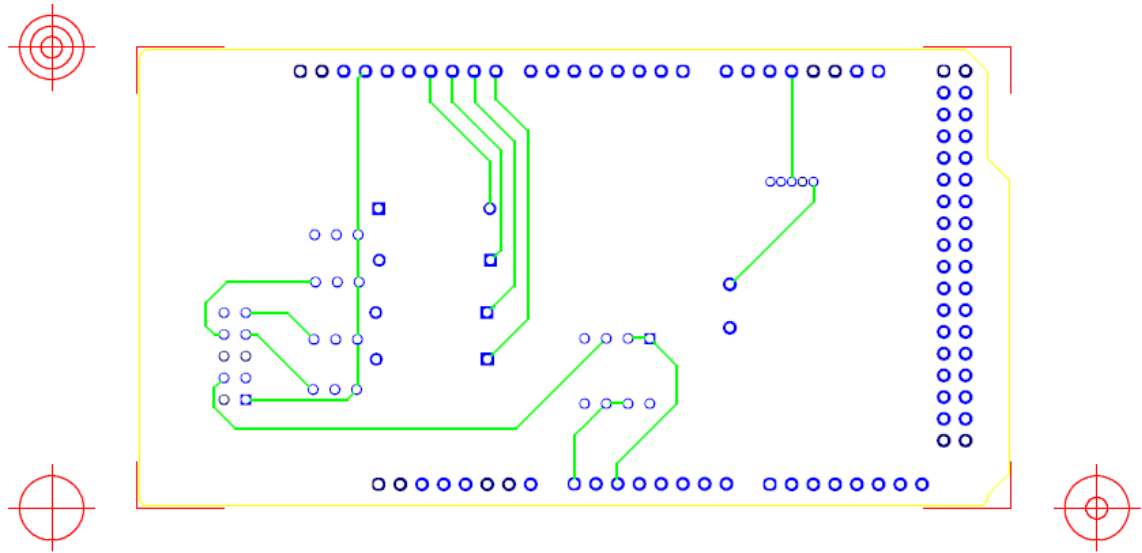
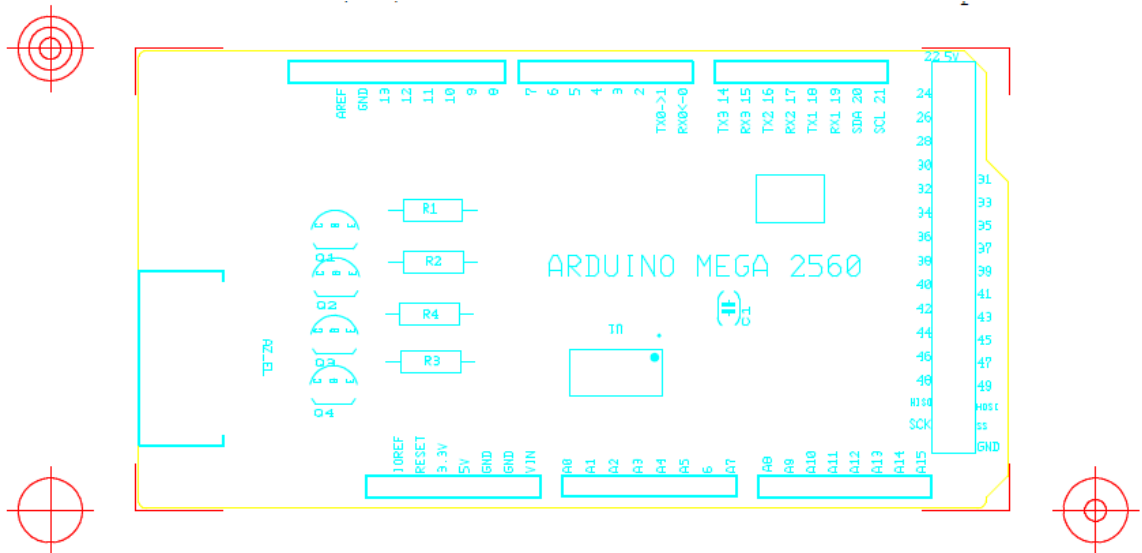




## F.3 Ground Station







# Appendix G

## Payload Movement Simulator

The sensor used to get information about the payload movements was the LSM9DS1, a nine degrees of freedom (9DoF) motion-sensing system in a single chip. It contains a 3-axis accelerometer, 3-axis gyroscope, and a 3-axis magnetometer. The data can be accessed through I2C or SPI communication, also used to configure the different scales and ranges of the aforementioned sensors:

- **Accelerometer:** it measures the payload acceleration in g's, with a scale that can be set to  $\pm 2$ , 4, 8 or 16 g.
- **Gyroscope:** it measures the angular velocity in degrees per second (DPS) of the payload with a scale that can be set to  $\pm 245$ , 500 or 2000 DPS.

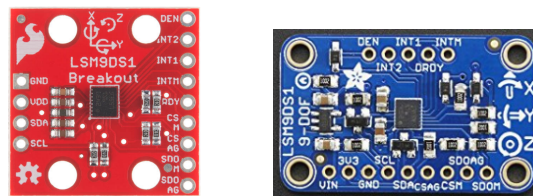


Figure G.1: 9 Degrees of Freedom - LSM8DS1 (L) Sparkfun, (R) Adafruit Modules

A system consisting of an Arduino UNO board and a LSM9DS1 sensor was created to simulate and understand the payload movements during a HAB launch:

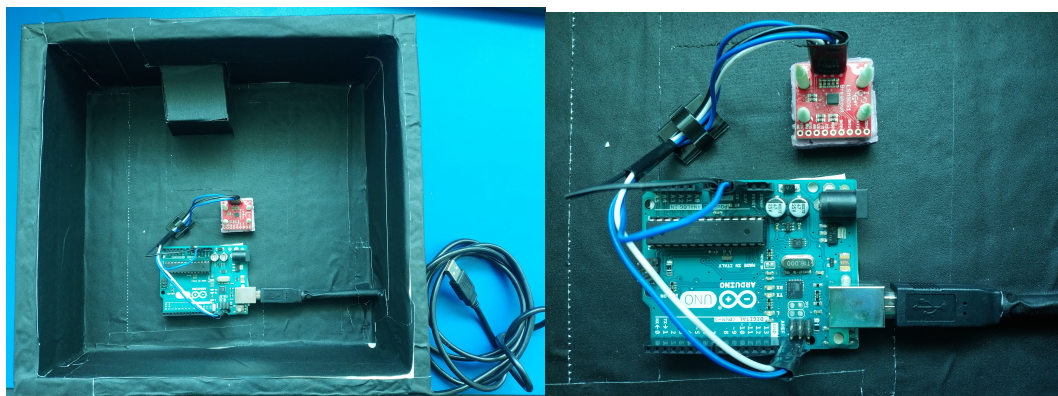


Figure G.2: LSM8DS1 Sensor: (L) Sparkfun, (R) Adafruit Modules

As it can be seen in the previous figures, the hardware is placed inside a box similar to the ones used during the HAB launches, with only one cable connection required to get the data. For this simulator, the I2C connection to the sensor was chosen, requiring only 4 connections to cover the system's power supply and data transfer.

The system box can be hanging from a certain altitude to be dropped to simulate controlled descent unit cases, balloon bursts, double and single balloon configurations lifting the payload, among others. On the other hand, the whole box can be placed in a controlled environment, where the three axis are controlled with motors moving with a certain acceleration and at different angles in order to calibrate the sensors and to analyse the movements during the launch with more precision.

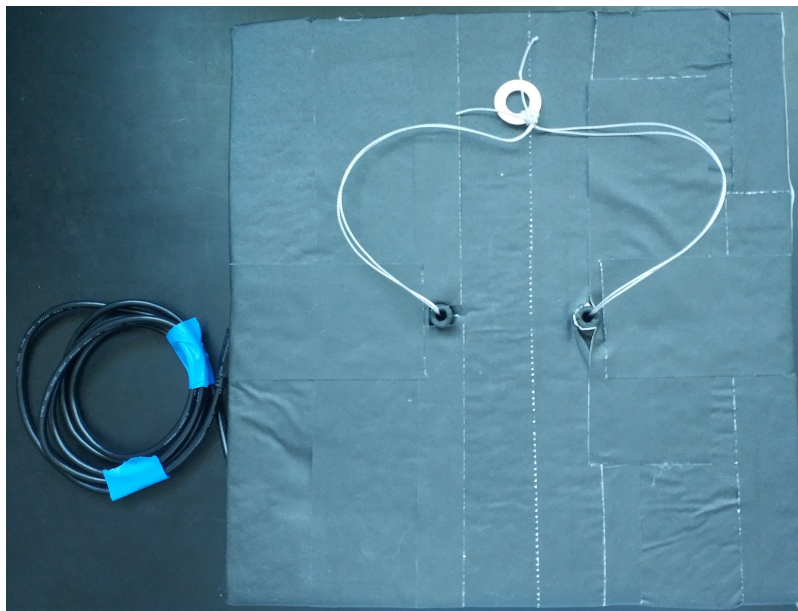


Figure G.3: Movement Simulator System Box

As aforementioned, only one cable connection to this system is required. The Arduino serial cable is directly connected to a computer, where two different code modes can be used to get and plot the sensor data in real-time:

- **Arduino Mode:** using the Arduino IDE, the embedded serial plotter can be used to plot the desired signals in real-time with the specified data points per second.
- **MATLAB Mode:** running a second MATLAB code, the accelerometer and the gyroscope data can be plotted separately.

The Arduino code used for both modes is presented below:

```

1  /*****
2  * NAME: 9DoF_plotter.ino
3  * AUTHOR: Noemi Miguelez Gomez
4  * PURPOSE: AFOSR-MURI HIGH ALTITUDE BALLOON - Movement Plotter.
5  *
6  *
7  * DEVELOPMENT HISTORY:
8  * Date Author Version Description Of Change
9  * -----
10 * 07/17/2019 NMG 1.1 Code adapted to MATLAB/Arduino and
11 LSM9DS1.
12 *****/
13
14 #include <Wire.h>
15 #include <SPI.h>
16 #include <Adafruit_LSM9DS1.h>
17 #include <Adafruit_Sensor.h> // not used in this demo but required!
18
19 // i2c
20 Adafruit_LSM9DS1 lsm = Adafruit_LSM9DS1();
21 byte imuPacket[12];
22 sensors_event_t a, m, g, temp;
23
24 int accel_x;
25 int accel_y;
26 int accel_z;
27 int gyro_x;
28 int gyro_y;
29 int gyro_z;
30
31 int measPS = 50; //Sensor sampling rate.
32
33
34 void setupSensor()
35 {
36 // 1.) Set the accelerometer range
37 //lsm.setupAccel(lsm.LSM9DS1_ACCEL_RANGE_2G);
38 //lsm.setupAccel(lsm.LSM9DS1_ACCEL_RANGE_4G);
39 //lsm.setupAccel(lsm.LSM9DS1_ACCEL_RANGE_8G);
40 lsm.setupAccel(lsm.LSM9DS1_ACCEL_RANGE_16G);
41
42 // 3.) Setup the gyroscope
43 //lsm.setupGyro(lsm.LSM9DS1_GYROSCALE_245DPS);
44 //lsm.setupGyro(lsm.LSM9DS1_GYROSCALE_500DPS);
45 lsm.setupGyro(lsm.LSM9DS1_GYROSCALE_2000DPS);
46 }
47
48 void setup()
49 {
50 Serial.begin(115200);
51 while (!Serial) {
52 delay(1);
53 }
54 if (!lsm.begin())
55 {
56 while (1);
57 }
58 setupSensor();
59 }
60
61 void loop()
62 {
63 lsm.getEvent(&a, &m, &g, &temp);
64
65 accel_x = a.acceleration.x;
66 accel_y = a.acceleration.y;
67 accel_z = a.acceleration.z;
68
69 gyro_x = g.gyro.x;
70 gyro_y = g.gyro.y;
71 gyro_z = g.gyro.z;
72
73 /*****ARDUINO MODE*****/
74 //Select/Uncomment the signals to plot on the Serial Plotter.
75 Serial.print(float(accel_x)/1000); Serial.print(" ");
76
77 Serial.print(float(accel_y)/1000); Serial.print(" ");
78
79 Serial.println(float(accel_z)/1000); Serial.print(" ");
80
81 // Serial.print(float(gyro_x)/1000); Serial.print(" ");
82 //
83 // Serial.print(float(gyro_y)/1000); Serial.print(" ");
84 //
85 // Serial.print(float(gyro_z)/1000); Serial.print(" ");
86
87 Serial.println("uT");
88
89 /*****MATLAB MODE*****/
90 // imuPacket[0] = accel_x;
91 // imuPacket[1] = accel_x >> 8;
92 //
93 // imuPacket[2] = accel_y;
94 // imuPacket[3] = accel_y >> 8;
95 //
96 // imuPacket[4] = accel_z;
97 // imuPacket[5] = accel_z >> 8;

```

```

98 //
99 // imuPacket[6] = gyro_x;
100 // imuPacket[7] = gyro_x >> 8;
101 //
102 // imuPacket[8] = gyro_y;
103 // imuPacket[9] = gyro_y >> 8;
104 //
105 // imuPacket[10] = gyro_z;
106 // imuPacket[11] = gyro_z >> 8;
107 //
108 // Serial.write(imuPacket, 12);
109 //*****
110 // delay(1000/measPS);
111 //
112 }

```

The expected results from the Arduino plotter mode can be seen in the next figures:

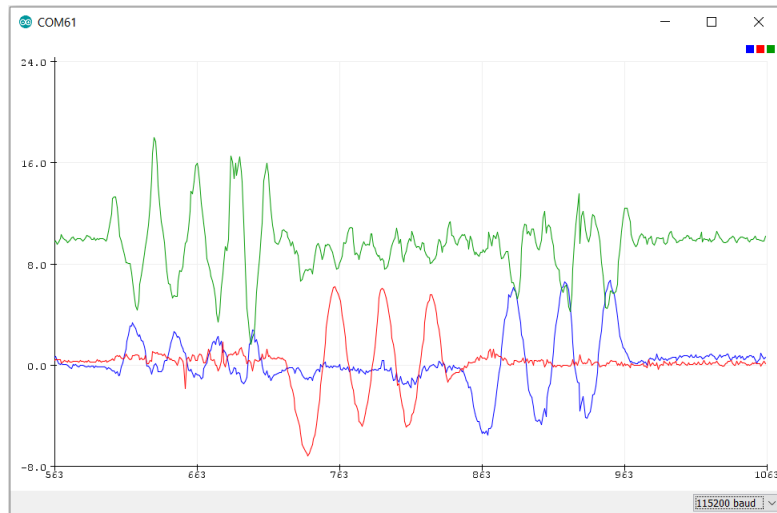


Figure G.4: Arduino IDE - Movement Simulator Acceleration Data.

For the previous case, the box was moved vertically at the beginning, then horizontally in Y direction, horizontally in X direction and not moving at all at the end. The data plotted presents the expected values, where the colors are automatically assigned by the IDE in order of printing: Blue=X, Red=Y, Green=Z.

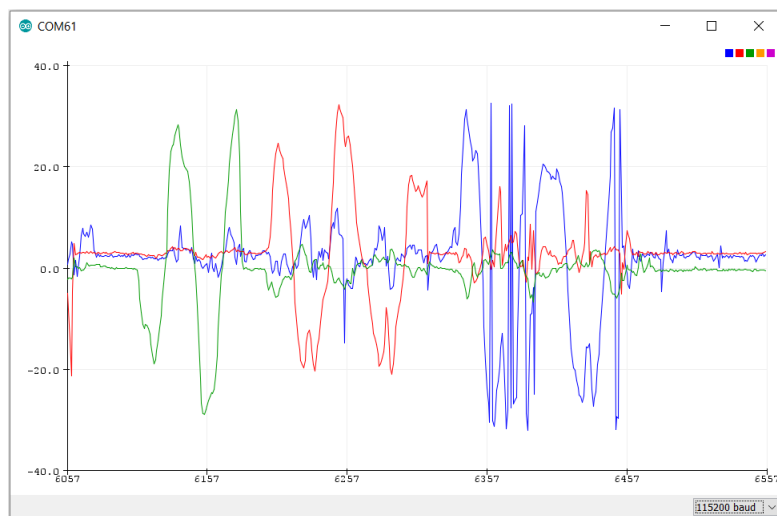


Figure G.5: Arduino IDE - Movement Simulator Angular Velocity Data.

To obtain the gyroscope data, the center of the payload was intended to be in the same point, while it was rotated in the different axis. We can see in this case a movement in Z, Y and X axis, in order, and no movement at the end.

For the MATLAB mode, the code used is the following one:

```

1  clear all;
2  close all;
3  fclose('all');
4  delete(instrfind);
5  %% Create objects and establish connections
6  duration = 10; %[mins]
7
8  %Serial for the board comms
9  board = serial('COM61');
10 %Set serial parameters
11 board.InputBufferSize = 500000;
12 set(board, 'DataBits', 8);
13 set(board, 'StopBits', 1);
14 set(board, 'BaudRate', 115200);
15 set(board, 'Parity', 'none');
16
17 %Open the serial port
18 try
19     fopen(board);
20 catch err
21     fclose(board);
22     warndlg('Board connection error.');
```

```

23 end
24
25 figure
26 h1 = animatedline('Color', 'r');
27 h2 = animatedline('Color', 'g');
28 h3 = animatedline('Color', 'b');
29 ax1 = gca;
30 ax1.YGrid = 'on';
31 ax1.YLim = [-20 20];
32 xlabel('Time')
33 ylabel('Acceleration [m/s^2]')
34 legend('X', 'Y', 'Z');
```

```

35
36 figure
37 h4 = animatedline('Color', 'r');
38 h5 = animatedline('Color', 'g');
39 h6 = animatedline('Color', 'b');
40 ax2 = gca;
41 ax2.YGrid = 'on';
42 ax2.YLim = [-40 40];
43 startTime = datetime('now');
44 xlabel('Time')
45 ylabel('Angular Speed [dps]')
46 legend('X', 'Y', 'Z');
```

```

47
48 tic
49 pause(1);
50 while toc < (duration*60)
51     if (board.BytesAvailable > 60)
52         readData = fread(board, 60);
53         %Accelerometer Monitor
54         accel_X = typecast(uint8(readData(1:2)), 'int16');
55         accel_x = double(accel_X)/1000;
56
57         accel_Y = typecast(uint8(readData(3:4)), 'int16');
58         accel_y = double(accel_Y)/1000;
59
60         accel_Z = typecast(uint8(readData(5:6)), 'int16');
61         accel_z = double(accel_Z)/1000;
62
63         %Gyroscope Monitor
64         gyro_X = typecast(uint8(readData(7:8)), 'int16');
65         gyro_x = double(gyro_X)/1000;
66
67         gyro_Y = typecast(uint8(readData(9:10)), 'int16');
68         gyro_y = double(gyro_Y)/1000;
69
70         gyro_Z = typecast(uint8(readData(11:12)), 'int16');
71         gyro_z = double(gyro_Z)/1000;
72
73
74         % Get current time
75         t = datetime('now') - startTime;
76         % Add points to animation
77         addpoints(h1, datenum(t), accel_x)
78         addpoints(h2, datenum(t), accel_y)
79         addpoints(h3, datenum(t), accel_z)
80         % Update axes
81         ax1.XLim = datenum([t-seconds(30) t]);
82         datetick('x', 'keeplimits')
83
84         % Get current time
85         t = datetime('now') - startTime;
86         % Add points to animation
87         addpoints(h4, datenum(t), gyro_x)
88         addpoints(h5, datenum(t), gyro_y)

```

```

89     addpoints(h6,datenum(t),gyro_z)
90     % Update axes
91     ax2.XLim = datenum([t-seconds(30) t]);
92     datetick('x','keplimits')
93     drawnow
94     end
95     end

```

The expected results from this mode are presented in the following figures:

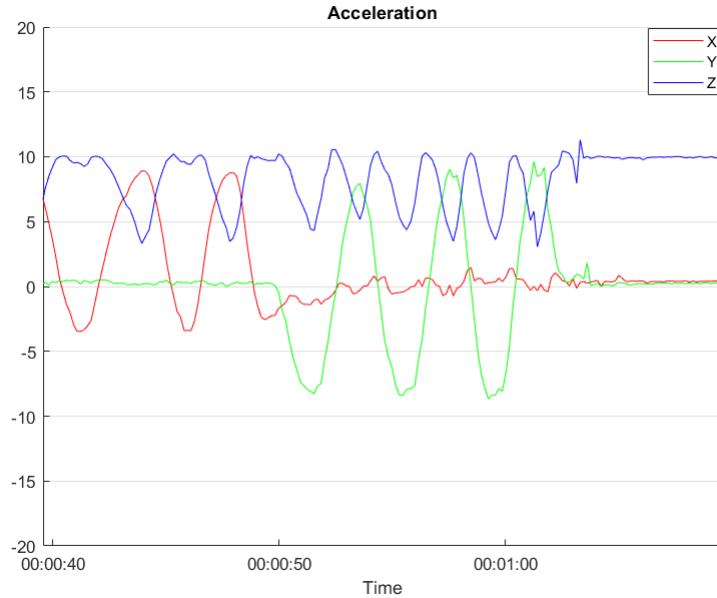


Figure G.6: MATLAB - Movement Simulator Acceleration Data.

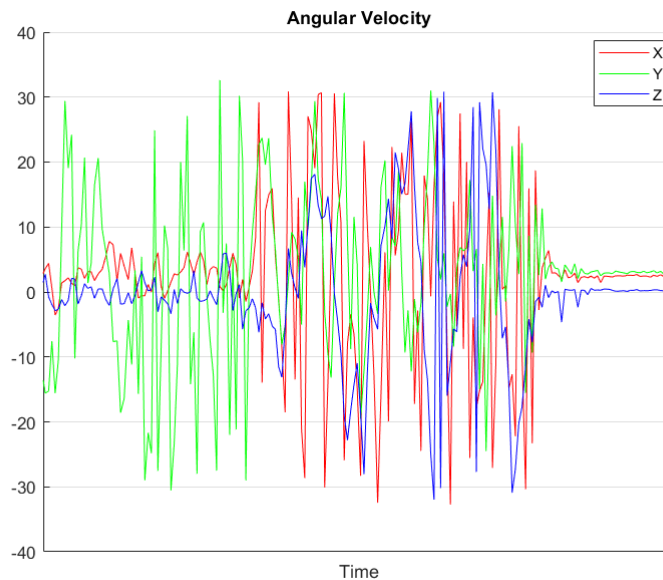


Figure G.7: MATLAB - Movement Simulator Angular Velocity Data.

In this case, the accelerometer and the gyroscope data can be plotted for the same movement in two different plots, which can result more useful than a single plot for the Arduino IDE with all the data on it.

# Appendix H

## Payload Codes and Flow Diagrams

### H.1 Payload With Internal CDU

```
1  /*****
2  * NAME: HAB_Transmitter.ino
3  *
4  * PURPOSE: AFOSR-MURI HIGH ALTITUDE BALLOON - Transmitter.
5  *
6  * DEVELOPMENT HISTORY:
7  *   Date      Author  Version      Description Of Change
8  * -----
9  * 02/23/2018  NMG     1.1       Scientific packets included and
10 *              sync.
11 * 03/02/2018  NMG     1.2       GPS sensors included.
12 * 03/20/2018  NMG     1.3       Cutting System Included.
13 * 06/04/2018  NMG     1.4       SD Card System Included.
14 * 06/08/2018  NMG     1.5       Watchdog Timer Included.
15 * 07/20/2018  NMG     2.1       Data Packet and SD File Changes.
16 * 08/09/2018  NMG     2.2       Scientific Packets With GPS Info.
17 * 10/10/2018  NMG     3         Packets Structure Changes.
18 * 01/12/2018  NMG     3.1      Cutting System I2C-SPI Changes.
19 * 01/15/2018  NMG     4        Code Adapted to Teensy 3.5.
20 * 01/15/2018  NMG     4.1      Code Restructured.
21 *****/
22
23 #include <NMEAGPS.h>
24 #include <GPSport.h>
25 #include <Streamers.h>
26 #include <EEPROM.h>
27 #include <SPI.h>
28 #include <SD.h>
29 #include <Wire.h>
30 #include <avr/wdt.h>
31 #include <Adafruit_LSM9DS1.h>
32 #include <Adafruit_Sensor.h>
33
34
35 /*****DATA BACKUP*****/
36 int32_t dataTimeTh[7] = {3600000, 7200000, 10800000, 14400000, 18000000, 21600000, 25200000};
37 int32_t dataAltTh[7] = {10000, 20000, 30000, 40000, 30000, 20000, 10000};
38
39 int dataCount;
40
41 File flightData;
42 String fileN;
43 String fileName;
44 int sdFlag;
45 int32_t timeSD;
46 unsigned int fileNum;
47 unsigned int address;
48 int sdCount;
49
50 /*****CUTTING SYSTEM*****/
51 //ALTITUDE THRESHOLD FOR CUTTING SYSTEM
52 #define CUTTING_THRES 30000
53 #define CUTTING_TIME 12000
54 #define CUT_ENABLE 39
55 volatile int cutting_flag;
56 volatile int cutting_finished;
57 int altCnt;
58
59
60 /*****GPS SENSORS*****/
61 /*****SERIAL DEFINITIONS*****/
62 * RADIO_TX Serial_0 *
63 * GPS UBlox External Serial_3 *
```



```

64 *****/
65
66 static NMEAGPS uBloxEX; //uBlox GPS
67 static gps_fix uBloxEXFix;
68
69 /*****RADIO PACKETS AND SENSORS VARIABLES*****/
70 byte id_sci[2] = {0xA0, 0xB1}; //Identifier for scientific data packet.
71 byte id_gps[2] = {0xC0, 0xD1};
72
73 byte sciPacket[100]; //Scientific data packet byte array.
74 byte gpsPacket[100]; //GPS data packet byte array.
75 unsigned int packet_number; //Packet number/counter.
76
77 //ANALOG PINS DEFINITION
78 #define TEMP_EXT A9
79 #define TEMP_INT A8
80 #define VOLTAGE A12
81
82 int tempExt; //External Temperature.
83 int tempInt; //Internal Temperature.
84 int voltage; //Voltage Monitor (VBat).
85
86 //9DoF PINS DEFINITION
87 #define LSM9DS1_MISO 50
88 #define LSM9DS1_MOSI 51
89 #define LSM9DS1_SCK 52
90 #define LSM9DS1_XGCS 43
91 #define LSM9DS1_MCS 45
92
93 Adafruit_LSM9DS1 lsm = Adafruit_LSM9DS1(LSM9DS1_XGCS, LSM9DS1_MCS);
94 sensors_event_t a, m, g, temp;
95 int accel_x;
96 int accel_y;
97 int accel_z;
98
99 int gyro_x;
100 int gyro_y;
101 int gyro_z;
102
103 /*****GPS DATA*****/
104 int32_t lat; //Latitude
105
106 int32_t lon; //Longitude
107
108 int32_t alt1; //Altitude x.0
109 int16_t alt2; //Altitude 0.x
110
111 byte stat; //Status
112
113 uint8_t numSats; //Number of Satellites in View
114 uint8_t utcHour; //UTC Time - Hour
115 uint8_t utcMin; //UTC Time - Minutes
116 uint8_t utcSec; //UTC Time - Seconds
117
118 /*****TIMERS*****/
119 unsigned long time_ref; //Reference Time (computed after a packet transmission)
120 unsigned long time_gps; //Last GPS Time (updated once a GPS packet is transmitted)
121
122 unsigned long time_cutting1;
123 unsigned long time_cutting2;
124
125 unsigned long time_packet;
126
127
128 void setupSensor()
129 {
130 // 1.) Set the accelerometer range
131 //lsm.setupAccel(lsm.LSM9DS1_ACCEL_RANGE_2G);
132 //lsm.setupAccel(lsm.LSM9DS1_ACCEL_RANGE_4G);
133 //lsm.setupAccel(lsm.LSM9DS1_ACCEL_RANGE_8G);
134 lsm.setupAccel(lsm.LSM9DS1_ACCEL_RANGE_16G);
135
136 // 2.) Set the magnetometer sensitivity
137 //lsm.setupMag(lsm.LSM9DS1_MAGGAIN_4GAUSS);
138 //lsm.setupMag(lsm.LSM9DS1_MAGGAIN_8GAUSS);
139 //lsm.setupMag(lsm.LSM9DS1_MAGGAIN_12GAUSS);
140 lsm.setupMag(lsm.LSM9DS1_MAGGAIN_16GAUSS);
141
142 // 3.) Setup the gyroscope
143 //lsm.setupGyro(lsm.LSM9DS1_GYROSCALE_245DPS);
144 //lsm.setupGyro(lsm.LSM9DS1_GYROSCALE_500DPS);
145 lsm.setupGyro(lsm.LSM9DS1_GYROSCALE_2000DPS);
146 }
147
148 void setup() {
149 wdt_disable();
150 /*****IMU SENSOR SETUP*****/
151
152 lsm.begin();
153 setupSensor();
154
155 /*****RADIO COMMS INI*****/
156 Serial.begin(230400);
157
158 /*****SD CARD*****/
159 sdCount = 0;
160 pinMode(41, OUTPUT);
161 digitalWrite(41, HIGH);
162 while (!SD.begin(41))&&(sdCount < 3)){

```

```

163     sdCount = sdCount + 1;
164     delay(1000);
165 }
166
167 address = 0;
168 fileNum = EEPROM.read(address);
169 fileNum = fileNum + 1;
170 EEPROM.write(address, fileNum);
171
172 fileN = "data";
173 String m = fileN + fileNum;
174 String ext = ".txt";
175 fileName = m + ext;
176
177 flightData = SD.open(fileName, FILE_WRITE);
178 timeSD = millis();
179 dataCount = 0;
180
181 /*****GPS SERIALS*****/
182 gpsuBloxExt.begin(9600);
183
184 /*****CUTTING SYSTEM*****/
185 pinMode(CUT_ENABLE, OUTPUT);
186 digitalWrite(CUT_ENABLE, LOW);
187
188 time_cutting1 = 0;
189 time_cutting2 = 0;
190 cutting_flag = 0;
191 cutting_finished = 0;
192 packet_number=0;
193
194 /*****WATCHDOG TIMER*****/
195 wdt_enable(WDTO_500MS);
196 }
197
198
199 void send_sci_packet(int id)
200 {
201     packet_number++;
202     sciPacket[2] = packet_number;
203     sciPacket[3] = packet_number >> 8;
204
205     if (id==3){
206         //prepare_fix_packet(); //CUTTING SYSTEM
207
208         sciPacket[0] = id_gps[0];
209         sciPacket[1] = id_gps[1];
210
211         sciPacket[4] = lat;
212         sciPacket[5] = lat >> 8;
213         sciPacket[6] = lat >> 16;
214         sciPacket[7] = lat >> 24;
215
216         sciPacket[8] = lon;
217         sciPacket[9] = lon >> 8;
218         sciPacket[10] = lon >> 16;
219         sciPacket[11] = lon >> 24;
220
221         sciPacket[12] = alt1;
222         sciPacket[13] = alt1 >> 8;
223         sciPacket[14] = alt1 >> 16;
224         sciPacket[15] = alt1 >> 24;
225
226         sciPacket[16] = stat;
227
228         sciPacket[17] = numSats;
229
230         sciPacket[18] = utcHour;
231         sciPacket[19] = utcMin;
232         sciPacket[20] = utcSec;
233
234         sciPacket[21] = alt2;
235         sciPacket[22] = alt2 >> 8;
236
237         tempExt = analogRead(TEMP_EXT);
238         sciPacket[23] = tempExt;
239         sciPacket[24] = tempExt >> 8;
240
241         time_packet = millis();
242         sciPacket[26] = time_packet;
243         sciPacket[27] = time_packet >> 8;
244         sciPacket[28] = time_packet >> 16;
245         sciPacket[29] = time_packet >> 24;
246     }
247     else {
248         sciPacket[0] = id_sci[0];
249         sciPacket[1] = id_sci[1];
250
251         tempExt = analogRead(TEMP_EXT);
252         sciPacket[4] = tempExt;
253         sciPacket[5] = tempExt >> 8;
254
255         tempInt = analogRead(TEMP_INT);
256         sciPacket[6] = tempInt;
257         sciPacket[7] = tempInt >> 8;
258
259         tempExt = analogRead(TEMP_EXT);
260         tempInt = analogRead(TEMP_INT);
261         sciPacket[8] = tempExt;

```

```

262     sciPacket[9] = tempExt >> 8;
263     sciPacket[10] = tempInt;
264     sciPacket[11] = tempInt >> 8;
265
266     voltage = analogRead(VOLTAGE);
267     sciPacket[12] = voltage;
268     sciPacket[13] = voltage >> 8;
269
270
271     lsm.getEvent(&a, &m, &g, &temp);
272     accel_x = a.acceleration.x;
273
274     sciPacket[14] = accel_x;
275     sciPacket[15] = accel_x >> 8;
276
277     accel_y = a.acceleration.y;
278     sciPacket[16] = accel_y;
279     sciPacket[17] = accel_y >> 8;
280
281     accel_z = a.acceleration.z;
282     sciPacket[18] = accel_z;
283     sciPacket[19] = accel_z >> 8;
284
285     gyro_x = g.gyro.x;
286     sciPacket[20] = gyro_x;
287     sciPacket[21] = gyro_x >> 8;
288
289     gyro_y = g.gyro.y;
290     sciPacket[22] = gyro_y;
291     sciPacket[23] = gyro_y >> 8;
292
293     gyro_z = g.gyro.z;
294     sciPacket[24] = gyro_z;
295     sciPacket[25] = gyro_z >> 8;
296
297     time_packet = millis();
298     sciPacket[26] = time_packet;
299     sciPacket[27] = time_packet >> 8;
300     sciPacket[28] = time_packet >> 16;
301     sciPacket[29] = time_packet >> 24;
302 }
303
304 for(int i=0; i<3; i++)
305 {
306     tempExt = analogRead(TEMP_EXT);
307     sciPacket[30+22*i] = tempExt;
308     sciPacket[30+22*i+1] = tempExt >> 8;
309
310     tempInt = analogRead(TEMP_EXT);
311     sciPacket[30+22*i+2] = tempInt;
312     sciPacket[30+22*i+3] = tempInt >> 8;
313
314     voltage = analogRead(VOLTAGE);
315     sciPacket[30+22*i+4] = voltage;
316     sciPacket[30+22*i+5] = voltage >> 8;
317
318     accel_x = a.acceleration.x;
319     sciPacket[30+22*i+6] = accel_x;
320     sciPacket[30+22*i+7] = accel_x >> 8;
321
322     accel_y = a.acceleration.y;
323     sciPacket[30+22*i+8] = accel_y;
324     sciPacket[30+22*i+9] = accel_y >> 8;
325
326     accel_z = a.acceleration.z;
327     sciPacket[30+22*i+10] = accel_z;
328     sciPacket[30+22*i+11] = accel_z >> 8;
329
330     gyro_x = g.gyro.x;
331     sciPacket[30+22*i+12] = gyro_x;
332     sciPacket[30+22*i+13] = gyro_x >> 8;
333
334     gyro_y = g.gyro.y;
335     sciPacket[30+22*i+14] = gyro_y;
336     sciPacket[30+22*i+15] = gyro_y >> 8;
337
338     gyro_z = g.gyro.z;
339     sciPacket[30+22*i+16] = gyro_z;
340     sciPacket[30+22*i+17] = gyro_z >> 8;
341
342     tempExt = analogRead(TEMP_EXT);
343     sciPacket[[30+22*i+18] = tempExt;
344     sciPacket[[30+22*i+19] = tempExt >> 8;
345
346     tempExt = analogRead(TEMP_EXT);
347     sciPacket[[30+22*i+20] = tempExt;
348     sciPacket[[30+22*i+21] = tempExt >> 8;
349 }
350
351 Serial.write(sciPacket, 100);
352 flightData.write(sciPacket, 30);
353 delay(2);
354 }
355
356
357 static void prepare_fix_packet(){
358     if (cutting_flag == 0){
359         if (alt1 > CUTTING_THRES){
360             digitalWrite(CUT_ENABLE, HIGH);

```

```

361     time_cutting1 = millis();
362     cutting_flag = 1;
363 }
364 }
365
366 if ((cutting_flag == 1)&&(cutting_finished == 0)){
367     time_cutting2 = millis();
368     if ((time_cutting2-time_cutting1)> CUTTING_TIME){
369         digitalWrite(CUT_ENABLE, LOW);
370         cutting_finished = 1;
371     }
372 }
373 }
374
375
376
377 void loop() {
378     int id = 0;
379     while (uBloxEX.available( gpsuBloxExt )) {
380         uBloxEXFix = uBloxEX.read();
381         if (uBloxEXFix.valid.location) {
382             lat = uBloxEXFix.latitudeL();
383             lon = uBloxEXFix.longitudeL();
384             alt1 = uBloxEXFix.alt.whole;
385             alt2 = uBloxEXFix.alt.frac;
386             stat = uBloxEXFix.status;
387             numSats = uBloxEXFix.satellites;
388             utcHour = uBloxEXFix.dateTime.hours;
389             utcMin = uBloxEXFix.dateTime.minutes;
390             utcSec = uBloxEXFix.dateTime.seconds;
391
392             id = 3;
393         }
394     }
395     send_sci_packet(id);
396     wdt_reset();
397
398     if (flightData) {
399         if (sdFlag == 0){
400             if (((millis() - timeSD) > dataTimeTh[dataCount])||((alt1 > dataAltTh[dataCount]))){
401                 dataCount = dataCount + 1;
402                 flightData.flush();
403             }
404             if (dataCount == 7){
405                 sdFlag = 1;
406             }
407             wdt_reset();
408         }
409         if (sdFlag == 1){
410             flightData.close();
411             sdFlag = 2;
412             wdt_reset();
413         }
414     }
415 }

```

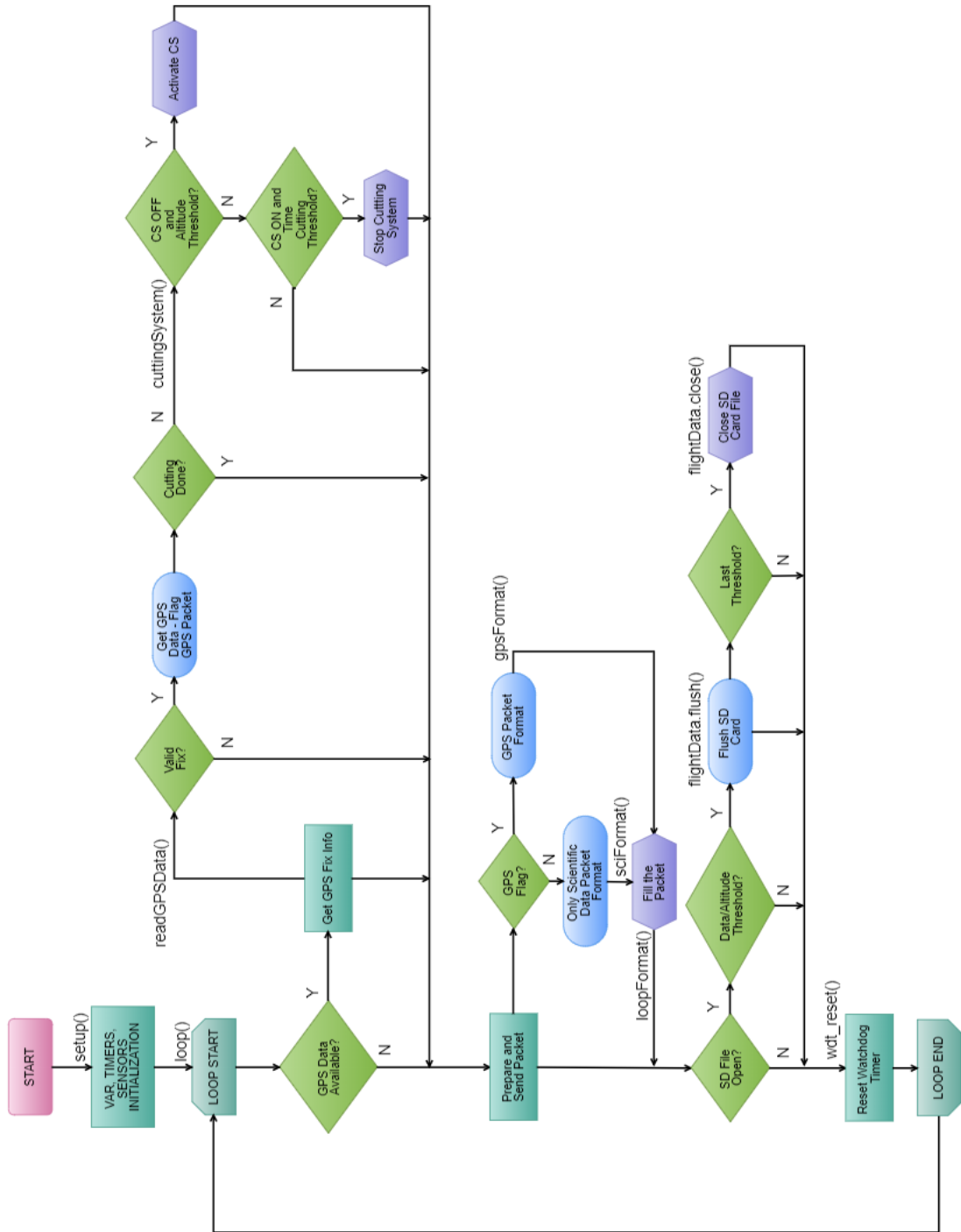


Figure H.1: Design 1-2 Software Flow Diagram - Payload with Internal Cutting System for a Controlled Descent.

## H.2 Payload with Retransmissions

```
1  /*****
2  * NAME: HAB_Transmitter.ino
3  *
4  * PURPOSE: AFOSR-MURI HIGH ALTITUDE BALLOON - Transmitter.
5  *
6  * DEVELOPMENT HISTORY:
7  *   Date      Author   Version   Description Of Change
8  *   -----
9  * 02/23/2018  NMG      1.1      Scientific packets included and
10 *             sync.
11 * 03/02/2018  NMG      1.2      GPS sensors included.
12 * 03/20/2018  NMG      1.3      Cutting System Included.
13 * 06/04/2018  NMG      1.4      SD Card System Included.
14 * 06/08/2018  NMG      1.5      Watchdog Timer Included.
15 * 07/20/2018  NMG      2.1      Data Packet and SD File Changes.
16 * 08/09/2018  NMG      2.2      Scientific Packets With GPS Info.
17 * 10/10/2018  NMG      3        Packets Structure Changes.
18 * 01/12/2018  NMG      3.1      Cutting System I2C-SPI Changes.
19 * 01/15/2018  NMG      4        Code Adapted to Teensy 3.5.
20 * 01/15/2018  NMG      4.1      Code Restructured.
21 * 03/09/2018  NMG      4.2      Re-send data implementation.
22 * 03/13/2018  NMG      4.3      External Watchdog Timer Included.
23 * 05/10/2019  NMG      4.4      GPS packets not considered.
24 * 07/02/2019  NMG      4.5      Teensy ADC Reference - Flow Control.
25 *****/
26
27 #include <NMEAGPS.h>
28 #include <GPSPORT.h>
29 #include <Streamers.h>
30 #include <EEPROM.h>
31 #include <SPI.h>
32 #include <SD.h>
33 #include <Wire.h>
34 #include <avr/wdt.h>
35 #include <Adafruit_LSM9DS1.h>
36 #include <Adafruit_Sensor.h>
37 #include <ADC.h>
38 ADC *adc = new ADC();
39
40 /*****SERIAL DEFINITIONS*****/
41 * RADIO_TX           Serial_0 *
42 * GPS UBlox External Serial_3 *
43 *****/
44
45 /*****DATA BACKUP*****/
46 File flightData;
47 String ext = ".bin";
48 String fileN;
49 String fileName1;
50 String fileName2;
51 int sdFlag;
52 int32_t timeSD;
53 unsigned int fileNum;
54 unsigned int address;
55 int sdCount;
56 const int chipSelect = BUILTIN_SDCARD;
57
58 /*****CUTTING SYSTEM*****/
59 ///ALTITUDE THRESHOLD FOR CUTTING SYSTEM
60 ///define CUTTING_THRES 30000
61 ///define CUTTING_TIME 12000
62 //volatile int cutting_flag;
63 //volatile int cutting_finished;
64
65
66 /*****GPS SENSORS*****/
67 static NMEAGPS uBloxEX; //uBlox GPS
68 static gps_fix uBloxEXFix;
69 int id;
70
71 int32_t lat1; //Latitude
72 int32_t lon; //Longitude
73 int32_t alt; //Altitude
74 int32_t highAlt;
75 byte stat; //Status
76 uint8_t numSats; //Number of Satellites in View
77 uint8_t utcHour; //UTC Time - Hour
78 uint8_t utcMin; //UTC Time - Minutes
79 uint8_t utcSec; //UTC Time - Seconds
80
81 /*****DATA PACKETS AND SENSORS VARIABLES*****/
82 byte id_sci[2] = {0xA0, 0xB1}; //Identifier for only scientific data packet.
83 byte id_gps[2] = {0xC0, 0xD1}; //Identifier for packet with GPS data.
84
85 byte sciPacket[100]; //Scientific data packet byte array.
86 unsigned int packet_number; //Packet number/counter.
87 unsigned long time_packet; //Packet Timestamp.
88
89 //ANALOG PINS DEFINITION
90 //PAYLOAD PCB
91 //define TEMP_EXT_H A9
92 //define TEMP_EXT_L A8
93 //define TEMP_INT A7
94 #define CTS_PIN 24
```

```

95 //-----
96
97 ///PAYLOAD 2
98 #define TEMP_EXT_H A9
99 #define TEMP_INT A8
100 #define TEMP_EXT_L A7
101 //-----
102 #define VOLTAGE A6
103
104 int xbeePower;
105 int tempExt_l;           //External Temperature.
106 int tempExt_h;
107 int tempInt;           //Internal Temperature.
108 int voltage;           //Voltage Monitor (VBat).
109
110 //9DoF PINS DEFINITION
111 #define LSM9DS1_XGCS 10
112 #define LSM9DS1_MCS 9
113
114 //9DoF VARIABLES DEFINITION
115 Adafruit_LSM9DS1 lsm = Adafruit_LSM9DS1(LSM9DS1_XGCS, LSM9DS1_MCS);
116 sensors_event_t a, m, g, temp;
117 int accel_x;
118 int accel_y;
119 int accel_z;
120
121 int gyro_x;
122 int gyro_y;
123 int gyro_z;
124
125
126 int altFlag;
127 int altCnt;
128 unsigned long altDscntCnt;
129 int kmPos;
130 int altTest;
131 int testFlag;
132 int altEEPROM;
133
134 void setupSensor()
135 {
136 // 1.) Set the accelerometer range
137 lsm.setupAccel(lsm.LSM9DS1_ACCEL_RANGE_2G);
138 //lsm.setupAccel(lsm.LSM9DS1_ACCEL_RANGE_4G);
139 //lsm.setupAccel(lsm.LSM9DS1_ACCEL_RANGE_8G);
140 //lsm.setupAccel(lsm.LSM9DS1_ACCEL_RANGE_16G);
141
142 // 2.) Setup the gyroscope
143 lsm.setupGyro(lsm.LSM9DS1_GYROSCALE_245DPS);
144 //lsm.setupGyro(lsm.LSM9DS1_GYROSCALE_500DPS);
145 //lsm.setupGyro(lsm.LSM9DS1_GYROSCALE_2000DPS);
146 }
147
148 void setup() {
149 //*****IMU SENSOR SETUP*****/
150
151 lsm.begin();
152 setupSensor();
153
154 analogReadResolution(10);
155 //adc->setAveraging(8);
156 adc->setReference(ADC_REFERENCE::REF_3V3, ADC_0);
157 //adc->setConversionSpeed(ADC_CONVERSION_SPEED::LOW_SPEED);
158 Serial5.attachCts(24);
159 pinMode(24, INPUT);
160
161 //*****RADIO COMMS INI*****/
162 Serial5.begin(230400);
163 id = 0;
164 //*****SD CARD*****/
165 sdCount = 0;
166 while (!SD.begin(chipSelect)) && (sdCount < 3) {
167     sdCount = sdCount + 1;
168     delay(1000);
169 }
170 //Read and set file number and name
171 address = 0;
172 fileNum = EEPROM.read(address);
173 fileNum = fileNum + 1;
174 EEPROM.write(address, fileNum);
175 fileN = "data";
176 String m1 = fileN + fileNum;
177 fileName1 = m1 + ext;
178
179 //Open file
180 flightData = SD.open(fileName1.c_str(), FILE_WRITE);
181 timeSD = millis();
182
183 //Prepare the next file for the descent
184 fileN = "dscnt";
185 String m2 = fileN + fileNum;
186 fileName2 = m2 + ext;
187
188 //*****GPS SERIALS*****/
189 gpsuBloxExt.begin(9600);
190 packet_number = 0;
191 highAlt = 0;
192 altFlag = 0;
193

```

```

194 altTest = 0;
195 altCnt = 0;
196 altDscntCnt = 0;
197 testFlag = 0;
198 alt = 0;
199
200 /*****WATCHDOG TIMER*****/
201 noInterrupts();
202 WDOG_UNLOCK = WDOG_UNLOCK_SEQ1;
203 WDOG_UNLOCK = WDOG_UNLOCK_SEQ2;
204 delayMicroseconds(1);
205
206
207 WDOG_TOVALH = 0x006d;
208 WDOG_TOVALL = 0xdd00;
209
210 WDOG_PRESC = 0x400;
211
212 WDOG_STCTRLH |= WDOG_STCTRLH_ALLOWUPDATE |
213 WDOG_STCTRLH_WDOGEN | WDOG_STCTRLH_WAITEN |
214 WDOG_STCTRLH_STOPEN | WDOG_STCTRLH_CLKSRC;
215 interrupts();
216 }
217
218
219 void send_sci_packet(int id)
220 {
221     if (id==3){
222
223         sciPacket[0] = id_gps[0];
224         sciPacket[1] = id_gps[1];
225
226         sciPacket[2] = packet_number;
227         sciPacket[3] = packet_number >> 8;
228
229         sciPacket[4] = lat1;
230         sciPacket[5] = lat1 >> 8;
231         sciPacket[6] = lat1 >> 16;
232         sciPacket[7] = lat1 >> 24;
233
234         sciPacket[8] = lon;
235         sciPacket[9] = lon >> 8;
236         sciPacket[10] = lon >> 16;
237         sciPacket[11] = lon >> 24;
238
239         sciPacket[12] = alt;
240         sciPacket[13] = alt >> 8;
241         sciPacket[14] = alt >> 16;
242         sciPacket[15] = alt >> 24;
243
244         sciPacket[16] = stat;
245
246         sciPacket[17] = numSats;
247
248         sciPacket[18] = utcHour;
249         sciPacket[19] = utcMin;
250         sciPacket[20] = utcSec;
251
252         /*****EXTRA TEMP DATA*****/
253         tempExt_h = analogRead(TEMP_EXT_H);
254         sciPacket[21] = tempExt_h;
255         sciPacket[22] = tempExt_h >> 8;
256
257         tempExt_l = analogRead(TEMP_EXT_L);
258         sciPacket[23] = tempExt_l;
259         sciPacket[24] = tempExt_l >> 8;
260
261     }
262     else {
263         sciPacket[0] = id_sci[0];
264         sciPacket[1] = id_sci[1];
265
266         packet_number++;
267         sciPacket[2] = packet_number;
268         sciPacket[3] = packet_number >> 8;
269
270         adc->setConversionSpeed(ADC_CONVERSION_SPEED::LOW_SPEED);
271         tempExt_h = analogRead(TEMP_EXT_H);
272         sciPacket[4] = tempExt_h;
273         sciPacket[5] = tempExt_h >> 8;
274
275         tempInt = analogRead(TEMP_INT);
276         sciPacket[6] = tempInt;
277         sciPacket[7] = tempInt >> 8;
278
279
280         tempExt_l = analogRead(TEMP_EXT_L);
281         sciPacket[8] = tempExt_l;
282         sciPacket[9] = tempExt_l >> 8;
283
284         adc->setConversionSpeed(ADC_CONVERSION_SPEED::MED_SPEED);
285         tempExt_h = analogRead(TEMP_EXT_H);
286         sciPacket[10] = tempExt_h;
287         sciPacket[11] = tempExt_h >> 8;
288
289         voltage = analogRead(VOLTAGE);
290         sciPacket[12] = voltage;
291         sciPacket[13] = voltage >> 8;
292

```



```

293
294     lsm.getEvent(&a, &m, &g, &temp);
295
296     accel_x = a.acceleration.x;
297     sciPacket[14] = accel_x;
298     sciPacket[15] = accel_x >> 8;
299
300     accel_y = a.acceleration.y;
301     sciPacket[16] = accel_y;
302     sciPacket[17] = accel_y >> 8;
303
304     accel_z = a.acceleration.z;
305     sciPacket[18] = accel_z;
306     sciPacket[19] = accel_z >> 8;
307
308     gyro_x = g.gyro.x;
309     sciPacket[20] = gyro_x;
310     sciPacket[21] = gyro_x >> 8;
311
312     gyro_y = g.gyro.y;
313     sciPacket[22] = gyro_y;
314     sciPacket[23] = gyro_y >> 8;
315
316     gyro_z = g.gyro.z;
317     sciPacket[24] = gyro_z;
318     sciPacket[25] = gyro_z >> 8;
319 }
320
321 for(int i=0; i<3; i++)
322 {
323     tempExt_h = analogRead(TEMP_EXT_H);
324     sciPacket[30+22*i] = tempExt_h;
325     sciPacket[30+22*i+1] = tempExt_h >> 8;
326
327     tempExt_l = analogRead(TEMP_EXT_L);
328     sciPacket[30+22*i+2] = tempExt_l;
329     sciPacket[30+22*i+3] = tempExt_l >> 8;
330
331     voltage = analogRead(VOLTAGE);
332     sciPacket[30+22*i+4] = voltage;
333     sciPacket[30+22*i+5] = voltage >> 8;
334
335     accel_x = a.acceleration.x;
336     sciPacket[30+22*i+6] = accel_x;
337     sciPacket[30+22*i+7] = accel_x >> 8;
338
339     accel_y = a.acceleration.y;
340     sciPacket[30+22*i+8] = accel_y;
341     sciPacket[30+22*i+9] = accel_y >> 8;
342
343     accel_z = a.acceleration.z;
344     sciPacket[30+22*i+10] = accel_z;
345     sciPacket[30+22*i+11] = accel_z >> 8;
346
347     gyro_x = g.gyro.x;
348     sciPacket[30+22*i+12] = gyro_x;
349     sciPacket[30+22*i+13] = gyro_x >> 8;
350
351     gyro_y = g.gyro.y;
352     sciPacket[30+22*i+14] = gyro_y;
353     sciPacket[30+22*i+15] = gyro_y >> 8;
354
355     gyro_z = g.gyro.z;
356     sciPacket[30+22*i+16] = gyro_z;
357     sciPacket[30+22*i+17] = gyro_z >> 8;
358
359     /**EXTRA EXTERNAL TEMP READINGS**/
360     tempExt_h = analogRead(TEMP_EXT_H);
361     sciPacket[30+22*i+18] = tempExt_h;
362     sciPacket[30+22*i+19] = tempExt_h >> 8;
363
364     tempExt_l = analogRead(TEMP_EXT_L);
365     sciPacket[30+22*i+20] = tempExt_l;
366     sciPacket[30+22*i+21] = tempExt_l >> 8;
367 }
368
369     /**EXTRA TEMP READINGS**/
370     tempExt_h = analogRead(TEMP_EXT_H);
371     sciPacket[96] = tempExt_h;
372     sciPacket[97] = tempExt_h >> 8;
373
374     tempInt = analogRead(TEMP_INT);
375     sciPacket[98] = tempInt;
376     sciPacket[99] = tempInt >> 8;
377
378     while (digitalRead(CTS_PIN)==1){
379         delayMicroseconds(1);
380     }
381     /***PACKET TIMESTAMP***/
382     time_packet = millis();
383     sciPacket[26] = time_packet;
384     sciPacket[27] = time_packet >> 8;
385     sciPacket[28] = time_packet >> 16;
386     sciPacket[29] = time_packet >> 24;
387     Serial5.write(sciPacket, 100);
388     //delay(3);
389 }
390
391 void loop() {

```

```

392 while (uBloxEX.available( gpsuBloxExt )) {
393   uBloxEXFix = uBloxEX.read();
394   if (uBloxEXFix.valid.location) {
395     lat1 = uBloxEXFix.latitudeL(); // Scaled by 10,000,000
396     lon = uBloxEXFix.longitudeL(); // Scaled by 10,000,000
397     alt = uBloxEXFix.altitude_cm();
398     stat = uBloxEXFix.status;
399     numSats = uBloxEX.sat_count;
400     utcHour = uBloxEXFix.dateTime.hours;
401     utcMin = uBloxEXFix.dateTime.minutes;
402     utcSec = uBloxEXFix.dateTime.seconds;
403
404     send_sci_packet(3);
405   }
406 }
407 if (altFlag < 2){
408   send_sci_packet(0);
409   flightData.write(sciPacket, 100);
410
411   if (alt > highAlt){
412     highAlt = alt;
413     altDscntCnt = millis();
414   }
415   else if ((altFlag == 0)&&((highAlt-10000-alt) > 0)){ //Change to 10000 after lab tests!
416     if ((millis() - altDscntCnt) > 120000) {
417       flightData.close();
418       flightData = SD.open(fileName2.c_str(), FILE_WRITE);
419       timeSD = millis();
420       kmPos = flightData.position();
421       altFlag = 1;
422     }
423   }
424   else if ((altFlag == 1)&&(alt < 200000)){ //ALTITUDE IN CM!
425     altFlag = 2;
426   }
427 }
428
429 else if (altFlag == 2){
430   flightData.seek(kmPos);
431   altFlag = 3;
432 }
433 else if(altFlag == 3){
434   if (flightData.available()>= 100){
435     flightData.read(sciPacket, 100);
436     while (digitalRead(CTS_PIN)==1){
437       delayMicroseconds(1);
438     }
439     Serial5.write(sciPacket, 100);
440     //delay(5);
441   }
442   else {
443     altFlag = 2;
444   }
445
446   if (!flightData){
447     altFlag = -1;
448   }
449 }
450
451 /*****FLUSH SD CARD IF REQUIRED*****/
452 if ((flightData)&&(altFlag != 3)&&(millis() - timeSD) > 60000){
453   timeSD = millis();
454   flightData.flush();
455 }
456
457 noInterrupts();
458 WDOG_REFRESH = 0xA602;
459 WDOG_REFRESH = 0xB480;
460 interrupts();
461 }

```

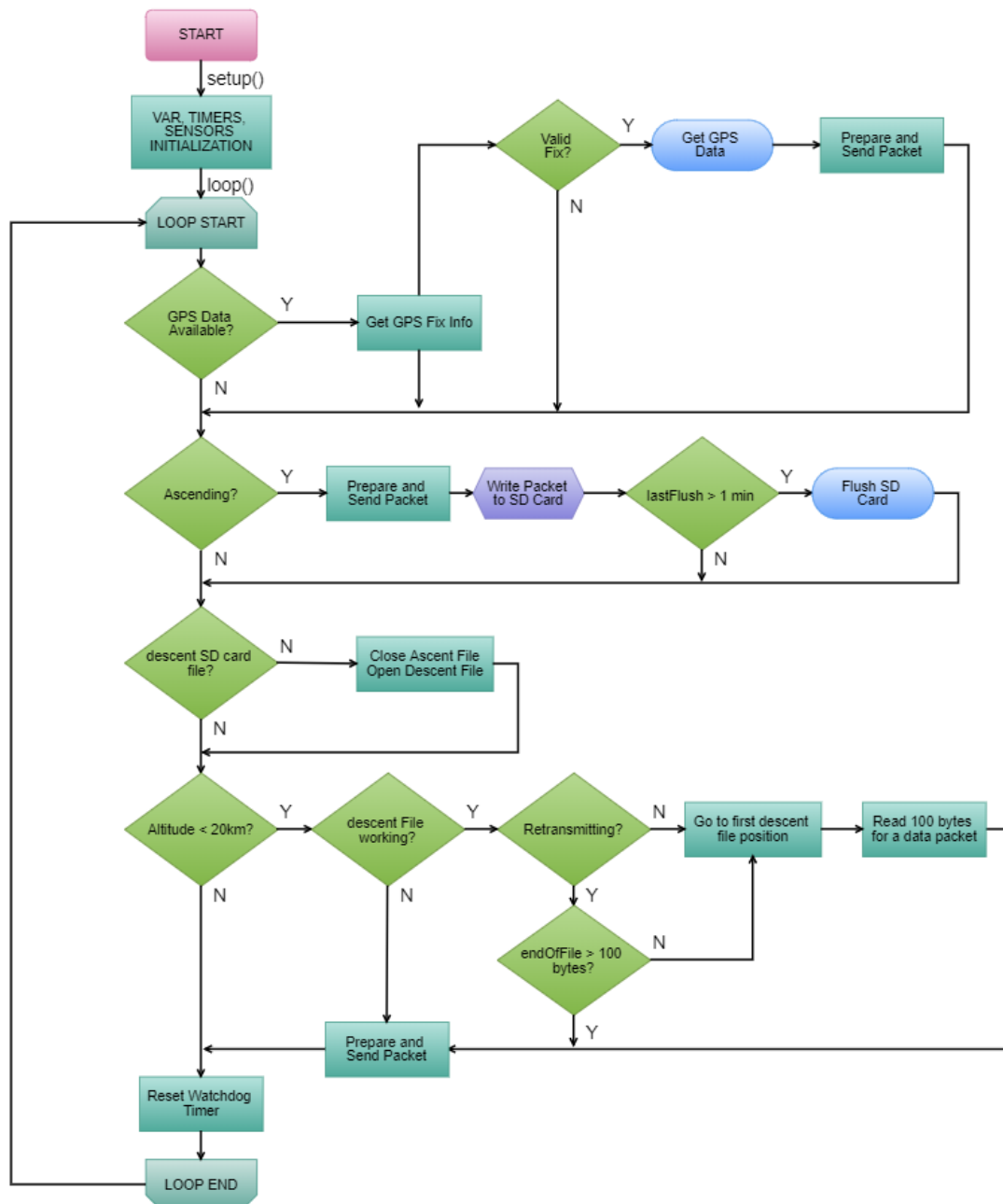


Figure H.2: Design 4 Software Flow Diagram - Payload with Retransmissions.

## H.3 Payload - Bluetooth Commands to CDU

```
1  /*****
2  * NAME: HAB_Transmitter.ino
3  *
4  * PURPOSE: AFOSR-MURI HIGH ALTITUDE BALLOON - Transmitter.
5  *
6  * DEVELOPMENT HISTORY:
7  *   Date      Author   Version   Description Of Change
8  *   -----
9  * 02/23/2018  NMG      1.1      Scientific packets included and sync.
10 * 03/02/2018  NMG      1.2      GPS sensors included.
11 * 03/20/2018  NMG      1.3      Cutting System Included.
12 * 06/04/2018  NMG      1.4      SD Card System Included.
13 * 06/08/2018  NMG      1.5      Watchdog Timer Included.
14 * 07/20/2018  NMG      2.1      Data Packet and SD File Changes.
15 * 08/09/2018  NMG      2.2      Scientific Packets With GPS Info.
16 * 10/10/2018  NMG      3        Packets Structure Changes.
17 * 01/12/2018  NMG      3.1      Cutting System I2C-SPI Changes.
18 * 01/15/2018  NMG      4        Code Adapted to Teensy 3.5.
19 * 01/15/2018  NMG      4.1      Code Restructured.
20 * 03/09/2018  NMG      4.2      Re-send data implementation.
21 * 03/13/2018  NMG      4.3      External Watchdog Timer Included.
22 * 05/10/2019  NMG      4.4      GPS packets not considered.
23 * 07/02/2019  NMG      4.5      Teensy ADC Reference - Flow Control.
24 * 10/11/2019  NMG      5        Bluetooth Communication with CDU.
25 *****/
26 /*****SERIAL DEFINITIONS*****/
27 * RADIO_TX           Serial5 *
28 * GPS UBlox          Serial3 *
29 * Bluetooth          Serial1 *
30 *****/
31
32 #include <NMEAGPS.h>
33 #include <GPSport.h>
34 #include <Streamers.h>
35 #include <EEPROM.h>
36 #include <SPI.h>
37 #include <SD.h>
38 #include <Wire.h>
39 #include <avr/wdt.h>
40 #include <Adafruit_LSM9DS1.h>
41 #include <Adafruit_Sensor.h>
42 #include <ADC.h>
43
44 /*****DATA BACKUP*****/
45 File flightData;
46 String ext = ".bin";
47 String fileN;
48 String fileName1;
49 String fileName2;
50 int sdFlag;
51 int32_t timeSD;
52 unsigned int fileNum;
53 unsigned int address;
54 int sdCount;
55 const int chipSelect = BUILTIN_SDCARD;
56
57 /*****GPS SENSORS*****/
58 static NMEAGPS uBloxEX; //uBlox GPS
59 static gps_fix uBloxEXFix;
60 int id;
61
62 int32_t lat1; //Latitude
63 int32_t lon; //Longitude
64 int32_t alt; //Altitude
65 int32_t highAlt;
66 byte stat; //Status
67 uint8_t numSats; //Number of Satellites in View
68 uint8_t utcHour; //UTC Time - Hour
69 uint8_t utcMin; //UTC Time - Minutes
70 uint8_t utcSec; //UTC Time - Seconds
71
72 /*****DATA PACKETS AND SENSORS VARIABLES*****/
73 ADC *adc = new ADC();
74
75 byte id_sci[2] = {0xA0, 0xB1}; //Identifier for only scientific data packet.
76 byte id_gps[2] = {0xC0, 0xD1}; //Identifier for packet with GPS data.
77
78 byte sciPacket[100]; //Scientific data packet byte array.
79 unsigned int packet_number; //Packet number/counter.
80 unsigned long time_packet; //Packet Timestamp.
81
82 //ANALOG PINS DEFINITION
83 #define TEMP_EXT_H A9
84 #define TEMP_EXT_L A8
85 #define TEMP_INT A7
86 #define VOLTAGE A6
87
88 int tempExt_l; //External Temperature - Low Range.
89 int tempExt_h; //External Temperature - High Range.
90 int tempInt; //Internal Temperature.
91 int voltage; //Voltage Monitor (VBat).
92
93 //9DoF PINS DEFINITION
94 #define LSM9DS1_XGCS 10
```

```

95 #define LSM9DS1_MCS 9
96
97 //9DoF VARIABLES DEFINITION
98 Adafruit_LSM9DS1 lsm = Adafruit_LSM9DS1(LSM9DS1_XGCS, LSM9DS1_MCS);
99 sensors_event_t a, m, g, temp;
100 int accel_x;
101 int accel_y;
102 int accel_z;
103
104 int gyro_x;
105 int gyro_y;
106 int gyro_z;
107
108
109 /*****CONTROLLED DESCENT*****/
110 /*****TEST*****/
111 int altTest;
112 int testFlag;
113 int top;
114 int topFlag;
115
116 /*****CODES*****/
117 byte OPCLcode = 0xAA;
118 byte OPENcode = 0xBB;
119 byte CLOSEcode = 0xCC;
120 byte CUTcode = 0xDD;
121 byte CHECKcode = 0xEE;
122 /*****/
123
124 #define ALT_THRES 250000 //CM! - Altitude threshold to open the valve.
125 #define DSCNT_THRES_MIN -3.5 //Descent rate at which the valve will be closed - Min value.
126 #define DSCNT_THRES_MAX -2 //Descent rate at which the valve will be closed - Max value.
127 #define DSCNT_MEAN 60 //Seconds considered to compute the average descent rate ([Nav.Rate]).
128
129
130 byte code, temp1, temp2;
131 int16_t temperature;
132
133 int altFlag;
134 int altCnt;
135 unsigned long altDscntCnt;
136 int kmPos;
137 int descentFlag;
138 unsigned long timeFin;
139 unsigned long timePrev;
140 unsigned long timeAlt;
141 int dscntCnt;
142 double descentRate;
143 double descentSum;
144 double descentAverage;
145 int32_t prevAlt;
146 int opclFlag;
147 int valveStatus;
148
149
150 void setupSensor()
151 {
152 // 1.) Set the accelerometer range
153 lsm.setupAccel(lsm.LSM9DS1_ACCEL_RANGE_2G);
154 //lsm.setupAccel(lsm.LSM9DS1_ACCEL_RANGE_4G);
155 //lsm.setupAccel(lsm.LSM9DS1_ACCEL_RANGE_8G);
156 //lsm.setupAccel(lsm.LSM9DS1_ACCEL_RANGE_16G);
157
158 // 2.) Setup the gyroscope
159 lsm.setupGyro(lsm.LSM9DS1_GYROSCALE_245DPS);
160 //lsm.setupGyro(lsm.LSM9DS1_GYROSCALE_500DPS);
161 //lsm.setupGyro(lsm.LSM9DS1_GYROSCALE_2000DPS);
162 }
163
164 void setup() {
165 //Serial.begin(230400); //Serial Monitor
166
167 /*****IMU SENSOR SETUP*****/
168 lsm.begin();
169 setupSensor();
170
171 analogReadResolution(10);
172 //adc->setAveraging(8);
173 adc->setReference(ADC_REFERENCE::REF_3V3, ADC_0);
174 //adc->setConversionSpeed(ADC_CONVERSION_SPEED::LOW_SPEED);
175
176 /*****RADIO COMMS INI*****/
177 Serial5.begin(230400);
178 id = 0;
179
180 /*****SD CARD*****/
181 sdCount = 0;
182 while (!SD.begin(chipSelect)) {
183 delay(200);
184 }
185 //Read and set file number and name
186 address = 0;
187 fileNum = EEPROM.read(address);
188 fileNum = fileNum + 1;
189 EEPROM.write(address, fileNum);
190 fileN = "data";
191 String m1 = fileN + fileNum;
192 fileName1 = m1 + ".ext";
193

```

```

194 //Open file
195 flightData = SD.open(fileName1.c_str(), FILE_WRITE);
196 timeSD = millis();
197
198 //Prepare the next file for the descent
199 fileN = "dscnt";
200 String m2 = fileN + fileNum;
201 fileName2 = m2 + ext;
202
203
204 /*****GPS SERIALS*****/
205 gpsuBloxExt.begin(9600);
206 packet_number = 0;
207 highAlt = 0;
208 altFlag = 0;
209 altTest = 0;
210 altCnt = 0;
211 altDscntCnt = 0;
212 testFlag = 0;
213 alt = 0;
214 descentFlag = 0;
215
216 /*****BLUETOOTH SETUP*****/
217 Serial1.begin(38400);
218 timeFin = millis();
219
220 /*****WATCHDOG TIMER*****/
221 noInterrupts();
222 WDOG_UNLOCK = WDOG_UNLOCK_SEQ1;
223 WDOG_UNLOCK = WDOG_UNLOCK_SEQ2;
224 delayMicroseconds(1);
225
226 WDOG_TOVALH = 0x006d;
227 WDOG_TOVALL = 0xdd00;
228 WDOG_PRESC = 0x400;
229
230 WDOG_STCTRLH |= WDOG_STCTRLH_ALLOWUPDATE |
231 WDOG_STCTRLH_WDOGEN | WDOG_STCTRLH_WAITEN |
232 WDOG_STCTRLH_STOPEN | WDOG_STCTRLH_CLKSRC;
233 interrupts();
234 }
235
236
237 void send_sci_packet(int id)
238 {
239     if (id==3){
240
241         sciPacket[0] = id_gps[0];
242         sciPacket[1] = id_gps[1];
243
244         sciPacket[2] = packet_number;
245         sciPacket[3] = packet_number >> 8;
246
247         sciPacket[4] = lat1;
248         sciPacket[5] = lat1 >> 8;
249         sciPacket[6] = lat1 >> 16;
250         sciPacket[7] = lat1 >> 24;
251
252         sciPacket[8] = lon;
253         sciPacket[9] = lon >> 8;
254         sciPacket[10] = lon >> 16;
255         sciPacket[11] = lon >> 24;
256
257         sciPacket[12] = alt;
258         sciPacket[13] = alt >> 8;
259         sciPacket[14] = alt >> 16;
260         sciPacket[15] = alt >> 24;
261
262         sciPacket[16] = stat;
263
264         sciPacket[17] = numSats;
265
266         sciPacket[18] = utcHour;
267         sciPacket[19] = utcMin;
268         sciPacket[20] = utcSec;
269
270         /*****CDU DATA*****/
271         sciPacket[21] = temp1;
272         sciPacket[22] = temp2;
273         sciPacket[23] = code;
274         sciPacket[24] = valveStatus;
275
276     }
277     else {
278         sciPacket[0] = id_sci[0];
279         sciPacket[1] = id_sci[1];
280
281         packet_number++;
282         sciPacket[2] = packet_number;
283         sciPacket[3] = packet_number >> 8;
284
285         adc->setConversionSpeed(ADC_CONVERSION_SPEED::LOW_SPEED);
286         tempExt_h = analogRead(TEMP_EXT_H);
287         sciPacket[4] = tempExt_h;
288         sciPacket[5] = tempExt_h >> 8;
289
290         tempInt = analogRead(TEMP_INT);
291         sciPacket[6] = tempInt;
292         sciPacket[7] = tempInt >> 8;

```

```

293
294     tempExt_l = analogRead(TEMP_EXT_L);
295     sciPacket[8] = tempExt_l;
296     sciPacket[9] = tempExt_l >> 8;
297
298     adc->setConversionSpeed(ADC_CONVERSION_SPEED::MED_SPEED);
299     tempExt_h = analogRead(TEMP_EXT_H);
300     sciPacket[10] = tempExt_h;
301     sciPacket[11] = tempExt_h >> 8;
302
303     voltage = analogRead(VOLTAGE);
304     sciPacket[12] = voltage;
305     sciPacket[13] = voltage >> 8;
306
307
308     lsm.getEvent(&a, &m, &g, &temp);
309
310     accel_x = a.acceleration.x;
311     sciPacket[14] = accel_x;
312     sciPacket[15] = accel_x >> 8;
313
314     accel_y = a.acceleration.y;
315     sciPacket[16] = accel_y;
316     sciPacket[17] = accel_y >> 8;
317
318     accel_z = a.acceleration.z;
319     sciPacket[18] = accel_z;
320     sciPacket[19] = accel_z >> 8;
321
322     gyro_x = g.gyro.x;
323     sciPacket[20] = gyro_x;
324     sciPacket[21] = gyro_x >> 8;
325
326     gyro_y = g.gyro.y;
327     sciPacket[22] = gyro_y;
328     sciPacket[23] = gyro_y >> 8;
329
330     gyro_z = g.gyro.z;
331     sciPacket[24] = gyro_z;
332     sciPacket[25] = gyro_z >> 8;
333 }
334
335 for(int i=0; i<3; i++)
336 {
337     tempExt_h = analogRead(TEMP_EXT_H);
338     sciPacket[30+22*i] = tempExt_h;
339     sciPacket[30+22*i+1] = tempExt_h >> 8;
340
341     tempExt_l = analogRead(TEMP_EXT_L);
342     sciPacket[30+22*i+2] = tempExt_l;
343     sciPacket[30+22*i+3] = tempExt_l >> 8;
344
345     voltage = analogRead(VOLTAGE);
346     sciPacket[30+22*i+4] = voltage;
347     sciPacket[30+22*i+5] = voltage >> 8;
348
349     accel_x = a.acceleration.x;
350     sciPacket[30+22*i+6] = accel_x;
351     sciPacket[30+22*i+7] = accel_x >> 8;
352
353     accel_y = a.acceleration.y;
354     sciPacket[30+22*i+8] = accel_y;
355     sciPacket[30+22*i+9] = accel_y >> 8;
356
357     accel_z = a.acceleration.z;
358     sciPacket[30+22*i+10] = accel_z;
359     sciPacket[30+22*i+11] = accel_z >> 8;
360
361     gyro_x = g.gyro.x;
362     sciPacket[30+22*i+12] = gyro_x;
363     sciPacket[30+22*i+13] = gyro_x >> 8;
364
365     gyro_y = g.gyro.y;
366     sciPacket[30+22*i+14] = gyro_y;
367     sciPacket[30+22*i+15] = gyro_y >> 8;
368
369     gyro_z = g.gyro.z;
370     sciPacket[30+22*i+16] = gyro_z;
371     sciPacket[30+22*i+17] = gyro_z >> 8;
372
373     /**EXTRA EXTERNAL TEMP READINGS**/
374     tempExt_h = analogRead(TEMP_EXT_H);
375     sciPacket[30+22*i+18] = tempExt_h;
376     sciPacket[30+22*i+19] = tempExt_h >> 8;
377
378     tempExt_l = analogRead(TEMP_EXT_L);
379     sciPacket[30+22*i+20] = tempExt_l;
380     sciPacket[30+22*i+21] = tempExt_l >> 8;
381 }
382
383     /**EXTRA TEMP READINGS**/
384     tempExt_h = analogRead(TEMP_EXT_H);
385     sciPacket[96] = tempExt_h;
386     sciPacket[97] = tempExt_h >> 8;
387
388     tempInt = analogRead(TEMP_INT);
389     sciPacket[98] = tempInt;
390     sciPacket[99] = tempInt >> 8;
391
392     /****PACKET TIMESTAMP***/

```

```

392     time_packet = millis();
393     sciPacket[26] = time_packet;
394     sciPacket[27] = time_packet >> 8;
395     sciPacket[28] = time_packet >> 16;
396     sciPacket[29] = time_packet >> 24;
397
398     /*****CDU DATA*****/
399     sciPacket[30] = temp1;
400     sciPacket[31] = temp2;
401     sciPacket[32] = code;
402     sciPacket[33] = valveStatus;
403
404     Serial5.write(sciPacket, 100);
405     delay(3);
406 }
407
408
409
410 static void descentSystem()
411 {
412     if (descentFlag == 1)
413     {
414         if (dscntCnt < (DSCNT_MEAN))
415         {
416             descentSum += descentRate;
417             dscntCnt +=1;
418         }
419         else
420         {
421             descentAverage = descentSum/(DSCNT_MEAN);
422             //Serial.print("Average Descent Rate: "); Serial.println(descentAverage);
423             dscntCnt = 0;
424             descentSum = 0;
425             if((descentAverage < DSCNT_THRES_MAX)&&(descentAverage > DSCNT_THRES_MIN))
426             {
427                 descentFlag = 2;
428             }
429         }
430     }
431 }
432
433
434 void CDUSystem()
435 {
436     if ((alt<ALT_THRES)&&(descentFlag != 2))
437     {
438         Serial1.write(CHECKcode);
439         //Serial.print("Sending Check Code.");
440     }
441
442     else if((alt>ALT_THRES)&&(opclFlag<15)){
443         Serial1.write(OPCLcode);
444         //Serial.print("Sending Open/Close Code.");
445         opclFlag +=1;
446     }
447
448     else if((descentFlag != 2)&&(opclFlag==15)){
449         Serial1.write(OPENcode);
450         //Serial.print("Sending Open Code.");
451     }
452
453     else if(descentFlag == 2){
454         Serial1.write(CLOSEcode);
455         //Serial.print("Sending Close Code.");
456     }
457     noInterrupts();
458     WDOG_REFRESH = 0xA602;
459     WDOG_REFRESH = 0xB480;
460     interrupts();
461 }
462
463
464 void loop()
465 {
466     while (uBloxEX.available( gpsuBloxExt )) {
467         uBloxEXFix = uBloxEX.read();
468         if (uBloxEXFix.valid.location) {
469             lat1 = uBloxEXFix.latitudeL(); // Scaled by 10,000,000
470             lon = uBloxEXFix.longitudeL(); // Scaled by 10,000,000
471             alt = uBloxEXFix.altitude_cm();
472             stat = uBloxEXFix.status;
473             numSats = uBloxEX.sat_count;
474             utcHour = uBloxEXFix.dateTime.hours;
475             utcMin = uBloxEXFix.dateTime.minutes;
476             utcSec = uBloxEXFix.dateTime.seconds;
477
478             /*****TEST*****/
479             // if (altFlag < 4)
480             // {
481             //     if((alt<3000000)&&(topFlag == 0)){
482             //         alt = alt + 50000;
483             //     }
484             //     else{
485             //         topFlag = 1;
486             //     }
487             // }
488             // if(topFlag == 1){
489             //     alt = alt - 300;
490             // }

```



```

491 *****/
492
493     timeAlt = millis();
494
495     float timeLast = float((timeAlt-timePrev))/1000;
496     float altLast = float((alt-prevAlt))/100;
497
498     //Serial.print("Time Diff: "); Serial.println(timeLast);
499     //Serial.print("Altitude Diff: "); Serial.println(altLast);
500     descentRate = altLast/timeLast;
501     //Serial.print("Altitude: "); Serial.print(alt); Serial.print(", Ascent/Descent Rate: "); Serial.
        println(descentRate);
502
503
504     prevAlt = alt;
505     timePrev = timeAlt;
506
507     descentSystem();
508     send_sci_packet(3);
509 }
510 }
511
512 if (altFlag < 2)
513 {
514     send_sci_packet(0);
515     flightData.write(sciPacket, 100);
516
517     if (alt > highAlt){
518         highAlt = alt;
519         altDscntCnt = millis();
520     }
521     else if ((altFlag == 0)&&((highAlt-10000-alt) > 0)){
522         if ((millis() - altDscntCnt) > 120000) {
523             flightData.close();
524             flightData = SD.open(fileName2.c_str(), FILE_WRITE);
525             timeSD = millis();
526             kmPos = flightData.position();
527             altFlag = 1;
528             descentFlag = 1;
529         }
530     }
531     else if ((altFlag == 1)&&(alt < 200000)){ //ALTITUDE IN CM!
532         altFlag = 2;
533     }
534 }
535
536 else if (altFlag == 2){
537     flightData.seek(kmPos);
538     altFlag = 3;
539 }
540 else if(altFlag == 3){
541     if (flightData.available()>= 100){
542         flightData.read(sciPacket, 100);
543         Serial5.write(sciPacket, 100);
544         delay(5);
545     }
546     else {
547         altFlag = 2;
548     }
549
550     if (!flightData){
551         altFlag = -1;
552     }
553 }
554
555 /*****FLUSH SD CARD IF REQUIRED*****/
556 if ((flightData)&&(altFlag != 3)&&(millis() - timeSD) > 60000){
557     timeSD = millis();
558     flightData.flush();
559 }
560
561 /*****CDU CHECKS-ACTIONS*****/
562 if ((millis()-timeFin)>3000)
563 {
564     CDUSystem();
565     while(Serial1.available() > 0)
566     {
567         byte c2 = Serial1.read();
568         if((c2==CHECKCode)||(c2==OPCLCode)||(c2==OPENCode)||(c2==CLOSECode))
569         {
570             code = c2;
571             temp1 = Serial1.read();
572             temp2 = Serial1.read();
573             //Serial.print(temp1); Serial.print(" "); Serial.println(temp2);
574             temperature = (int16_t) (temp1 + (temp2<<8));
575             //Serial.print("Received Code: "); Serial.print(c2,HEX);
576             //Serial.print(", Temperature: "); Serial.println(temperature);
577         }
578     }
579     timeFin = millis();
580 }
581 noInterrupts();
582 WDOG_REFRESH = 0xA602;
583 WDOG_REFRESH = 0xB480;
584 interrupts();
585 }

```

## H.4 External CDU - Cutting Thread

```
1  /*****
2  * NAME: controlledDescentUnit_v1.4.ino
3  *
4  * PURPOSE: AFOSR-MURI HIGH ALTITUDE BALLOON - Controlled Descent Unit.
5  *
6  * DEVELOPMENT HISTORY:
7  *   Date       Author   Version   Description Of Change
8  * -----
9  * 11/20/2018  NMG       1.1      Controlled descent implementation based on time
10 *              and altitude.
11 * 03/27/2019  NMG       1.2      Time threshold - Resets Consideration.
12 * 04/07/2019  NMG       1.3      Heating Pad - Temperature Sensor Addition.
13 * 06/27/2019  NMG       1.4      Heating Pad - Temperature Range
14 *              Calibrated/Adjusted.
15 *****/
16
17 #include <NMEAGPS.h>
18 #include <GPSport.h>
19 #include <math.h>
20 #include <EEPROM.h>
21 #include <Wire.h>
22 #include "SparkFunTMP102.h"
23
24 //const int ALERT_PIN = A3;
25
26 TMP102 sensor0(0x48);
27 float temperature;
28 boolean alertPinState, alertRegisterState;
29
30 /*****GPS SENSOR*****/
31 //Altitude
32 int32_t alt;
33 int32_t altIni;
34 int32_t altFini;
35
36 //Library Variables Declaration
37 static NMEAGPS uBlox; //uBlox Sensor
38 static gps_fix uBloxFix; //Fix/Sentence to be parsed
39
40
41
42 /*****CUTTING SYSTEM*****/
43 #define ALT_THRES 33000
44 #define CUTTING_TIME 12000 //Time that the system will be activated [ms].
45 #define TIME_THRES 800000 //Initial time threshold [ms].
46 #define CUT_ENABLE 13
47 #define PAD_ENABLE 4
48 volatile int cuttingOn;
49 volatile int cuttingDone;
50 unsigned long timeCutStart;
51 unsigned long timeCutting;
52 unsigned long flightTime;
53 unsigned long timeThreshold;
54 unsigned long timerEEPROM;
55 unsigned long timeEEPROM;
56 int ascentRate;
57 int address;
58 int n;
59
60 void setup()
61 {
62   Serial.begin(9600);
63   /*****CUTTING SYSTEM*****/
64   pinMode(CUT_ENABLE, OUTPUT);
65   digitalWrite(CUT_ENABLE, LOW);
66
67   pinMode(PAD_ENABLE, OUTPUT);
68   digitalWrite(PAD_ENABLE, LOW);
69
70   pinMode(ALERT_PIN, INPUT);
71   sensor0.begin();
72
73   // set the number of consecutive faults before triggering alarm.
74   // 0-3: 0:1 fault, 1:2 faults, 2:4 faults, 3:6 faults.
75   sensor0.setFault(2); // Trigger alarm immediately
76
77   // set the polarity of the Alarm. (0:Active LOW, 1:Active HIGH).
78   sensor0.setAlertPolarity(0); // Active Low
79
80   // set the sensor in Comparator Mode (0) or Interrupt Mode (1).
81   sensor0.setAlertMode(0); // Comparator Mode.
82
83   // set the Conversion Rate (how quickly the sensor gets a new reading)
84   //0-3: 0:0.25Hz, 1:1Hz, 2:4Hz, 3:8Hz
85   sensor0.setConversionRate(1);
86
87   //set Extended Mode.
88   //0:12-bit Temperature(-55C to +128C) 1:13-bit Temperature(-55C to +150C)
89   sensor0.setExtendedMode(0);
90
91   //set T_HIGH, the upper limit to trigger the alert on
92   sensor0.setHighTempC(0); // set T_HIGH in C
93
94   //set T_LOW, the lower limit to shut turn off the alert
```

```

95 | sensor0.setLowTempC(-10); // set T_LOW in C
96 |
97 | timeCutStart = 0;
98 | timeCutting = 0;
99 | cuttingOn = 0;
100 | cuttingDone = 0;
101 | n = 0;
102 | timeEEPROM = 0;
103 | timeThreshold = TIME_THRES;
104 |
105 | address = 4;
106 | timeEEPROM = EEPROM.read(address); //[mins]
107 | //Serial.println(timeEEPROM);
108 | timeThreshold = timeThreshold - (60000*timeEEPROM);//[ms]
109 | //Serial.println(timeThreshold);
110 |
111 | delay(2000);
112 | timerEEPROM = millis();
113 | //Serial.println(timerEEPROM);
114 | }
115 |
116 |
117 | static void cuttingSystem()
118 | {
119 |     flightTime = millis();
120 |     if (cuttingOn == 0)
121 |     {
122 |         if ((flightTime > timeThreshold)|| (alt > ALT_THRES))
123 |         {
124 |             //Serial.println("CUTTING!!");
125 |             digitalWrite(ENABLE, HIGH);
126 |             delay(12000);
127 |             cuttingOn = 1;
128 |         }
129 |     }
130 |     else if (cuttingOn == 1)
131 |     {
132 |         while(true){
133 |             digitalWrite(ENABLE, LOW);
134 |             delay(30000);
135 |             digitalWrite(ENABLE, HIGH);
136 |             delay(12000);
137 |         }
138 |     }
139 | }
140 |
141 |
142 | void loop()
143 | {
144 |     while (uBlox.available( Serial ))
145 |     {
146 |         uBloxFix = uBlox.read();
147 |         if (uBloxFix.valid.location)
148 |         {
149 |             alt = uBloxFix.alt.whole;
150 |             //Serial.println(alt);
151 |         }
152 |     }
153 |     flightTime = millis();
154 |     if ((flightTime-timerEEPROM) > 60000) {
155 |         timerEEPROM = millis();
156 |         timeEEPROM = timeEEPROM + 1;
157 |         EEPROM.write(address, (timeEEPROM));
158 |     }
159 |     sensor0.wakeup();
160 |     temperature = sensor0.readTempC();
161 |     //Serial.println(temperature);
162 |
163 |     // Check for Alert
164 |     alertRegisterState = sensor0.alert(); // read the Alert from register
165 |
166 |     Serial.print("Temperature: ");
167 |     Serial.print(temperature);
168 |     Serial.print("\tAlert Pin: ");
169 |     Serial.println(alertPinState);
170 |
171 |     digitalWrite(PAD_ENABLE, alertRegisterState);
172 |     cuttingSystem();
173 |     //delay(2000);
174 | }

```

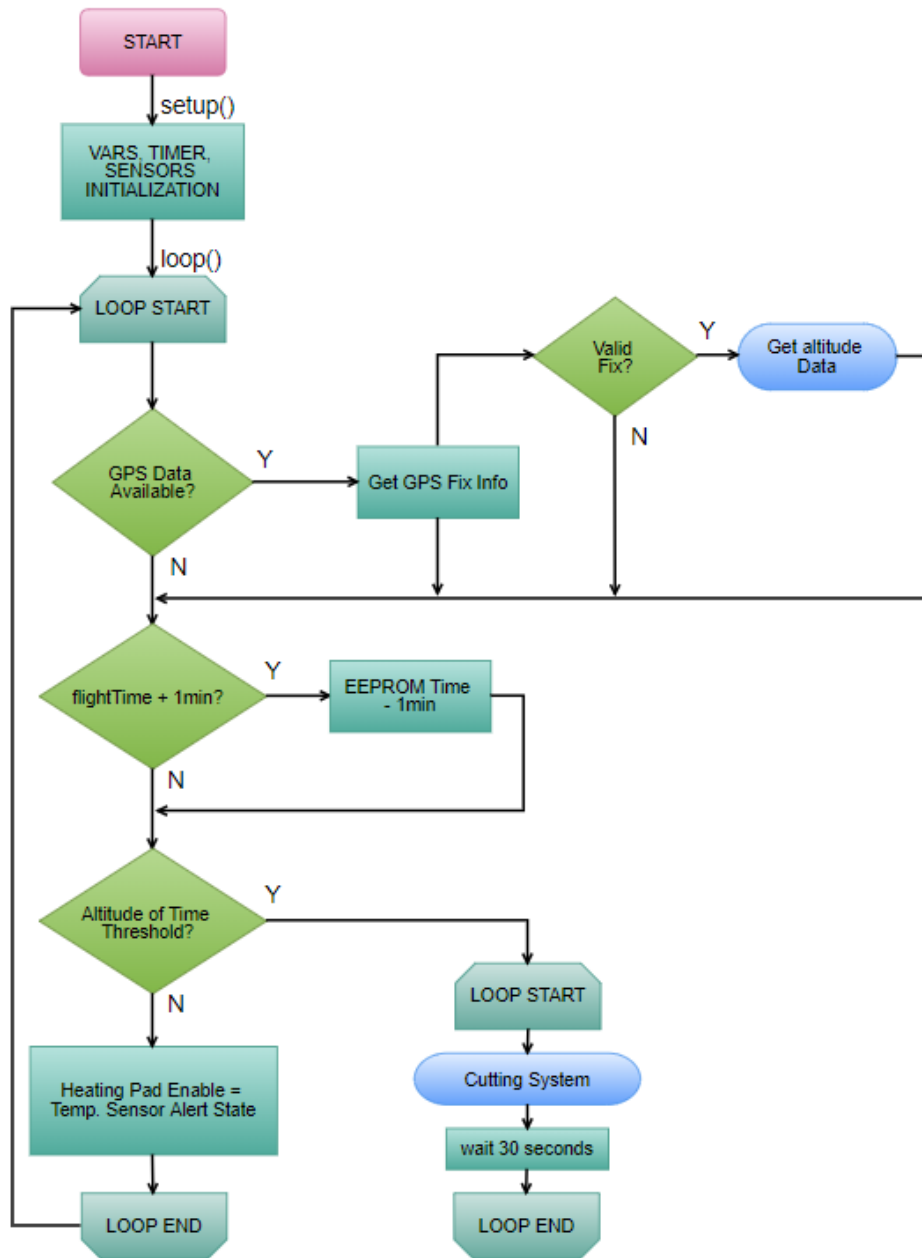


Figure H.3: Design 3 Software Flow Diagram - External Controlled Descent Unit Block Diagram (Cap and Cutting Thread Systems).

## H.5 External CDU - Valve System

```
1  /*****
2  * NAME: controlledDescentUnit.ino
3  *
4  * PURPOSE: AFOSR-MURI HIGH ALTITUDE BALLOON - Controlled Descent Unit.
5  *
6  * AUTHORS: Noemi Miguelez Gomez, Julio Cesar Guardado
7  *
8  * DEVELOPMENT HISTORY:
9  *   Date       Author   Version   Description Of Change
10  * -----
11  * 11/20/2018  NMG      1.1      Controlled descent implementation based on time
12  *             and altitude.
13  * 03/27/2019  NMG      1.2      Time threshold - Resets Consideration.
14  * 04/07/2019  NMG      1.3      Heating Pad - Temperature Sensor Addition.
15  * 06/27/2019  NMG      1.4      Heating Pad - Temperature Range Adjusted.
16  * 07/29/2019  JCG      2.0      Valve System - Servo Motor Calibration
17  * 07/31/2019  NMG      2.1      Valve System - Altitude/Ascent Rate Logic
18  *****/
19
20 #include <NMEAGPS.h>
21 #include <GPSport.h>
22 #include <math.h>
23 #include <EEPROM.h>
24 #include <Wire.h>
25 #include <Servo.h>
26 #include "SparkFunTMP102.h"
27
28 TMP102 sensor0(0x48);
29 Servo myservo;
30 float temperature;
31 boolean alertPinState, alertRegisterState;
32
33 /*****GPS SENSOR*****/
34 //Altitude
35 int32_t alt;
36 int32_t altIni;
37 int32_t altFini;
38
39 //Library Variables Declaration
40 static NMEAGPS uBlox; //uBlox Sensor
41 static gps_fix uBloxFix; //Fix/Sentence to be parsed
42
43 /*****VALVE SYSTEM*****/
44 #define ALT_THRES 250000 //CM! - Altitude threshold to open the valve.
45 #define POS_OPEN 180 //angle where valve is open [deg]
46 #define POS_CLOSED 0 //angle where valve is closed [deg]
47 #define PAD_ENABLE 4
48 #define DSCNT_THRES_MIN -3 //CM! - Descent rate at which the valve will be closed - Min value.
49 #define DSCNT_THRES_MAX -1.5 //CM! - Descent rate at which the valve will be closed - Max value.
50 #define MAX_ALT_THRES 30 //Seconds after reaching altitude threshold to consider it valid [for GPS
51   errors].
52 #define DSCNT_MEAN 30 //Seconds considered to compute the average descent rate.
53
54 volatile int valveFlag;
55 unsigned long posOpen;
56 unsigned long posClosed;
57 unsigned long altDscntCnt;
58 unsigned long altMax;
59 int altCnt;
60 unsigned long timePrev;
61 unsigned long timeAlt;
62 int dscntCnt;
63 double descentRate;
64 double descentSum;
65 double descentAverage;
66 int prevAlt;
67 int address;
68 int n;
69 int top;
70
71 void setup()
72 {
73   Serial.begin(9600);
74   /*****VALVE SYSTEM*****/
75   myservo.attach(9); //Set servo PWM pin to pin 9
76
77   pinMode(PAD_ENABLE, OUTPUT);
78   digitalWrite(PAD_ENABLE, LOW);
79
80   //pinMode(ALERT_PIN, INPUT);
81   sensor0.begin();
82
83   // Set the number of consecutive faults before activate pin.
84   // 0-3: 0:1 fault, 1:2 faults, 2:4 faults, 3:6 faults.
85   sensor0.setFault(2);
86
87   // Set the polarity of the Alarm. (0:Active LOW, 1:Active HIGH).
88   sensor0.setAlertPolarity(0); // Active Low
89
90   // Set the sensor in Comparator Mode (0) or Interrupt Mode (1).
91   sensor0.setAlertMode(0); // Comparator Mode.
92
93   // Set the Conversion Rate (how quickly the sensor gets a new reading)
94   //0-3: 0:0.25Hz, 1:1Hz, 2:4Hz, 3:8Hz
```

```

94   sensor0.setConversionRate(1);
95
96   //Set Mode.
97   //0:12-bit Temperature(-55C to +128C) 1:13-bit Temperature(-55C to +150C)
98   sensor0.setExtendedMode(0);
99
100  //Set the upper limit to turn off the alert
101  sensor0.setHighTempC(0); // set T_HIGH in C
102
103  //Set the lower limit to turn on the alert
104  sensor0.setLowTempC(-10); // set T_LOW in C
105
106  valveFlag = -1;
107  posOpen = POS_OPEN;
108  posClosed = POS_CLOSED;
109  n = 0;
110  myservo.write(posClosed);
111  delay(2000);
112 }
113
114 static void valveSystem()
115 {
116   if (valveFlag < 2)
117   {
118     if (valveFlag == 0)
119     {
120       //Serial.println("Opening valve...");
121       myservo.write(posOpen);
122       valveFlag = 1;
123       prevAlt = alt;
124       timePrev = millis();
125     }
126     else if (valveFlag == 1)
127     {
128       float timeLast = float((timeAlt-timePrev))/1000;
129       descentRate = ((alt-prevAlt)/(timeLast))/100;
130       prevAlt = alt;
131       timePrev = timeAlt;
132
133       if (dscntCnt < (DSCNT_MEAN*2)) //2Hz
134       {
135         descentSum += descentRate;
136         dscntCnt +=1;
137       }
138       else
139       {
140         descentAverage = descentSum/(DSCNT_MEAN*2);
141         //Serial.print("Average Descent Rate: "); Serial.println(descentAverage);
142         dscntCnt = 0;
143         descentSum = 0;
144         if((descentAverage < DSCNT_THRES_MAX)&&(descentAverage > DSCNT_THRES_MIN))
145         {
146           //Serial.println("Closing valve...");
147           myservo.write(posClosed);
148           valveFlag = 2;
149         }
150       }
151     }
152   }
153 }
154
155 void loop()
156 {
157   while (uBlox.available( Serial ))
158   {
159     uBloxFix = uBlox.read();
160     if (uBloxFix.valid.location)
161     {
162       alt = uBloxFix.altitude_cm();
163       //Serial.println(alt);
164       timeAlt = millis();
165     }
166   }
167
168   if ((alt>ALT_THRES)&&(valveFlag==--1))
169   {
170     altCnt +=1;
171     if ((altCnt>MAX_ALT_THRES*2))
172     {
173       valveFlag = 0;
174     }
175   }
176   else
177   {
178     altCnt = 0;
179   }
180
181   sensor0.wakeup();
182   temperature = sensor0.readTempC();
183
184
185   alertRegisterState = sensor0.alert(); // read the Alert from register
186
187   digitalWrite(PAD_ENABLE, alertRegisterState);
188   valveSystem();
189
190 }

```

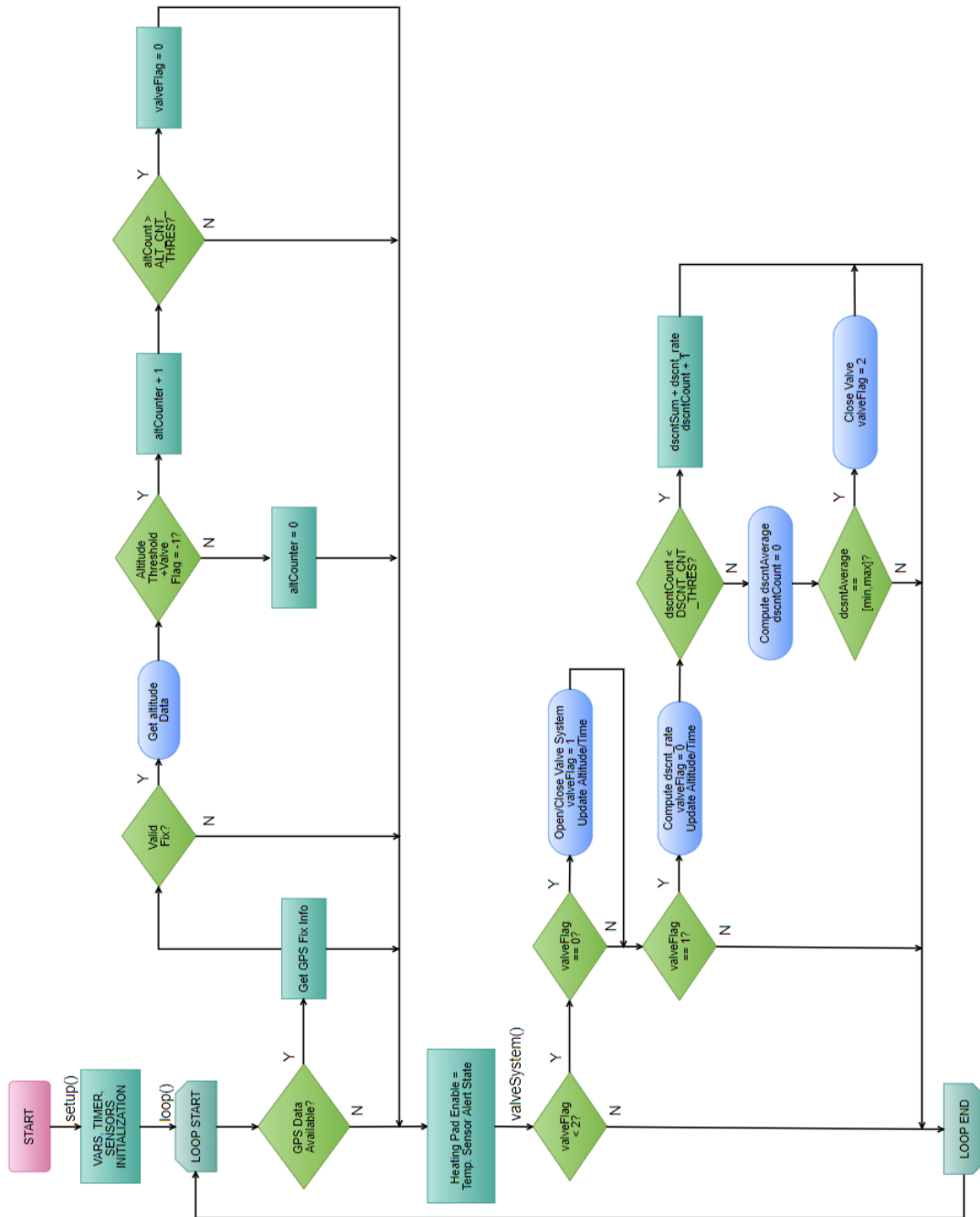


Figure H.4: Design 4 Software Flow Diagram - CDU Only Valve System

## H.6 External CDU - Valve System - Bluetooth

```
1  /*****
2  * NAME: controlledDescentUnit.ino
3  *
4  * PURPOSE: AFOSR-MURI HIGH ALTITUDE BALLOON - Controlled Descent Unit.
5  *
6  * AUTHORS: Noemi Miguelez Gomez, Julio Cesar Guardado
7  *
8  * DEVELOPMENT HISTORY:
9  *   Date       Author   Version   Description Of Change
10  * -----
11  * 11/20/2018  NMG       1.1      Controlled descent implementation based on time and altitude.
12  * 03/27/2019  NMG       1.2      Time threshold - Resets Consideration.
13  * 04/07/2019  NMG       1.3      Heating Pad - Temperature Sensor Addition.
14  * 06/27/2019  NMG       1.4      Heating Pad - Temperature Range Adjusted.
15  * 07/29/2019  JCG       2.0      Valve System - Servo Motor Calibration
16  * 07/31/2019  NMG       2.1      Valve System - Altitude/Ascent Rate Logic
17  * 08/26/2019  NMG       2.2      Valve Open/Close System - Grease Problems
18  * 09/18/2019  NMG       2.3      Valve System - Timer for GNSS Errors
19  * 09/20/2019  NMG       3.0      Valve + Cutting System
20  * 10/08/2019  NMG       4.0      Valve + Bluetooth System
21  *****/
22
23 #include <EEPROM.h>
24 #include <Wire.h>
25 #include <Servo.h>
26 #include <SoftwareSerial.h>
27 #include <SparkFunTMP102.h>
28
29
30 TMP102 sensor0(0x48);
31 Servo myservo;
32 float temperature;
33 int16_t intTemp;
34 boolean alertPinState, alertRegisterState;
35
36
37 /***** VALVE SYSTEM *****/
38 #define POS_OPEN 0 //angle where valve is open [deg]
39 #define POS_CLOSED 180 //angle where valve is closed [deg]
40 #define PAD_ENABLE 4
41
42 unsigned long posOpen;
43 unsigned long posClosed;
44 unsigned long timeData;
45
46
47 SoftwareSerial BTserial(10, 11); // RX | TX
48 byte OPCLcode = 0xAA;
49 byte OPENcode = 0xBB;
50 byte CLOSEcode = 0xCC;
51 byte CUTcode = 0xDD;
52 byte CHECKcode = 0xEE;
53 byte c2;
54 byte msg[4];
55 int code;
56
57 byte output[4];
58 int valveStatus;
59
60 void setup()
61 {
62   Serial.begin(9600);
63   Serial.println("Arduino with HC-05 is ready");
64
65   // start communication with the HC-05 using 38400
66   BTserial.begin(38400);
67   Serial.println("BTserial started at 38400");
68
69
70   /***** VALVE SYSTEM *****/
71   myservo.attach(9); //Set servo PWM pin to pin 9
72
73   pinMode(PAD_ENABLE, OUTPUT);
74   digitalWrite(PAD_ENABLE, LOW);
75
76   //pinMode(ALERT_PIN, INPUT);
77   sensor0.begin();
78
79   // Set the number of consecutive faults before activate pin.
80   // 0-3: 0:1 fault, 1:2 faults, 2:4 faults, 3:6 faults.
81   sensor0.setFault(2);
82
83   // Set the polarity of the Alarm. (0:Active LOW, 1:Active HIGH).
84   sensor0.setAlertPolarity(0); // Active Low
85
86   // Set the sensor in Comparator Mode (0) or Interrupt Mode (1).
87   sensor0.setAlertMode(0); // Comparator Mode.
88
89   // Set the Conversion Rate (how quickly the sensor gets a new reading)
90   //0-3: 0:0.25Hz, 1:1Hz, 2:4Hz, 3:8Hz
91   sensor0.setConversionRate(1);
92
93   //Set Mode.
94   //0:12-bit Temperature(-55C to +128C) 1:13-bit Temperature(-55C to +150C)
```



```

95   sensor0.setExtendedMode(0);
96
97   //Set the upper limit to turn off the alert
98   sensor0.setHighTempC(10); // set T_HIGH in C
99
100  //Set the lower limit to turn on the alert
101  sensor0.setLowTempC(0); // set T_LOW in C
102
103  posOpen = POS_OPEN;
104  posClosed = POS_CLOSED;
105
106  myservo.write(posClosed);
107  delay(2000);
108
109  timeData = millis();
110  valveStatus=0;
111 }
112
113
114 void loop()
115 {
116   if (BTserial.available())
117   {
118     while(BTserial.available()>0){
119       byte rec = BTserial.read();
120       if((rec==CHECKcode)|| (rec==OPCLcode)|| (rec==OPENcode)|| (rec==CLOSEcode))
121       {
122         c2=rec;
123         Serial.print("Received Code: "); Serial.print(c2,HEX);
124         Serial.print(", Temperature: "); Serial.println(temperature);
125         if(c2==CHECKcode)
126         {
127           msg[0] = CHECKcode;
128           //BTserial.write(CHECKcode);
129           BTserial.write(msg,3);
130         }
131         else if(c2==OPCLcode)
132         {
133           msg[0] = OPCLcode;
134           //BTserial.write(OPCLcode);
135           BTserial.write(msg,3);
136           for (int i=0; i<3; i++)
137           {
138             Serial.println("Opening valve...");
139             myservo.write(posOpen);
140             delay(5000);
141             Serial.println("Closing valve...");
142             myservo.write(posClosed);
143             delay(2000);
144           }
145           valveStatus=1;
146         }
147         else if(c2==OPENcode)
148         {
149           Serial.println("Opening valve...");
150           myservo.write(posOpen);
151           msg[0] = OPENcode;
152           //BTserial.write(OPENcode);
153           BTserial.write(msg,3);
154           delay(5000);
155           valveStatus=2;
156         }
157         else if(c2==CLOSEcode)
158         {
159           Serial.println("Closing valve...");
160           myservo.write(posClosed);
161           msg[0] = CLOSEcode;
162           //BTserial.write(CLOSEcode);
163           BTserial.write(msg,3);
164           delay(2000);
165           valveStatus=3;
166         }
167       }
168     }
169   }
170   sensor0.wakeup();
171   temperature = sensor0.readTempC();
172   intTemp = (int16_t)(temperature*100);
173   msg[1] = intTemp;
174   msg[2] = intTemp>>8;
175   msg[3] = valveStatus;
176   delay(100);
177
178   alertRegisterState = sensor0.alert(); // read the Alert from register
179   digitalWrite(PAD_ENABLE, alertRegisterState);
180 }

```